

Generic Wires ISO User Guide

# **Oracle Banking Payments**

Release 14.1.0.9.0

**Part No. E96620-01**

December 2025

Generic Wires ISO User Guide  
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway  
Goregaon (East)  
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063  
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.



---

# Contents

Contents 1

<b>1.</b>	<b>About this Manual .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.1	Introduction .....	1-1
1.2	Audience.....	1-1
1.3	Documentation Accessibility .....	1-1
1.4	Organization .....	1-1
1.5	Glossary of Icons.....	1-3
<b>2.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Overview .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Maintenance .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1	Existing Maintenances.....	3-1
3.1.1	<i>Common Core Maintenances.....</i>	<i>3-1</i>
3.1.2	<i>Payment Core Maintenances .....</i>	<i>3-1</i>
3.1.3	<i>External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances .....</i>	<i>3-5</i>
3.1.4	<i>Pricing Related Maintenances.....</i>	<i>3-5</i>
3.2	Generic Wires ISO Maintenances .....	3-6
3.2.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance .....</i>	<i>3-7</i>
3.2.2	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance .....</i>	<i>3-10</i>
3.2.3	<i>Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance.....</i>	<i>3-15</i>
3.2.4	<i>Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference .....</i>	<i>3-20</i>
3.2.5	<i>Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference .....</i>	<i>3-22</i>
3.2.6	<i>Network to Media Control System Maintenance .....</i>	<i>3-24</i>
3.2.7	<i>Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference.....</i>	<i>3-26</i>
3.2.8	<i>Branch to RTGS BIC Maintenance.....</i>	<i>3-29</i>
3.2.9	<i>Processing Changes .....</i>	<i>3-30</i>
3.2.10	<i>Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping.....</i>	<i>3-31</i>
3.2.11	<i>Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages .....</i>	<i>3-33</i>
3.2.12	<i>Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation.....</i>	<i>3-33</i>
3.2.13	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference.....</i>	<i>3-35</i>
3.2.14	<i>Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input.....</i>	<i>3-37</i>
3.2.15	<i>Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed .....</i>	<i>3-38</i>
3.2.16	<i>Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View.....</i>	<i>3-66</i>
3.2.17	<i>Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed.....</i>	<i>3-71</i>
3.2.18	<i>Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed .....</i>	<i>3-76</i>
3.2.19	<i>Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed .....</i>	<i>3-81</i>
3.2.20	<i>Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details .....</i>	<i>3-86</i>
3.2.21	<i>Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed .....</i>	<i>3-90</i>
<b>4.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction.....	4-1
4.1.1	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input .....</i>	<i>4-61</i>
4.1.2	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.....</i>	<i>4-107</i>
4.1.3	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View.....</i>	<i>4-116</i>
4.1.4	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input .....</i>	<i>4-124</i>
4.1.5	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input .....</i>	<i>4-180</i>
4.1.6	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View .....</i>	<i>4-220</i>
4.1.7	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View.....</i>	<i>4-222</i>
4.1.8	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer</i>	

	<i>Input</i>	4-223
	4.1.9 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i>	4-223
	4.1.10 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction</i>	4-224
226	<i>Template Input</i>	4-224
	4.1.11 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input</i>	4-226
4.2	<i>RTGS ISO Outbound Transaction</i>	4-227
	4.2.1 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i>	4-227
	4.2.2 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i>	4-278
	4.2.3 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i>	4-325
	4.2.4 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View</i>	4-333
	4.2.5 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input</i>	4-343
	4.2.6 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input</i>	4-392
	4.2.7 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View</i>	4-431
	4.2.8 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View</i>	4-432
	4.2.9 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i>	4-434
	4.2.10 <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i>	4-434
	4.2.11 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input</i>	4-436
	4.2.12 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input</i>	4-437
4.3	<i>Outbound Transaction Processing</i>	4-438
	4.3.1 <i>Settlement Instruction</i>	4-438
	4.3.2 <i>Non-STP Check</i>	4-439
	4.3.3 <i>Bank Re-direction</i>	4-440
	4.3.4 <i>Account Re-direction</i>	4-440
	4.3.5 <i>D to A Conversion</i>	4-440
	4.3.6 <i>Account Derivation</i>	4-440
	4.3.7 <i>Debtor IBAN Defaulting</i>	4-440
	4.3.8 <i>Debtor Address Defaulting</i>	4-441
	4.3.9 <i>Receiver Derivation</i>	4-441
	4.3.10 <i>IBAN Validation</i>	4-441
	4.3.11 <i>Special Character Validation</i>	4-442
	4.3.12 <i>Settlement Method/Account Derivation</i>	4-442
	4.3.13 <i>Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing</i>	4-443
	4.3.14 <i>Date Derivation</i>	4-444
	4.3.15 <i>PSD Validation</i>	4-445
	4.3.16 <i>Customer Payment Restriction Validation</i>	4-445
	4.3.17 <i>Duplicate Check</i>	4-445
	4.3.18 <i>Special Instructions Validations</i>	4-445
	4.3.19 <i>Authorization Limit Validations</i>	4-446
	4.3.20 <i>Processing Cutoff Validation</i>	4-446
	4.3.21 <i>EU Payer Validation</i>	4-446
	4.3.22 <i>Sanction Check</i>	4-446
	4.3.23 <i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i>	4-447
	4.3.24 <i>Pricing</i>	4-447
	4.3.25 <i>Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'</i>	4-449
	4.3.26 <i>External Credit Approval Processing</i>	4-450
	4.3.27 <i>Accounting</i>	4-450
	4.3.28 <i>Network Cutoff Validation</i>	4-450
	4.3.29 <i>MIS &amp; UDF</i>	4-451

4.3.30	Messaging .....	4-451
4.3.31	Message Preview .....	4-451
4.3.32	Messaging after Accounting .....	4-451
4.3.33	Transaction Cancellation Processing .....	4-452
4.3.34	Future Date Transaction Processing .....	4-452
4.3.35	Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation .....	4-452
4.3.36	TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support.....	4-453
4.3.37	FEDWIRE ISO Messages Processing.....	4-453
4.3.38	TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Maintenance .....	4-454
4.3.39	TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Summary.....	4-455
<b>5.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction.....	5-1
5.1.1	Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input .....	5-1
5.1.2	Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input .....	5-49
5.1.3	Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.....	5-93
5.1.4	Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View .....	5-100
5.2	RTGS ISO Inbound Transaction.....	5-110
5.2.1	RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input .....	5-110
5.2.2	RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input .....	5-158
5.2.3	RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.....	5-206
5.2.4	RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View .....	5-214
5.3	Inbound Transaction Processing .....	5-223
5.3.1	Bank Re-direction .....	5-224
5.3.2	Account Re-direction .....	5-224
5.3.3	D to A Conversion .....	5-224
5.3.4	Account Derivation .....	5-224
5.3.5	Charge Account Defaulting.....	5-224
5.3.6	IBAN Validation .....	5-224
5.3.7	PSD Validation .....	5-225
5.3.8	Network Cutoff Validation .....	5-225
5.3.9	Beneficiary Name Validations.....	5-225
5.3.10	Customer Payment Restriction Validation .....	5-225
5.3.11	EU Payer Validation .....	5-225
5.3.12	Sanction Check .....	5-226
5.3.13	Duplicate Check .....	5-226
5.3.14	Authorization Limit Validations .....	5-226
5.3.15	External Account Check Processing .....	5-226
5.3.16	Exchange Rate/FX Processing.....	5-226
5.3.17	Pricing.....	5-227
5.3.18	Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT' .....	5-228
5.3.19	Accounting.....	5-229
5.3.20	MIS & UDF .....	5-229
5.3.21	Messaging after Accounting .....	5-229
5.3.22	FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation .....	5-229
5.3.23	Transaction Cancellation Processing .....	5-230
5.3.24	Future Date Transaction Processing .....	5-230
5.3.25	Rule-Based Price.....	5-230
5.3.26	Loan Account Processing.....	5-233
5.3.27	FEDWIRE ISO Messages Processing changes .....	5-233
<b>6.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO STP Layer 6-1</b>	

6.1	Common STP Processing .....	6-1
6.1.1	<i>Incoming Message Upload</i> .....	6-1
6.1.2	<i>Incoming Browser Changes</i> .....	6-2
6.2	STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing .....	6-3
6.2.1	<i>Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus</i> .....	6-3
6.2.2	<i>Bank Redirection</i> .....	6-4
6.2.3	<i>Account Redirection</i> .....	6-4
6.2.4	<i>D to A Conversion</i> .....	6-4
6.2.5	<i>Debit Account Resolution</i> .....	6-5
6.2.6	<i>BIC derivation from Clearing Code</i> .....	6-5
6.2.7	<i>Mandatory Field Validation</i> .....	6-5
6.2.8	<i>Duplicate Check Validation</i> .....	6-5
6.2.9	<i>STP Queue Processing</i> .....	6-6
6.2.10	<i>Advisory Message External Validation</i> .....	6-8
6.2.11	<i>Transaction Type Resolution</i> .....	6-9
6.2.12	<i>Branch Resolution</i> .....	6-9
6.2.13	<i>Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions</i> .....	6-10
6.2.14	<i>Cross Network support for pass-through message</i> .....	6-10
6.2.15	<i>MIS &amp; UDF</i> .....	6-10
6.3	STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing .....	6-11
6.3.1	<i>Pacs.009COV check</i> .....	6-11
6.3.2	<i>Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV</i> .....	6-12
6.3.3	<i>Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus</i> .....	6-12
6.3.4	<i>Bank Redirection</i> .....	6-13
6.3.5	<i>Account Redirection</i> .....	6-13
6.3.6	<i>D to A Conversion</i> .....	6-13
6.3.7	<i>BIC derivation from Clearing Code</i> .....	6-14
6.3.8	<i>Matching with camt.057</i> .....	6-14
6.3.9	<i>Mandatory Field Validation</i> .....	6-14
6.3.10	<i>Duplicate Check Validation</i> .....	6-14
6.3.11	<i>Advisory Message External Validation</i> .....	6-15
6.3.12	<i>Transaction Type Resolution</i> .....	6-16
6.3.13	<i>Branch Resolution</i> .....	6-16
6.3.14	<i>Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions</i> .....	6-17
6.3.15	<i>Cross Network support for pass-through message</i> .....	6-17
6.3.16	<i>MIS &amp; UDF</i> .....	6-17
6.4	STP Layer - pacs.009 ADV Processing .....	6-18
6.4.1	<i>STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population</i> .....	6-18
6.4.2	<i>Bank Redirection</i> .....	6-18
6.4.3	<i>Account Redirection</i> .....	6-18
6.4.4	<i>D to A Conversion</i> .....	6-19
6.4.5	<i>Debit Account Resolution</i> .....	6-19
6.4.6	<i>BIC derivation from Clearing Code</i> .....	6-19
6.4.7	<i>Mandatory Field Validation</i> .....	6-19
6.4.8	<i>Duplicate Check Validation</i> .....	6-19
6.4.9	<i>Debit Authority Check</i> .....	6-20
6.4.10	<i>Cover Matching</i> .....	6-20
6.4.11	<i>MIS &amp; UDF</i> .....	6-22
6.5	STP Layer View Screen .....	6-22
6.5.1	<i>Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	6-22

6.5.2	Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View .....	6-29
6.5.3	RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.....	6-37
6.5.4	RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View .....	6-46
<b>7.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return (pacs.004) .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
7.1	Outbound Return .....	7-1
7.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View .....	7-58
7.2	Outbound Return Processing .....	7-63
7.2.1	Instructed Agent Resolution .....	7-63
7.2.2	Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution .....	7-64
7.2.3	Return Chain Population .....	7-65
7.2.4	Return Settlement Date Derivation.....	7-65
7.2.5	Return Days Validation.....	7-66
7.2.6	Sanctions Check.....	7-66
7.2.7	Exchange Rate/FX Processing.....	7-67
7.2.8	External Credit Approval.....	7-67
7.2.9	Return Accounting .....	7-68
7.2.10	Transaction Status Update .....	7-69
7.2.11	Return Message Generation .....	7-70
7.2.12	Return Transaction Cancellation .....	7-71
7.2.13	Return Suppression.....	7-71
7.2.14	TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support.....	7-72
7.3	Outbound Reject.....	7-72
7.3.1	Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed .....	7-72
7.3.2	Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View .....	7-73
7.4	Outbound Reject Processing.....	7-74
7.4.1	Reject Message Generation .....	7-74
<b>8.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return (pacs.004) .....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
8.1	Inbound Return.....	8-1
8.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View.....	8-1
8.2	Inbound Return Processing .....	8-5
8.2.1	Transaction upload and Matching .....	8-5
8.2.2	Duplicate Check .....	8-6
8.2.3	Value Date Resolution.....	8-6
8.2.4	Sanctions Check.....	8-6
8.2.5	Exchange Rate/FX Processing.....	8-7
8.2.6	External Customer Account Check.....	8-8
8.2.7	Return Accounting .....	8-8
8.2.8	Transaction Status Update .....	8-9
<b>9.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) .....</b>	<b>9-1</b>
9.1	Inbound Payment Status Report .....	9-1
9.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View.....	9-1
9.2	Inbound Payment Status Report Processing.....	9-4
9.2.1	Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing).....	9-5
9.2.2	Negative Payment Status Report .....	9-7
<b>10.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation (camt.056) .....</b>	<b>10-1</b>
10.1	Outbound Cancellation Request.....	10-1
10.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input	10-1
10.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View	10-10
10.2	Outbound Cancellation Request Processing.....	10-14

10.2.1	Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check .....	10-14
10.2.2	Transaction Status Update .....	10-15
10.2.3	Cancellation Message Generation .....	10-15
10.3	Outbound Cancellation Response .....	10-15
10.3.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View .....	10-15
10.4	Outbound Cancellation Response Processing .....	10-25
10.4.1	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload .....	10-25
10.4.2	Sanctions Check .....	10-25
10.4.3	Transaction Status Update .....	10-26
<b>11.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation (camt.056) .....</b>	<b>11-1</b>
11.1	Inbound Cancellation Request .....	11-1
11.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input .....	11-1
11.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View .....	11-8
11.2	Inbound Cancellation Request Processing .....	11-11
11.2.1	Matching with Inbound Payment .....	11-12
11.2.2	Processed Payments .....	11-12
11.2.3	Unprocessed Payments .....	11-13
11.2.4	Inbound Cancellation Request Browser .....	11-16
11.2.5	Inbound Cancellation Request Queue .....	11-18
11.2.6	Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload .....	11-20
11.3	Inbound Cancellation Response .....	11-20
11.3.1	Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details .....	11-20
11.3.2	Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View .....	11-28
11.4	Inbound Cancellation Response Processing .....	11-35
11.4.1	Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing .....	11-35
11.4.2	Transaction Status Update .....	11-36
11.4.3	Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation .....	11-38
11.4.4	Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser .....	11-38
11.5	MT MX Duality Support .....	11-39
11.5.1	Inbound MTn92 (MT192/MT292) Recall Requests .....	11-39
11.5.2	Inbound MTn96 Recall/ Cancellation Responses .....	11-40
11.5.3	Incoming camt.057 Message Processing .....	11-40
11.5.4	Incoming MT202 / MT205 Message Processing .....	11-40
<b>12.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal .....</b>	<b>12-1</b>
12.1	Inbound Reversal .....	12-1
12.2	Inbound Reversal processing .....	12-1
12.2.1	Reverse Transaction .....	12-1
12.2.2	External Credit Approval Processing .....	12-1
12.2.3	Sanctions Processing .....	12-2
12.2.4	Reverse Accounting .....	12-2
12.2.5	Transaction Status Update .....	12-2
<b>13.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive (camt.057) .....</b>	<b>13-1</b>
13.1	Notice to Receive .....	13-1
13.2	Notice to Receive message Processing .....	13-2
13.3	Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Browser .....	13-2
13.3.1	Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Browser .....	13-3
13.3.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input .....	13-3
13.3.3	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input Summary .....	13-10



13.3.4	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View	13-10
13.3.5	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View Summary	13-12
<b>14.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation (camt.054)</b>	<b>14-1</b>
14.1	Debit/Credit Confirmation	14-1
14.1.1	Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View	14-1
14.1.2	Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing	14-7
14.1.3	Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing	14-8
14.2	camt.054 Processing	14-9
14.2.1	camt.054 Message Processing	14-9
14.2.2	Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing	14-10
14.2.3	Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing	14-10
<b>15.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer Processing (camt.050)</b>	<b>15-1</b>
15.1	Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)	15-1
15.1.1	Generic RTGS External Account Detailed	15-1
15.1.2	RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed	15-3
15.1.3	RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View	15-7
15.1.4	RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input	15-13
15.2	Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing	15-19
15.2.1	Messaging	15-19
<b>16.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Receipt Processing (camt.025)</b>	<b>16-1</b>
16.1	Generic RTGS Outbound Receipt	16-1
16.1.1	Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser	16-1
16.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input	16-2
16.1.3	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View	16-5
16.1.4	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Processing	16-7
16.2	Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt	16-7
16.3	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt	16-7
16.3.1	Inbound Receipt View detailed	16-8
16.4	Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing	16-13
16.4.1	Original Transaction Matching Criteria	16-13
16.4.2	Duplicate Check	16-14
16.4.3	Transaction Status Update	16-15
<b>17.</b>	<b>Generic RTGS Admin Messages</b>	<b>17-1</b>
17.1	Admin Messages	17-1
17.1.1	RTGS ISO Inbound System Event Notification View	17-1
17.1.2	RTGS ISO Outbound Report Request Transaction Input	17-3
17.1.3	RTGS ISO Inbound Receipt Acknowledgment View	17-5
17.2	Admin Messages Processing	17-9
17.2.1	System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing	17-9
17.2.2	Report Query Request (admi.005) Processing	17-9
17.2.3	Receipt Acknowledgement (admin.007) Processing	17-9
<b>18.</b>	<b>Generic RTGS Cash Management Messages</b>	<b>18-1</b>
18.1	Cash Management Message	18-1
18.1.1	RTGS ISO Outbound Get Account Request Input Detailed	18-1
18.1.2	RTGS ISO Inbound Get Account Response View	18-4
18.2	Cash Management Message Processing	18-7
18.2.1	Get Account Request (camt.003) processing	18-7

18.2.2	Get Account Response (camt.004) processing .....	18-7
18.2.3	Transaction Status Update .....	18-8
<b>19.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) .....</b>	<b>19-1</b>
19.1	Transaction Input.....	19-1
19.1.1	Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input .....	19-1
19.1.2	Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View.....	19-15
19.2	Transaction Processing .....	19-18
19.2.1	Agreement Validation .....	19-18
19.2.2	Sanction Check .....	19-18
19.2.3	Outbound Message Generation .....	19-18
19.3	Transactions Booking Service .....	19-18
<b>20.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) .....</b>	<b>20-1</b>
20.1	STP Layer Processing .....	20-1
20.1.1	Parsing / Upload .....	20-1
20.1.2	Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution.....	20-1
20.2	Transaction Processing .....	20-1
20.2.1	Duplicate Check .....	20-2
20.2.2	Agreement Validation .....	20-2
20.2.3	Cutoff Check.....	20-2
20.2.4	Date Derivation / Validation .....	20-2
20.2.5	Future Dated Transaction.....	20-3
20.2.6	Sanction Check .....	20-3
20.2.7	MIS/UDF Derivation.....	20-3
20.2.8	Outbound Network Resolution.....	20-3
20.2.9	Transaction Field Mapping .....	20-5
<b>21.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) 21-1</b>	
21.1	Overview.....	21-1
21.1.1	Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002) .....	21-1
21.1.2	Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002) .....	21-2
21.1.3	Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002) .....	21-2
<b>22.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) 22-1</b>	
22.1	Transaction Input.....	22-1
22.1.1	Cross Border Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View.....	22-1
22.2	Transaction Processing .....	22-9
22.2.1	Message Upload and Parsing .....	22-9
22.2.2	Matching.....	22-9
22.2.3	Source Code and Network Code Derivation.....	22-10
22.2.4	Transaction Status Update:.....	22-10
<b>23.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) .....</b>	<b>23-1</b>
23.1	Transaction Input.....	23-1
23.1.1	Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View .....	23-1
23.2	Pacs.010 Priority Processing for Future-Dated Book Transfers (Parameter-Based) .....	23-3
23.2.1	Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2) .....	23-4
23.2.2	Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus) .....	23-4
23.2.3	Credit Instruction Processing.....	23-4



23.2.4	Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing .....	23-5
23.2.5	Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation .....	23-7
<b>24.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Investigation Request (camt.110) .....</b>	<b>24-1</b>
24.1	Outbound Transaction .....	24-1
24.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input .....	24-1
24.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request View .....	24-6
24.2	Inbound Transaction .....	24-9
24.2.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View .....	24-9
24.3	Request Processing .....	24-12
24.3.1	Outbound Processing .....	24-12
24.3.2	Inbound Processing .....	24-12
<b>25.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Investigation Response (camt.111) .....</b>	<b>25-1</b>
25.1	Outbound Transaction .....	25-1
25.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input .....	25-1
25.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View .....	25-30
25.2	Inbound Transaction .....	25-32
25.2.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View .....	25-32
25.3	Response Processing .....	25-34
25.3.1	Outbound Processing .....	25-35
25.3.2	Inbound Processing .....	25-35
<b>26.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO - Inbound Confirmations (trck.003/trck.005) for Investiga- tion Messages .....</b>	<b>26-1</b>
26.1	Incoming trck.003 Message Processing .....	26-1
26.1.1	Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population .....	26-1
26.1.2	Matching .....	26-1
26.2	Incoming trck.003 Message Processing .....	26-1
26.2.1	Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population .....	26-1
26.2.2	Matching .....	26-1
<b>27.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Payment Status Request (pacs.028) .....</b>	<b>27-1</b>
27.1	Outbound Processing .....	27-1
27.2	Inbound Processing .....	27-1
27.2.1	Payment Status Request (pacs.028) Processing .....	27-1
<b>28.</b>	<b>SWIFT CBPRPlus – Notification Of Correspondence (admi.024) .....</b>	<b>28-1</b>
28.1	Transaction Input .....	28-1
28.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View .....	28-1
28.2	Transaction Processing .....	28-3
28.2.1	Outbound Processing .....	28-3
28.2.2	Inbound Processing .....	28-4
<b>29.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) 29-1</b>	
29.1	Incoming pain.001 STP Layer Processing .....	29-1
29.1.1	Parsing / Upload .....	29-1
29.1.2	ASI / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution .....	29-1
29.2	Outgoing (pain.001) - Our Bank Role as Forwarding Agent .....	29-1
29.2.1	Creating CBPRPlus pain.001 from SCOREPlus pain.001 .....	29-1
29.2.2	Agreement Validation .....	29-1
29.2.3	Sanction Check .....	29-2
29.2.4	Outbound Message Generation .....	29-2
29.3	Incoming pain.001 - Our Bank Role as ASI .....	29-2

29.3.1	Outbound Network Resolution.....	29-2
29.3.2	Date Derivation / Validation .....	29-2
29.3.3	Agreement Validation .....	29-2
29.3.4	Cutoff Check.....	29-3
29.3.5	Future Dated Transaction.....	29-3
29.3.6	Sanction Check .....	29-3
29.3.7	MIS/UDF Derivation.....	29-3
29.3.8	Transaction Field Mapping .....	29-3
<b>30.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</b>	
<b>30-1</b>		
30.1	Outgoing Processing .....	30-1
30.1.1	Outbound Customer Payment Status Report Message Generation.....	30-1
<b>31.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Debit &amp; Credit Confirmation</b>	
<b>(camt.054)</b>		<b>31-1</b>
31.1	Debit Confirmations Processing .....	31-1
31.2	Debit / Credit Confirmations Processing.....	31-1
<b>32.</b>	<b>SWIFT gpi Processing .....</b>	<b>32-1</b>
32.1	Maintenances .....	32-1
32.2	SWIFT gCCT / gCOV Processing .....	32-1
32.2.1	Outbound gCCT Transaction.....	32-1
32.2.2	Inbound gCCT Transaction .....	32-2
32.2.3	Outbound gCCT Confirmations (pacs.008) .....	32-3
32.2.4	Inbound gCCT Confirmations .....	32-4
32.2.5	Outbound gCOV Transaction .....	32-5
32.2.6	Inbound gCOV Transaction .....	32-6
32.2.7	Outbound gCOV Confirmations.....	32-7
32.2.8	Inbound gCOV Confirmations.....	32-8
32.3	SWIFT gFIT Processing .....	32-8
32.3.1	Outbound gFIT Transaction.....	32-8
32.3.2	Inbound gFIT Transaction .....	32-9
32.3.3	Outbound gFIT Confirmations .....	32-9
32.3.4	Inbound gFIT Confirmations .....	32-10
32.3.5	SWIFT gpi / gFIT - STP Layer Payments .....	32-11
32.4	SWIFT Go Processing.....	32-12
32.4.1	Outbound Go Transaction .....	32-12
32.4.2	Outbound Passthrough.....	32-15
32.4.3	Inbound Go Transaction .....	32-15
32.4.4	Outbound Go/Passthrough Transaction Confirmations.....	32-17
32.4.5	Inbound Go Confirmations.....	32-19
32.4.6	STP Layer Transaction.....	32-19
<b>33.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations .....</b>	<b>33-1</b>
33.1	Universal Confirmations .....	33-1
33.2	Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008).....	33-1
33.2.1	Universal Confirmation Message Generation.....	33-1
33.3	Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)	33-2
33.3.1	Universal Confirmation Message Generation.....	33-2
<b>34.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations .....</b>	<b>34-1</b>
34.1	gpi Confirmations.....	34-1
34.2	Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008).....	34-1

34.2.1	SWIFT <i>gpi</i> Message Generation .....	34-1
34.3	Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) .....	34-2
34.3.1	SWIFT <i>gpi</i> Confirmation Message Generation .....	34-2
34.4	Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction .....	34-4
34.4.1	SWIFT <i>gpi</i> Confirmation Message Generation .....	34-4
34.5	Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction .....	34-5
34.5.1	SWIFT <i>gpi</i> Confirmation Message Generation .....	34-5
<b>35.</b>	<b>NACKed Message Repair .....</b>	<b>35-1</b>
35.1	NACKed Message Repair .....	35-1
35.1.1	NACKed Message Processing .....	35-1
35.1.2	Outbound Message Repair Queue .....	35-3
35.2	Message Hold Release Suppress .....	35-6
35.2.1	Message Processing .....	35-6
<b>36.</b>	<b>Other Features .....</b>	<b>36-1</b>
36.1	Chinese Currency Conversion .....	36-1
36.2	Business Application Header (Outbound Message) .....	36-1
<b>37.</b>	<b>Annexure .....</b>	<b>37-1</b>
37.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type .....	37-1
37.2	TARGET2 Message Type .....	37-3
37.3	US Fedwire Message Types .....	37-4
37.4	Notifications .....	37-5
<b>38.</b>	<b>Function ID Glossary .....</b>	<b>38-1</b>

---

# 1. About this Manual

## 1.1 Introduction

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get familiar with the Oracle Banking Payments. It takes you through the various stages in processing Generic Wires ISO.

You can further obtain information specific to a particular field by placing the cursor on the relevant field and striking <F1> on the keyboard.

## 1.2 Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Role	Function
Payment Department Operators	Payments Transaction Input functions except Authorization
Back Office Payment Department Operators	Payments Related Maintenances/Payment Transaction Input functions except Authorization
Payment Department Officers	Payments Maintenance/ Transaction Authorization
Bank's Financial Controller/ Payment Department Manager	Host level processing related setup and Dashboard/ Query functions

## 1.3 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

## 1.4 Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters:





Chapter	Description
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<i>About this Manual</i> gives information on the intended audience. It also lists the various chapters covered in this User Manual.
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Overview</i> provides information about key features of product processor and transaction processing.
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<i>Maintenance Screens</i> provides information on Generic Wires ISO Maintenances.
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction</i> provides information on outbound transactions and processing.
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction</i> provides information on inbound transactions and processing.

Chapter	Description
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO STP Layer</i> provides information on STP processing.
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return</i> provides information on outbound return, return processing, reject, and reject processing.
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return</i> provides information on inbound return and return processing.
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report</i> provides information on inbound payment status and processing.
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation</i> provides information on outbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing.
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation</i> provides information on inbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing.
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive</i> provides information on Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing.
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation</i> provides information on Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (i.e. camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer &amp; Receipt Processing</i> provides information on liquidity transfer message (i.e. camt.050) and inbound receipt message (i.e. camt.025) generation and processing.
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<i>Generic RTGS ISO Admin Message Processing</i> provides information on admin messages admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007 processing.
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<i>Generic RTGS Cash Management Message</i> provides information on camt.003 and camt.004.
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)</i> supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message.
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)</i> provide information on processing of pain.001.
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> provide information on generation of pain.002 message for incoming pain.001.
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> provide information on processing of pain.002.
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010</i> provide information on fund collection from debtor account for a creditor.

Chapter	Description
<b>Chapter 22</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI.</i>
<b>Chapter 23</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations</i> provide information on generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages.
<b>Chapter 24</b>	<i>NACKed Message Repair</i> provides information on repairing Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages that were sent out to the network and got NACKed.
<b>Chapter 25</b>	Annexure gives information on message type.
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<i>Function ID Glossary</i> has alphabetical listing of Function/Screen ID's used in the module with page references for quick navigation.

## 1.5 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons:

Icons	Function
	Exit
	Add row
	Delete row
	Option List

---

## 2. Generic Wires ISO Overview

The Generic Wire ISO module (product processor) of Oracle Banking Payments is a standalone product processor. The payments module provides out of the box support for processing inbound and outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Payments. This module helps you process cross border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions based anywhere across the globe and high value RTGS transaction between financial institutions within the country or within the region.

### **Key Features of Generic Wires ISO Product Processor**

- Support for Inbound, Outbound, Outbound pass-through, SWIFT CBPRPlus, and TARGET2 payments.
- Support for Straight through processing of Inbound and Outbound messages.
- Outward Generic Wires ISO payments initiation using following ways::
  - UI
  - Single Payment Services
  - C2B pain.001
  - MT 101
- Support for exception processing. The transaction moves to the relevant dedicated exception queue when any exception encountered during processing.
- Support for automatic payment chain building - Derivation of Instructed Agent of direct / Instructed Agent of Cover based on Correspondent maintenances.
- Supports Universal confirmation
  - Automatic generation of Universal confirmation
  - Manual generation of Universal confirmation
- External Code Sets supports as published in ISO20022 website as on 2Q2021.

### **Key Features of Transaction Processing**

- Data enrichments
  - Bank Redirection / Account Redirection / D2A / Settlement Instruction defaulting
- Validations
  - IBAN validation
  - Special Character validation
- Regulatory checks
  - PSD2 / EU Payer
- FX Support
  - Small FX
  - Internal / External Exchange Rate pick up
- Pricing
  - Standard Pricing
  - Rule Based Pricing
- STP Layer
  - Rule based Cover matching
  - Cover matching across message formats ( MT & MX )

---

## 3. Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

### 3.1 Existing Maintenances

This section lists the existing maintenances that are re-used while processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.

#### 3.1.1 Common Core Maintenances

The following are the Common Core maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
STDCRACC	External Customer Account Input	For validating customer account details for transactions	Mandatory
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue	For the uploaded transaction if the account is invalid then transaction will move to Repair Queue	Optional
STDCNMNT	Country Code Maintenance	For defining Country Codes	Mandatory
ISDIBNPL	IBAN Plus Maintenance	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional
ISDESBAN	IBAN Information	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional

#### 3.1.2 Payment Core Maintenances

The following are the Payments Core maintenances which are referred during the payment Processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDBKRED	Bank Redirection	For maintaining the redirection details for the bank details received in requests or receipts, if applicable	Optional
PMDACRED	Account Redirection	For maintaining the re-direction details for the customer account received in requests or receipts, if applicable	Optional
PMDDAMNT	D to A Conversion	The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance	Optional
PMDCTOFF	Payment Processing Cutoff Maintenance	For maintaining cutoff time for a Source, Network, Customer service model and customer.	Optional



PMDNWHOL	Network Holiday Maintenance	For defining holidays applicable for Networks	Mandatory
PMDPDMDT	PSD Preferences	For maintaining PSD validation	Optional
PMDSORCE	Source Maintenance Detailed	For maintaining source codes and the related preferences	Mandatory
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PXDSIMNT	Special Instructions Detailed	For maintaining special instruction	Optional
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preference	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDEURLE	EU Payer Rule	For maintaining EU Payer validation. It is applied on the Unstructured Address	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDSCTAP	Sanctions System Mapping	For mapping Network to Sanctions systems	Mandatory
PMDFLPRM	File Parameter Detailed	For XSD validation	Mandatory

### 3.1.2.1 **File Parameter Preferences**

- The XML Schema (XSD) validation for incoming and outgoing SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 RTGS messages is performed based on the File Type configured in the File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- Refer to the table below for the File Types and corresponding XSD names used for validation:

**SWIFT CBPRPlus:**

<b>XSD</b>	<b>File Type</b>
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd	CBPR_CAMT056
NotificationToReceiveV06.xsd	CBPR_CAMT057
FItoFIPaymentStatusReportV10.xsd	CBPR_PACS002
PaymentReturnV09.xsd	CBPR_PACS004
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS008
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS009
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08STP.xsd	CBPR_PACS008 STP
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08COV.xsd	CBPR_PACS009 COV
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08ADV.xsd	CBPR_PACS009 ADV
head.001.001.02.xsd	CBPR HEAD00100102

**SWIFT CBPRPlus SR2025 Message Types:**

<b>XSD</b>	<b>File Type</b>
ResolutionOfInvestigationSR2025.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08SR2025.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequestSR2025.xsd	CBPR_CAMT056
NotificationToReceiveV06SR2025.xsd	CBPR_CAMT057
CBPRPlus_NotificationToReceiveCancellationAdviceV08SR2025.xsd	CBPR_CAMT058
CBPRPlus_ChargesPaymentNotificationSR2025.xsd CBPRPlus_ChargesPaymentNotification_MultipleChargesSR2025.xsd	CBPR_CAMT105
CBPRPlus_ChargesPaymentRequestSR2025.xsd CBPRPlus_ChargesPaymentRequest_MultipleChargesSR2025.xsd	CBPR_CAMT106
CBPRPlus_ChequeCancellationOrStopReportV01SR2025.xsd	CBPR_CAMT109
FItoFIPaymentStatusReportV10SR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS002
CBPRPlus_FItoFICustomerDirectDebitV08SR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS003
PaymentReturnV09SR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS004
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08SR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS008
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08STPSR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS008 STP
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08SR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS009
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08COVSR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS009 COV
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08ADVSR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS009 ADV
CBPRPlus-InterbankDirectDebitSR2025.xsd	CBPR_PACS010

**TARGET2:**

<b>XSD</b>	<b>File Type</b>
RTGS_ReportQueryRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI005
RTGS_GetAccountRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT003
RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT050
RTGS_FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT056

RTGS_PaymentReturn_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS004
RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS008
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS009
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS009 COV
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT029
RTGS_Receipt_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT025
RTGS_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT054
head.001.001.01.xsd	TARGET2 HEAD00100101
RTGS_BroadcastSystemEventNotification_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI004
RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI007
RTGS_GetAccount_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT004

#### TARGET2 SR2025 Message Types:

XSD	File Type
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation_2025.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT029
RTGS_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_2025.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT056
RTGS_PaymentReturn_SR2025.xsd	TARGET2_PACS004
RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_SR2025.xsd	TARGET2_PACS008
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_SR2025.xsd	TARGET2_PACS009

#### Note

Ensure that the XSDs for both SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 RTGS messages are re-named as specified and placed in the designated folder for validation.

### 3.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances

The following are the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDERMAP	External Exchange Rate mapping	For linking the Network to External Exchange Rate System	Optional

PXDCYCOF	Outbound BIC Cutoff	For maintaining the cutoff time	Mandatory
PQDFUVAQ	Job Code for Future values transaction	For maintaining the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date	Mandatory

### 3.1.4 **Pricing Related Maintenances**

The following are the Pricing Related maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDSWPRF	SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the transaction pricing code	Mandatory
PPDVLMT	Pricing Value Maintenance	For maintaining the Price value which is applicable for the Source/customer service level / customer	Optional
PXD191SR	Inbound Claim Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the charges for receiver	Optional

## 3.2 **Generic Wires ISO Maintenances**

This section details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

This section details the following sub-sections:

- [Section 3.2.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.3, "Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.4, "Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference"](#)
- [Section 3.2.5, "Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference"](#)
- [Section 3.2.6, "Network to Media Control System Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.7, "Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference"](#)
- [Section 3.2.8, "Branch to RTGS BIC Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.9, "Processing Changes"](#)
- [Section 3.2.10, "Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed"](#)
- [Section 3.2.11, "Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping"](#)
- [Section 3.2.12, "Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages"](#)
- [Section 3.2.13, "Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation"](#)
- [Section 3.2.14, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference"](#)
- [Section 3.2.15, "Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input"](#)
- [Section 3.2.16, "Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed"](#)
- [Section 3.2.17, "Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View"](#)
- [Section 3.2.18, "Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed"](#)

- [Section 3.2.19, "Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed"](#)
- [Section 3.2.20, "Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed"](#)
- [Section 3.2.21, "Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details"](#)
- [Section 3.2.22, "Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed"](#)

### 3.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

#### Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized ‘Cross border MX’, EU-TARGET2 and Fedwire ISO network codes defined in the host.

#### Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

#### Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

#### Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

---

#### Note

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

---

### 3.2.1.1 Payment Preferences

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Preferences' form with the following sections:

- Accounting Codes:** Includes fields for 'Debit Liquidation \*', 'Credit Liquidation \*', 'Receiver Charge Income', 'Network Priority' (dropdown), 'IBAN Validation Required' (dropdown with 'No' selected), 'Small FX Limit Currency', 'Small FX Limit Amount', and 'External FX Applicable' (dropdown).
- Value Dating Preferences:** Includes 'Debit Value Date Basis' (dropdown with 'Instruction Date' selected) and 'Instruction Date Basis' (dropdown with 'Transfer Currency Calendar Days' selected).
- Exchange Rate Preference:** Includes 'FX Rate Type', 'Rate Override Variance %', 'Rate Stop Variance %', 'FX Cancellation' (dropdown), and 'Activation Date Basis' (checkbox for 'Branch Holiday Check').

At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

#### Accounting Codes

##### **Debit Liquidation**

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

##### **Credit Liquidation**

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

##### **Network Priority**

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external system.

##### **IBAN Validation Required**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'YES' the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like Country level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag value.

##### **Small FX Limit Currency**

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

##### **Small FX Limit Amount**

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

##### **External FX Applicable**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'Yes' Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

#### Exchange Rate Preference

##### **FX Rate Type**

Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized currency rate types defined.

### **Rate Override Variance%**

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

### **Rate Stop Variance%**

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

### **FX Cancellation**

Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

## **Value Dating Preference**

### **Debit Value Date Basis**

Select the Debit Value Date Basis from the following:

- Activation Date
- Instruction Date (Default)

### **Instruction Date Basis**

Select the Instruction Date Basis from the following:

- Transfer Currency Working Days
- Transfer Currency Calendar Days (Default)

## **Activation Date Basis**

### **Branch Holiday Check**

Check Branch Holiday Check, if applicable. Default value is Unchecked.

## **3.2.1.2 R-transaction Preferences**

Payment Preferences **R-Transaction Preferences**

Re-Pickup FX Rate

Return Days

Return GL

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status Authorization Status

### **Re-Pickup FX Rate**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.



## Return Days

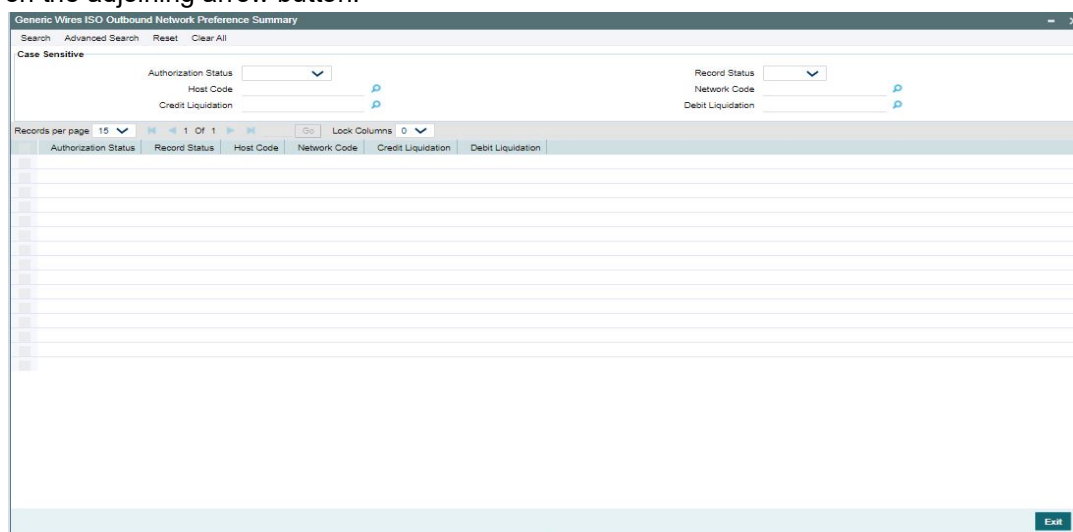
Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

## Return GL

Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounts defined for the host.

### 3.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Network Code \*  
Currency Code

Host Description  
Network Description  
Network Type Description

**Payment Preferences** R-Transaction Preferences

**Accounting Codes**  
Debit Liquidation \*  
Credit Liquidation \*  
Receiver Charge Income  
Network Priority  
Small FX Limit Currency  
Small FX Limit Amount  
External FX Applicable

**Exchange Rate Preference**  
FX Rate Type  
Rate Override Variance %  
Rate Stop Variance %  
FX Cancellation

**Beneficiary Name Match Preferences**  
Beneficiary Name Match Required  
Beneficiary Validation Currency  
Beneficiary Validation Amount

**Value Dating Preferences**  
Instruction Date Basis Transfer Currency Calendar Days

**Accounting Preferences**  
Early Nostro Entry Posting No  
Early Vostro Entry Posting No

**Activation Date Basis**  
Branch Holiday Check

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

The System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX', EU-TARGET2 and Fedwire ISO network codes defined in the host.

### Network Description

System Defaults the description of the selected network code.

### Network Type Description

System Defaults the network type description of the selected network.

### Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

---

### Note

This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

---

### 3.2.2.1 Payment Preferences

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance". The interface includes a top navigation bar with "New" and "Enter Query" buttons. The main form is divided into several sections: "Host Code" and "Network Code" (both marked with a red asterisk) are at the top left, with a "Currency Code" field below them. To the right are fields for "Host Description", "Network Description", and "Network Type Description". Below these is a tabbed interface with "Payment Preferences" selected. The "Payment Preferences" section contains sub-sections: "Accounting Codes" with fields for "Debit Liquidation", "Credit Liquidation", "Receiver Charge Income", "Network Priority" (dropdown), "Small FX Limit Currency", "Small FX Limit Amount", and "External FX Applicable" (dropdown); "Exchange Rate Preference" with fields for "FX Rate Type", "Rate Override Variance %", "Rate Stop Variance %", and "FX Cancellation" (dropdown); "Beneficiary Name Match Preferences" with fields for "Beneficiary Name Match Required" (dropdown), "Beneficiary Validation Currency", and "Beneficiary Validation Amount"; "Value Dating Preferences" with an "Instruction Date Basis" dropdown set to "Transfer Currency Calendar Days"; and "Accounting Preferences" with "Early Nostro Entry Posting" and "Early Vostro Entry Posting" (both dropdowns set to "No"). To the right of the "Payment Preferences" section is an "Activation Date Basis" section with a "Branch Holiday Check" checkbox. At the bottom of the form is a table with columns: "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time:", "Mod No", "Record Status", "Authorization Status", and an "Exit" button.

#### **Accounting Codes**

##### **Debit Liquidation**

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

##### **Credit Liquidation**

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

##### **Receiver Charge Income**

Select the list of values to display the Accounting Code maintained for Receiver Charge Income.

##### **Network Priority**

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external systems.

##### **Small FX Limit Currency**

Select the list of values from all valid currency code.

##### **Small FX Limit Amount**

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

**External FX Applicable**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'Yes' Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

**Exchange Rate Preference****FX Rate Type**

Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.

**Rate Override Variance%**

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

**Rate Stop Variance%**

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

**FX Cancellation**

Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

**Beneficiary Name Match Preferences****Beneficiary Name Match Required**

Select the Beneficiary Name Match Preferences between Yes or No.

**Beneficiary Validation Currency**

Specify the Beneficiary Validation Currency from the list of values. This field lists all the open/ authorized currency codes.

**Beneficiary Validation Amount**

Specify the Beneficiary Validation Amount. Amount must be greater than zero.

**Value Dating Preferences****Instruction Date Basis**

Select the basis for calculating the instruction date for value dating purposes. The available options are:

- Transfer Currency Calendar Days
- Transfer Currency Working Days

**Activation Date Basis****Branch Holiday Check**

Select this checkbox to enable validation of branch holidays during transaction processing.  
Accounting Preferences

**Early Nostro Entry Posting**

Select a value from the list of options to specify whether early debit entry posting should be captured when the debit account type is Nostro. The available options are:

- Yes
- No

The default value is No.

If the flag value is set to 'Yes' and the account type is 'Nostro', the following processing will be performed:

- Debit accounting entries will be posted (SIDR event entry posting).
- A debit accounting entry handoff request will be prepared and sent to the accounting system.
- If a cancellation occurs after an early debit has been posted, only a credit entry (SI-CR) is posted to the Return GL to offset the initial debit.

---

### Early Vostro Entry Posting

Select a value from the list of options to specify whether early debit entry posting should be captured when the debit account type is Vostro. The available options are:

- Yes
- No

The default value is No.

---

### Note

If the flag value is set to 'Yes' and the account type is 'Vostro', the following processing will be performed:

- ECA check processing will be triggered for the debit amount.
  - An ECA check request will be sent to the DDA system.
  - Upon successful ECA processing, debit accounting entries will be posted, and an accounting entry handoff request will be sent to the accounting system.
- R-transaction Preferences
- 

Payment Preferences **R-Transaction Preferences**

Re-Pickup FX Rate

Return Days

Return GL

Recall Response Days

Maker Date Time Mod No Record Status  
Checker Date Time Authorization Status **Cancel**

### Re-Pickup FX Rate

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate has to be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

### Return Days

Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

## Return GL

Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounts defined for the host in the External Chart Accounts (STDCRGLM) maintenance.

## Recall Response Days

Specify the recall response days. If the recall response days are maintained, the system validates whether the recall response is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for recall response days, the system skips the validation.

### 3.2.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status Host Code Record Status Network Code Credit Liquidation Debit Liquidation

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Look Columns: 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Network Code	Credit Liquidation	Debit Liquidation
----------------------	---------------	-----------	--------------	--------------------	-------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

You can capture the RTGS network specific preferences in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance' application window. At the top, there's a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into several sections:

- Host Code \***: A text field.
- Network Code \***: A text field with a magnifying glass icon.
- Currency Code**: A text field.
- Skip Currency Holiday Check**: A dropdown menu with 'No' selected.
- Network Account Details**: A section with a 'Network Account' text field.
- Limit Details**: A section with 'Minimum Amount' and 'Maximum Amount' text fields.
- Network Cutoff Time**: A section with 'Cutoff Hours', 'Cutoff Minutes', 'Interbank Cutoff Hours', and 'Interbank Cutoff Minutes' text fields.
- Network Start Time**: A section with 'Start Hour' and 'Start Minute' text fields.
- Network Identifiers**: A section with 'Network Directory Key \*', 'Network Participation' (dropdown), 'Address Scheme' (dropdown), 'Network Service ID', 'Proprietary Service ID', 'Network BIC', 'Clearing System Code', 'Clearing System Proprietary', 'Network Member ID', and 'Clearing System Member Identification' text fields.
- Business Application Header preferences**: A section with 'Version' (dropdown, showing 'head.001.001.01'), 'BIC / Clearing System' (dropdown, showing 'Instructed / Assignee BIC / Clearing System'), and a 'Business Service' button.

At the bottom, there's a status bar with fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all open/authorized RTGS networks defined in the host.

### Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

### Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

### Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Preferences maintenance.

---

### Note

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

---

### Skip Currency Holiday Check

Select the Skip Currency Holiday Check between Yes or No.

---

**Note**

Current Holiday check will be skipped when this field is set as 'Yes' under following conditions:

- Not a cross currency transaction.
  - External Exchange Rate is not opted at Network.
  - External Exchange Rate is opted at Network. However, transfer amount is less than the Small FX Limit.
- 

**SWIFT Tracker Compatible**

Select the SWIFT Tracker Compatible between Yes or No.

**Network Account Details****Network Account**

Select from the list of values for the network account. This list values contains all open/ authorized Nostro accounts.

**Limit Details****Minimum Amount**

Specify the minimum transaction amount. The system validates the specified minimum transaction amount allowed against the minimum limit maintained.

**Maximum Amount**

Specify the maximum transaction amount. The system validates the specified maximum transaction amount allowed for transfer against the maximum limit maintained.

**Network Cutoff Time****Cutoff Hours**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.008 transactions.

**Cutoff Minute**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.008 transactions.

**Interbank Cutoff Hours**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.009 transactions.

**Interbank Cutoff Minute**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.009 transactions.

**Network Identifiers****Network Directory Key**

Select from the list of values for the Network Directory Key maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from EURO1, TARGET2, or LVTS based on the type of RTGS Network maintained.

**Network Participation**

Select from the list of values for the Network Participation maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from Direct or Indirect. This indicates whether bank is having a direct or indirect participation in the network.



### **Address Scheme**

Select the Address Scheme from the drop-down list. The available options are:

- BICFI
- Clearing System

### **Network Service ID**

Select from the list of values for the Network Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Proprietary Service ID**

Select from the list of values for the Proprietary Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Network BIC**

Select from the list of values for the Network BIC maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Code maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Clearing System Proprietary**

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Proprietary maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Network Member ID**

Select from the list of values for the Network Member ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Clearing System Member Identification**

Specify the value in Clearing System Member Identification. The Member Identification sent over Swift for validating against System User Reference. The system displays the member identifications that are maintained within the Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX).

---

#### **Note**

The value provided by the user in the Member Identification field is populated in the Member Identification field of the Business Application Header when generating Target2 ISO messages.

---

### **Network Start Time**

#### **Start Hour**

Specify the Start Hour. The possible values are between 0 to 23.

---

#### **Note**

If the value entered in the field Start Hour is greater than 23, the system displays an error message "The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 23".

---

#### **Start Minute**

Specify the Start Minute The possible values are between 0 to 59.

---

**Note**

If the value entered in the field Start Minute is greater than 59, the system displays an error message “The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 59”.

---

**Business Application Header Preferences****Version**

Select the Version from the list of values as follows:

- head.001.001.01
- head.001.001.02
- head.001.001.03

Default value set is head.001.001.01.

**BIC / Clearing System**

Select the BIC / Clearing System from the drop-down list. The available options are:

- BIC / Clearing System
- Instructed / Assignee BIC / Clearing System

Default value set is Instructed / Assignee BIC / Clearing System.

---

**Note**

When booking a transaction using the transaction input screens such as RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed and RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed, the fields BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification under Instructed Agent will be defaulted based on the selected Network Code as maintained.

- If the Address Scheme is ‘Clearing System’, the fields Clearing System Code and Member Identification are mandatory.
  - If the Address Scheme is ‘BICFI’, the field BICFI is mandatory. Business Service
- 

Click this button to launch screen if Version is selected as 'head.001.001.02'.

### 3.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGRTNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Network Code  Network Directory Key

Currency Code

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1

Authorization Status	Record Status	Network Code	Network Directory Key	Currency Code	Network Account	Network Participation	Host Code
----------------------	---------------	--------------	-----------------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------------	-----------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Network Directory Key
- Currency Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

You can capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Outbound transactions.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTON’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  Host Description

Network Code \*  Network Description

Currency Code  Network Type Description

**Price Code Details**

Customer Transfer Price Code

Bank Transfer Price Code

Payment Return Price Code

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Host Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

**Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all open/authorized TARGET 2 network codes defined in the host.

**Network Description**

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

**Network Type Description**

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

**Allow All Currencies**

Defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference .

**Currency Code**

Defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference

**Price Code Details**

**Customer Transfer Price Code**

Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

**Bank Transfer Price Code**

Select Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

**Payment Return Price Code**

Select the Payment Return Price Code from the list of values.

### 3.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSDGRTON’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Network Code

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Network Code	Currency Code

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

You can capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Inbound transactions.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTIN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### **Host Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### **Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.

### **Network Description**

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

### **Network Type Description**

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

### **Allow All Currencies**

Defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.

### **Currency Code**

Defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference

### **Price Code Details**

#### **Customer Transfer Price Code**

Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

#### **Bank Transfer Price Code**

Select Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

### 3.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSDGRTIN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Network Code

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Network Code	Currency Code
----------------------	---------------	-----------	--------------	---------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance

This maintenance can be used to provide link Media Control system to RTGS MX Networks.

You can invoke ‘Network to Media Control System Maintenance’ screen by typing ‘PMDNWMCS’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following:

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Description

This field displays the description of Host Code selected.

### Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All valid (Open/Authorized) RTGS Network codes - Network Type Code 'EU-TGT' are listed.

### Network Description

This field displays the description of Network Code selected.

### Media Control System

Specify the Media Control System from the list of values. Valid Media Control systems (Open / Authorized) with media as 'RTGSMX' are listed.

## 3.2.6.1 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

You can invoke 'Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary' screen by typing 'PMSNWMCS' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Media Control System
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 3.2.7 **Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference**

This maintenance can be used to provide the schema details for a message type and Media Control system. It is assumed that the schema definition of all messages received in a MCS for a particular message type is same.

You can invoke 'Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference' screen by typing 'PSDGRXSP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference". At the top, there is a toolbar with a "New" button and an "Enter Query" button. Below the toolbar, the form is divided into several sections. The first section contains four input fields: "Host Code \*" (with a red asterisk), "Host Description", "Media Control System \*" (with a red asterisk), and "Message Type \*" (with a red asterisk). Below these is a section labeled "XSD File" which contains two input fields: "File Path" and "File Name". At the bottom of the form, there is a "View XSD" button. The footer of the application displays a status bar with the following fields: "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time:", "Date Time:", "Mod No", "Record Status", "Authorization Status", and an "Exit" button.

You can specify the following:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Description**

This field displays the description of Host Code selected.

#### **Media Control System**

Specify the Media Control System from the list of values. Valid Media Control systems (Open / Authorized) with media as 'RTGSMX' are listed.

#### **Message Type**

Specify the Message Type from the list of values.

Following is the ISO Message Types applicable for RTGS ISO networks:

- HEAD.001
- PACS.008

- PACS.009
- PACS.009 COVER
- PACS.004
- PACS.002
- CAMT.056
- CAMT.029
- CAMT.050
- CAMT.003
- CAMT.004
- ADMI.002
- ADMI.005
- ADMI.007

### **XSD File**

#### **File Path**

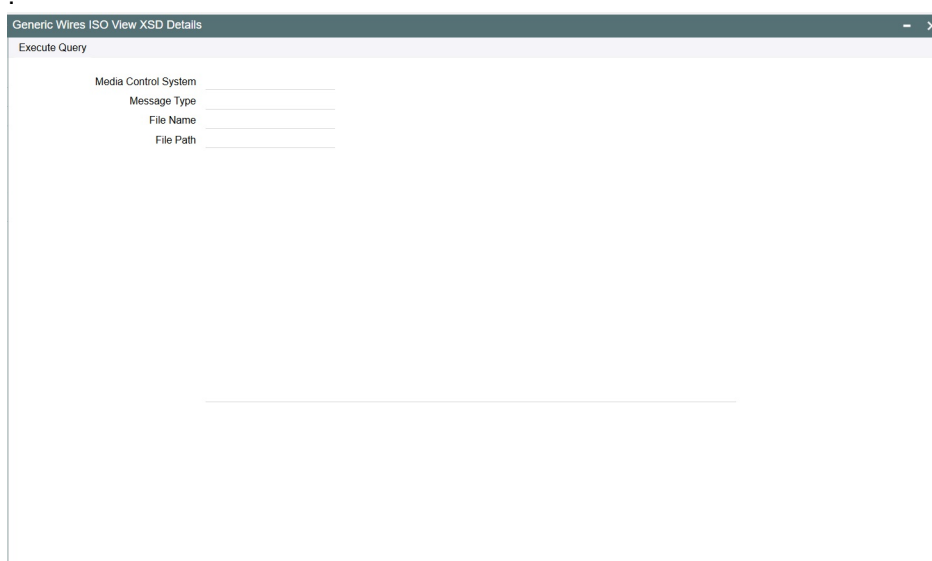
Specify the File Path.

#### **File Name**

Specify the File Name.

### **3.2.7.1 View XSD**

Click on View XSD button to display “View XSD Details” sub screen.



XSD is picked up from this sub screen to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

### 3.2.7.2 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

You can invoke 'Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary' screen by typing 'PSSGRXSP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.

Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status

Host Code

Message Type

Message Version

Record Status

Media Control System

File Name

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Media Control System	Message Type	File Name	Message Version
----------------------	---------------	-----------	----------------------	--------------	-----------	-----------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Media Control System
- Message Type
- File Name
- Message Version

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 3.2.8 Branch to RTGS BIC Maintenance

Use 'Branch to RTGS BIC Maintenance' screen to maintain multiple RTGS BICs against a branch and mark one as the default BIC for each branch. This feature also decouples the RTGS BIC from the branch SWIFT BIC maintained in Branch Core Parameters Maintenance (STDCRBRN).

You can invoke the by typing 'PMDBRRTN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Branch to RTGS BIC Maintenance

New Enter Query

Host Code \*

Branch Code \*

1 Of 1 Go

Swift Address	Default BIC
	<input type="checkbox"/>

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

You can specify the following fields:

#### Host code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch.

#### Branch code

System defaults to the branch code associated with the logged-in user.

#### Swift Address

Select the Swift Address from the list of values. The list includes all the Swift BIC Codes maintained in the system.

#### Default BIC

Select the Default BIC checkbox to set the BIC as the default for the branch.

### 3.2.9 Processing Changes

When an outgoing RTGS ISO message is manually booked through the transaction input screens (PSDOT2CT/PSDORTBT), the system populates the Sender Bank BIC from the Branch to RTGS BIC Maintenance (PMDBRRTN).

- By default, the Instructing Agent field is pre-filled with the default branch BIC retrieved from PMDBRRTN. Users have the option to modify the pre-filled BIC during transaction booking.
- The BICFI field under Instructing Agent displays a list of BIC codes maintained in PMDBRRTN, allowing users to select the desired BIC from the available options.

When a transaction booking request is received from the Single Payout Service, a channel, or when an outgoing RTGS ISO message is booked through the transaction template input screens (PSDOTTBT, PSDOTBTR, PSDOTTCT, PSDOTCTR), the Instructing Agent BIC is populated with the default BIC code defined in PMDBRRTN.

Upon receiving an inbound RTGS ISO transaction that results in an outbound pass-through CBPRPlus transaction, the system refers to the RTGS Network BIC Maintenance (PMDBRRTN) to validate the Instructed Agent BIC received in the transaction. If the

Instructed Agent BIC is not maintained in PMDBRRTN, the system refers to the existing Branch Core (STDCRBRN) maintenance.

### 3.2.10 **Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed**

You can maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing status mapping through this screen

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDRJTST’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
<input type="checkbox"/> PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
<input type="checkbox"/> REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

Maker DEEPIKA08 Date Time: 2020-08-21 12:19:41 Mod No 9 Record Status Open  
 Checker DEEPIKA08 Date Time: 2020-08-21 12:19:41 Authorization Status Authorized

User are allowed to change the value in 'Transaction Status Code' field. The Transaction Status Code table is shown below:

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

### 3.2.11 **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping**

You can capture the reject reason code and return code that can be populated in reject/return payments when auto cancellation is triggered due to reject responses from external systems.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDRJTRM’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the selected Network.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for Network Code. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX', EU-TARGET2 and Fedwire ISO network codes defined in the host.

### Network Description

System defaults the Network Description of the selected Network.

### Network Type Description

System defaults the Description of the selected Network Type.

### Default Reject Reason Code

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Reject Reason Codes applicable for pacs.002 message.

### Default Reject Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Reject Reason Code.

### Default Return Reason Code

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Return Codes applicable for pacs.004 message.

### Default Return Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Return Reason Code.

### Payment Reject

#### Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

#### Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

### Charges Applicable

This field indicates if the Charge is to be calculated on Auto Generated pacs.004 or not.

Specify the Charges Applicable from the following:

- Yes
- No

### Payment Return

#### Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

#### Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

### Error Code Linkage

#### Error Type

Display the value of External Errors.

#### Error Code

Select from the list of values for Error Code. It contains the list of all open/authorized Error codes defined in the 'User Defined Error Codes' maintenance (PMDERRCD) for the host code.

#### Description

Display the Description of the selected Error Code.

---

#### Note

The error code value received from the external systems like Sanctions, EAC is maintained in the User Defined Error Codes maintenance (PMDERRCD).

---

## 3.2.12 Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages

You can capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations.

You can invoke “Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages” screen by typing the function ID ‘PMDCMAGT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages' application window. The window has a title bar with the text 'Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages' and standard window controls (minimize, maximize, close). Below the title bar is a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area contains a form with the following fields: 'Host Code \* USA' (text), 'BIC Code \*' (text), 'Customer Number' (text), 'Customer Name' (text), 'Message Type' (dropdown menu), and 'Format Preference' (dropdown menu showing 'SWIFT MT'). At the bottom of the window is a status bar with fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### BIC Code

Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains open/authorized BICs defined in the BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

### Customer Number

System defaults the Customer Number attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

### Customer Name

System defaults the Customer Name attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

### Message Type

Select from the list of values for Message Type. The available values are "Debit Advice" and "Credit Advice".

### Format Preference

Select from the list of values for Format Preference. The available values are "SWIFT MT" and "SWIFT CBPRPlus".

## 3.2.13 Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation

You can capture the Booking branch preferences for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / RTGS ISO messages in this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIBRDV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Default Booking Branch \*  
Media \* FINPLUS

Host Description  
Branch Name

BIC Code	Booking Branch
----------	----------------

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:



System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

System defaults the Host Description on Host Code selected.

Specify the Default Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized branches of the host code.

System defaults the Branch Name of the selected Branch.

Select the Media from the following:

- BIC**

Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains all the BICs code attached to all branches in the host code.

Specify the Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/  
closed branches of the host code.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIBRDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- 3-34

- Media
- Record Status
- Default Booking Branch

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.14 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference**

You can define the booking branch preference for incoming messages resulting in Inbound transactions in this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDGBPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the Host Code Description on Host Code selected.

#### **Batch Preference**

Select the Batch Preference from the following:

- Booking Branch
- Account Branch

### 3.2.14.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGBPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status

Record Status

Branch Preference

Records per page 15  1 Of 1  Lock Columns 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Branch Preference
----------------------	---------------	-----------	-------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Branch Preference

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.15 Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input

You can manually initiate Connection Check (admi.004) message from this screen.

You can invoke “Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSSOADMINI’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### **Transaction Reference No**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### **Event Code**

System displays Event Code for the connection check.

#### **Event Date time**

System displays Date Time for the connection check.

#### **Event Parameter**

Event Parameter is populated with Fedwire endpoint connection.

### **3.2.16 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed**

You can generate outbound drawdown pain.013 message using this screen.

You can invoke “Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOFWDR’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Reference No

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Source Reference Number

Specify the source reference number.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the Instruction Identification on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Message Id

System defaults the message id for the network.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### End to End Identification

Specify the End To End Identification.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### UETR

Specify the UETR value.

### 3.2.16.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

**Payment Details**

Booking Date   
Requested Execution Date   
Instructed Currency   
Instructed Amount   
Credit Account   
Credit Account Currency   
Credit Account Branch   
Customer Number   
Customer Service Model   
Payment Information Identification   
Charge Bearer \*

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification   
Creditor IBAN   
Creditor Account Name   
Creditor Name   
Creditor Account Currency   
Country of Residence

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification   
Debtor IBAN   
Debtor Account Name   
Debtor Name   
Debtor Account Currency   
Country of Residence

**Creditor Agent Details**

Clearing System Code   
Member Identification

**Debtor Agent Details**

Clearing System Code   
Member Identification

View Message | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

#### **Payment Details**

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

#### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

#### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the Requested Debit Amount.

#### **Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

---

#### **Note**

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

---

#### **Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

#### **Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

#### **Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

#### **Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Charge Bearer**

Select the charge bearer from following values:

- CRED
- DEBT
- SHAR
- SLEV

**Payment Information Identification**

Specify the Payment Information Identification.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Creditor Account is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Creditor IBAN is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Creditor Account Name**

Creditor Account Name is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected.

**Creditor Name**

Name of the Customer is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.15.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account from the list of values. List of all valid currency are displayed.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.15.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.



### 3.2.16.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Creditor Details'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected), 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.16.3 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Payment Type Information**

##### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'HIGH' and 'NORM'.

##### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

##### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

### Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

### Service Level Details

#### Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

#### Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

## 3.2.16.4 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | **Parties and Agents** | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information

Initiating Party	Ultimate Debtor	Ultimate Creditor
Name	Name	Name
Country of Residence	Country of Residence	Country of Residence
<a href="#">Other Details</a>	<a href="#">Other Details</a>	

View Message | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	

Specify the following fields:

## **Initiating Party**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.14.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.14.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Ultimate Creditor**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.14.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 3.2.16.5 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot displays the 'Initiating Party' screen with the 'Postal Address' tab selected. The screen is divided into two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' section contains fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' section contains fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form contains the following fields:

- Postal Address:** (Empty text area)
- Organisation Identification:**
  - BIC: (Text input)
  - LEI: (Text input)
- Private Identification:**
  - Birth Date: (Text input, format YYYYMMDD)
  - Province Of Birth: (Text input)
  - City Of Birth: (Text input)
  - Country Of Birth: (Text input)
- Other Identification Details:**

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
1					

Buttons: 'Go' and 'Exit' at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 3.2.16.6 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Related Remittance Information' tab selected in the Oracle interface. The form is divided into several sections:

- Remittance Identification:** A single text input field.
- Remittance Location Details:** A large, empty rectangular box.
- Method:** A text input field.
- Electronic Address:** A text input field.
- Postal Address:** A section containing multiple input fields for detailed address information, organized in two columns:
  - Left Column:** Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor.
  - Right Column:** Room, Post Code, Post Box, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
  - Far Right:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2.

At the bottom of the form, there is a navigation bar with links: View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

#### **Remittance Location Details**

##### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

##### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

##### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2



### 3.2.16.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Related Remittance Information | **Remittance Information**

Unstructured Remittance Info

Structured Remittance Information

Referred Document Info

1 Of 1 Go

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Date	View Details
<input type="checkbox"/>					

Referred Document Amount View Details Tax Remittance View Details

Creditor Reference Information

Type Code  
Type Proprietary  
Issuer

Reference

Invoicer Invoicee

Name  
Country of Residence Other Details

Name  
Country of Residence Other Details

Garnishment Remittance

Specify the following fields:

#### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### Referred Document Info

##### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

##### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

#### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Identification**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### **Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### **Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

### **Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

### **Amount**

#### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

#### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

## **Referred Document Amount**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Amount Details' window. It contains input fields for 'Due Payable Currency', 'Due Payable Amount', 'Credit Note Currency', 'Credit Note Amount', 'Remitted Currency', and 'Remitted Amount'. Below these are three expandable sections: 'Discount Applied Amount', 'Tax Amount', and 'Adjustment Amount And Reason'. The 'Adjustment Amount And Reason' section is expanded, revealing fields for 'Adjustment Currency', 'Adjustment Amount', 'Credit Debit Indicator', 'Adjustment Reason', and 'Adjustment Additional Information'. Navigation buttons like 'OK' and 'Cancel' are at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

## **Tax Remittance**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

**Tax Remittance Details**

Administration Zone: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Taxable Base Currency: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Tax Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Reference Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Taxable Base Amount: \_\_\_\_\_ Total Tax Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Method: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: YYYYMMDD \_\_\_\_\_ Sequence Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**Debtor**

Tax Identification: \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Registration Identification: \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tax Type: \_\_\_\_\_

**Ultimate Debtor**

Tax Identification: \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Registration Identification: \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tax Type: \_\_\_\_\_

**Creditor**

Tax Identification: \_\_\_\_\_  
Registration Identification: \_\_\_\_\_  
Tax Type: \_\_\_\_\_

**Record**

1 of 1

Type	Category	Category Details	Debtor Status	Certificate Identification	Forms Code	Year	Tax Type	From Date	To Date	Additional Information
------	----------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------	------------	------	----------	-----------	---------	------------------------

**Tax Amount**

Rate: \_\_\_\_\_  
Taxable Base Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Taxable Base Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

**Details**

1 of 1

Year	Type	From Date	To Date	Currency	Amount
------	------	-----------	---------	----------	--------

Go Exit

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

**Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

**Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

**Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Creditor Reference Information****Type Code**

Specify the Type Code.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer.

**Reference**

Specify the Reference.



## **Invoicer**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.15.8, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Invoicee**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.15.8, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Garnishment Remittance**

### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.15.8, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.15.8, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

**3.2.16.8 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Invoicer Details	
Postal Address	Identification
Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country
Ok Cancel	

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **3.2.16.9 View Messages**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

### 3.2.16.10 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	------------------	--------------------

Accounting Details Exit

### 3.2.16.11 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Ok Exit

### 3.2.16.12 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

Field Label *	Field Value

Ok Exit

### 3.2.16.13 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Summary

You can invoke “Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOFWDR’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Source Code
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Authorization Status
- Message Id
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.17 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View

You can view drawdown request pain.013 details through this screen.

You can invoke “Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOFWDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, tabs refer to PSDOFWDR screen details above.

#### 3.2.17.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View screen.



Main | **Processing Details** | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information

Transaction Status

Exception Queue

[View Queue](#)

---

View Message | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	

### 3.2.17.2 View Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 [Go](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
<div>Message</div> <div>Acknowledgement</div>							

[Exit](#)

### 3.2.17.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View screen.



### 3.2.17.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View screen.

### 3.2.17.7 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Summary

You can invoke “Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOFWDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference No UETR Booking Date YYYY-MM-DD Instructed Amount Creditor Account Number Transaction Status

Instruction Identification Network Code Requested Execution Date YYYY-MM-DD Customer Number Creditor Account Branch Exception Queue

End to End Identification Source Code Instructed Currency Customer Service Model Creditor Account Currency

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	UETR	Network Code	Source Code	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Instructed Currency	Instructed Amount	Creditor Account Number

Generate Status Request Message View Payment Details

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Transaction Status
- Exception Queue

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### Generate Confirmation Button

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation ‘PXDGPIMC’ screen to capture the gpi/

Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

### View Payments Details

Click the 'View Payments Details' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke PSDOT2CT/PSDIT2CT or PSDORTBT/PSDOT2BT.

## 3.2.18 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed

You can view Outbound Drawdown Response in this view screen.

You can invoke 'Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed' screen by typing 'PSDOFWSV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Source Reference Number
  - Message Id
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch

### Main Tab

#### Payment Details

- Booking Date

### Creditor Agent Details

- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

### Debtor Agent Details

- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

### Initiating Party

- Name
- Country Of Residence

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button to view Other Details. For more details, refer to Section 3.2.15.2, "Other Details Button".

## 3.2.18.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' screen. At the top, there is a 'Main' tab and a 'Processing Details' tab. Below the tabs, there are several dropdown menus: 'Transaction Status', 'Exception Queue' (with a 'View Queue' button), 'Group Status', and 'Payment Information Status'. At the bottom, there is a table with columns: 'View Message', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'.

## 3.2.18.2 View Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button.

Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 3.2.18.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button.

You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

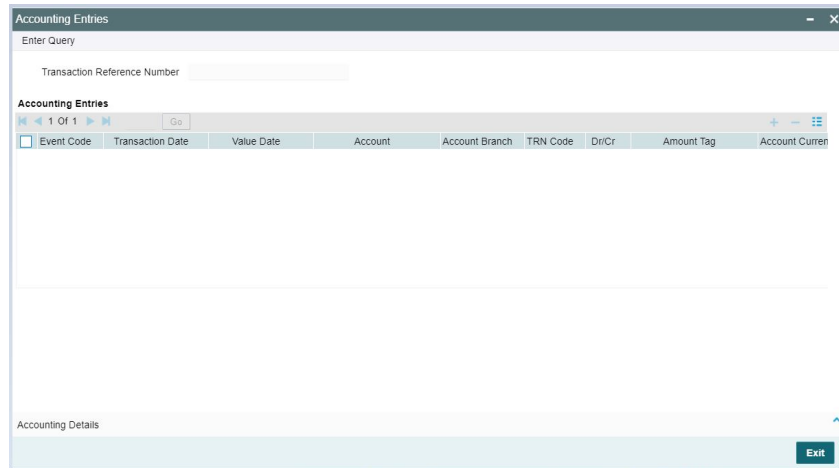
Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker
------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	-------

View Request Message View Response Message

Exit

### 3.2.18.4 Accounting Entries

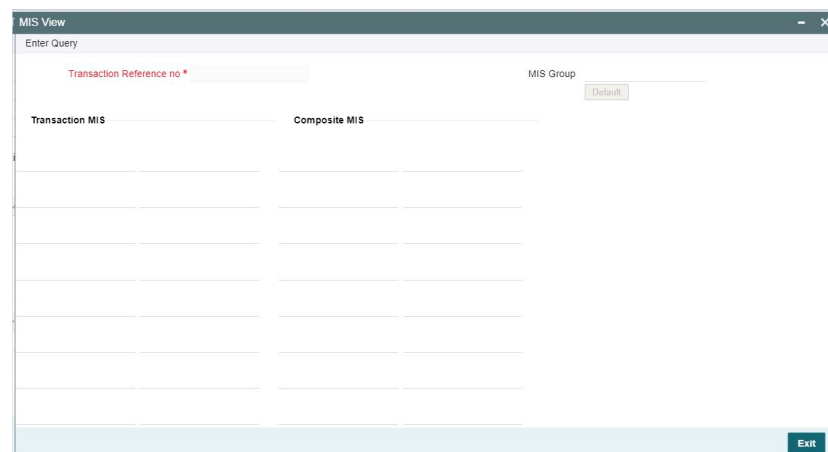
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View screen.



The 'Accounting Entries' window features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an 'Enter Query' section containing a 'Transaction Reference Number' input field. The main area is titled 'Accounting Entries' and includes a pagination bar showing '1 Of 1' with navigation arrows and a 'Go' button. A table with the following columns is displayed: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, and Account Curren. The table is currently empty. At the bottom, there is an 'Accounting Details' section and an 'Exit' button.

### 3.2.18.5 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View screen.



The 'MIS View' window has a title bar with standard window controls. It includes an 'Enter Query' section with a 'Transaction Reference no \*' input field and a 'MIS Group' dropdown menu with a 'Default' button. Below this, there are two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS', each containing a list of input fields. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

### 3.2.18.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View screen.





Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.19 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed

You can view inbound drawdown request pain.013 details through this screen.

You can invoke "Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIFWDV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, tabs refer to PSDOFWDR screen details above.

#### 3.2.19.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View screen.

[Main](#) | **[Processing Details](#)** | [Payment Information](#) | [Parties and Agents](#) | [Related Remittance Information](#) | [Remittance Information](#)

Transaction Status    
 Exception Queue    
[View Queue](#)

[View Message](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#)

Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	

### 3.2.19.2 View Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
<div> <a href="#">Message</a> <a href="#">Acknowledgement</a> </div>							

[Exit](#)

### 3.2.19.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View screen.



### 3.2.19.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View screen.

### 3.2.19.7 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Summary

You can invoke “Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIFWDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Transaction Status
- Exception Queue

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### **Generate Status Request Button**

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation ‘PXDGPIMC’ screen to capture the gpi/

Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

### 3.2.20 **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed**

You can view Inbound Drawdown Response in this view screen.

You can invoke 'Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed' screen by typing 'PSDIFWSV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Source Reference Number
  - Message Id
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch

#### **Main Tab**

##### **Payment Details**

- Booking Date

##### **Creditor Agent Details**

- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

### Debtor Agent Details

- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

### Initiating Party

- Name
- Country Of Residence

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button to view Other Details. For more details, refer to Section 3.2.15.2, "Other Details Button".

#### 3.2.20.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' screen. At the top, there is a 'Main' tab and a 'Processing Details' tab. Below the tabs, there are several dropdown menus: 'Transaction Status', 'Exception Queue', 'Group Status', and 'Payment Information Status'. A 'View Queue' button is located below the 'Exception Queue' dropdown. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with links: 'View Message', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below the navigation bar, there is a table with columns: 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'.

#### 3.2.20.2 View Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button.



Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 3.2.20.3 View Queue Action

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button.

You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1 Go

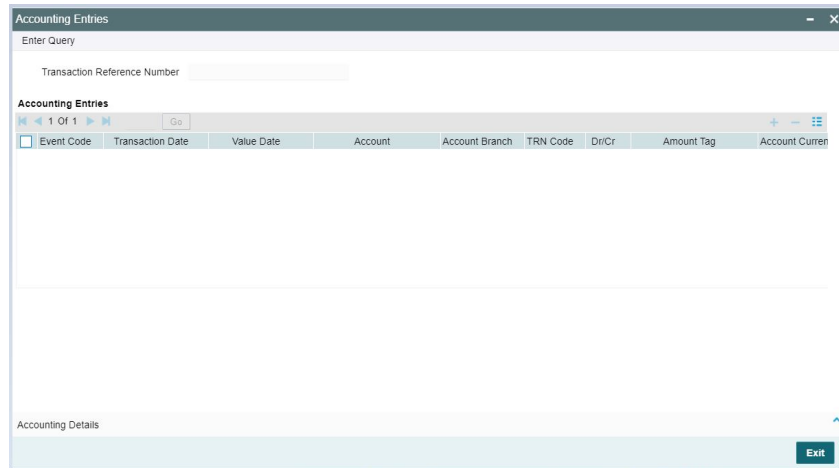
Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker
------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	-------

View Request Message | View Response Message

Exit

### 3.2.20.4 Accounting Entries

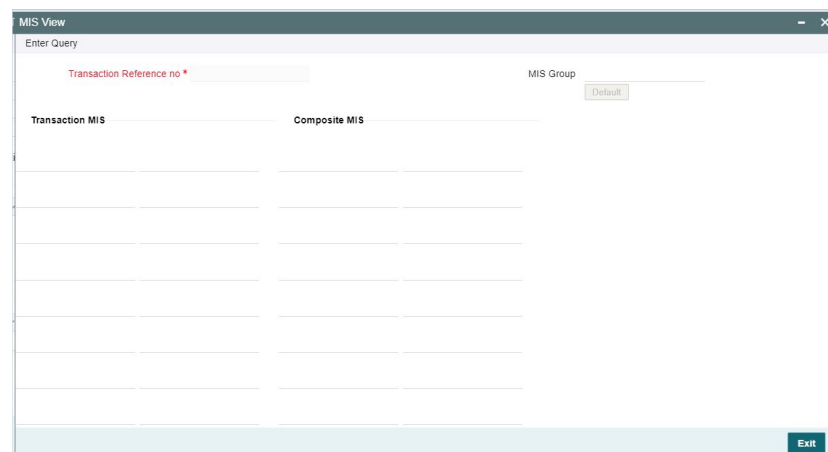
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View screen.



The 'Accounting Entries' window features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an 'Enter Query' section containing a 'Transaction Reference Number' input field. A section titled 'Accounting Entries' contains a table with 10 columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, and Account Current. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window is an 'Accounting Details' section, which is also empty. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

### 3.2.20.5 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View screen.



The 'MIS View' window has a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an 'Enter Query' section with a 'Transaction Reference no \*' input field. To the right of this field is a 'MIS Group' dropdown menu with a 'Default' button. Below these fields are two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS'. Each column contains a list of empty input fields for data entry. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

### 3.2.20.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View screen.

The UDF View window has a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is a section labeled 'Enter Query' containing a text input field with the placeholder text 'Transaction Reference Number \*'. Below this is a section labeled 'Fields' which contains a table. The table has two columns: 'Field Label \*' and 'Field Value'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

### 3.2.20.7 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Summary

You can invoke 'Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIFWSV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Summary window has a title bar. Below the title bar is a search bar with buttons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar is a section labeled 'Case Sensitive' which contains several search filters: 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Transaction Branch', 'Authorization Status', 'Network Code', 'Transaction Status', 'Message Id', and 'Exception Queue'. Below the search filters is a table with columns: 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Network Code', 'Message Id', 'Transaction Branch', 'Transaction Status', 'Exception Queue', and 'Authorization Status'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters

- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Message Id
- Transaction Branch
- Transaction Status
- Exception Queue
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.21 Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details

You can capture the manual match of MX messages-based, drawdown request, drawdown response and drawdown payment transactions. This screen is specific to MX messages fields.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDFWDMM' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details' application window. At the top, there is a title bar and a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into three columns and several rows of input fields. The first column contains fields for 'Host Code \*', 'Transaction Branch \*', and 'Network Code \*'. The second column contains 'End to End Identification \*' and 'UETR \*'. The third column contains 'Drawdown Request Reference \*', 'Drawdown Payment Reference', and 'Drawdown Response Reference'. Below these are three sections: 'Drawdown Request Details', 'Drawdown Payment Details', and 'Drawdown Response Details', each with its own set of fields including 'Direction', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Transaction Ref Number', 'Amount', and 'Sender/Receiver Member ID'. At the bottom, there are three sections for 'Creditor Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', and 'Debtor Agent Details', each with fields for 'Creditor Account', 'Creditor Account Identification', 'Creditor IBAN', 'Creditor Name', 'Address', 'BICFI', and 'Member Identification'.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### Network Code

Select from the list of values for Network Code. The list of values contains all MX networks defined in Network code definition for the host.

#### Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### End to End Identification

System displays End To End Identification.

#### UETR

System displays UETR.

#### Drawdown Request Reference

Specify the Drawdown Request Reference from the list of values.

#### Drawdown Payment Reference

Specify the Drawdown Response Reference from the list of values.

## **Drawdown Response Reference**

Specify the Drawdown Payment Reference from the list of values.

## **Drawdown Request Details**

When Drawdown Request Reference field is selected, following fields are auto-populated:

- Direction
- Local Instrument Code
- Drawdown Request Instruction ID
- Instructed Amount
- Sender/Receiver Member ID
- **Creditor Details**
- Creditor Account
- Creditor Account Identification
- Creditor IBAN
- Creditor Name
- Address
- **Creditor Agent Details**
- BICFI
- Member Identification
- Name
- **Debtor Details**
- Debit Account
- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor IBAN
- Debtor Name
- Address
- **Debtor Agent Details**
- BICFI
- Member Identification
- Name
- Original Message Identification
- Original Creation Date
- **Transaction Status**
- Transaction Status

## **Drawdown Payment Details**

When Drawdown Payment Reference field is selected, following fields are auto-populated:

- Direction
- Local Instrument Code
- Drawdown Request Instruction ID

- Instructed Amount
- Sender/Receiver Member ID
- **Creditor Details**
- Creditor Account
- Creditor Account Identification
- Creditor IBAN
- Creditor Name
- Address
- **Creditor Agent Details**
- BICFI
- Member Identification
- Name
- **Debtor Details**
- Debit Account
- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor IBAN
- Debtor Name
- Address
- **Debtor Agent Details**
- BICFI
- Member Identification
- Name
- Original Message Identification
- Original Creation Date
- **Transaction Status**
- Transaction Status

### **Drawdown Response Details**

When Drawdown Response Reference field is selected, following fields are auto-populated:

- Direction
- Message Identification / IMAD
- Creation Date
- **Creditor Agent Details**
- BICFI
- Member Identification
- Name
- **Debtor Agent Details**
- BICFI
- Member Identification
- Name
- Original Message Identification
- Original Creation Date
- **Transaction Status and Information**

- ### 3.2.21.1 Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Summary

[illegible]

- Host Code
- Authorization Status
- Transaction Branch
- Network Code
- Drawdown Payment Reference
- Drawdown Request Reference
- Drawdown Response Reference
- Original End To End ID
- Original UETR

ORACLE®

### 3.2.22 Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed

You can invoke “Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PWDRAGMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed' window. At the top, there are buttons for 'New' and 'Enter Query'. Below this, the form is organized into several sections:

- Host Code \***, **Network Code \***, and **Customer No \*** are at the top.
- Debtor Details** section includes: **Debtor Account Number \***, **Debit Account Currency**, **Debtor Account Branch**, and **Account Name**.
- Authorization Details** section includes: **Sequence Type \*** (set to 'One off'), **Drawdown Amount Limit**, **Drawdown Amount Currency** (set to 'USD'), **Effective Date** (YYYY-MM-DD), and **Expiry Date** (YYYY-MM-DD).
- Beneficiary FI Details** section includes: **Beneficiary FI ABA Number \***, **Beneficiary FI Name**, **Beneficiary FI Address**, **Beneficiary FI Phone Number**, and **Beneficiary FI Email Address**.
- Beneficiary Account** section includes: **Id Code \*** (dropdown), **Beneficiary ID \***, **Name \***, **Address**, and **Beneficiary Account**.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values.

#### Customer No

Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.

#### Debtor Details

##### Debtor Account Number

Specify the Debtor Account Number from the list of values.

##### Debit Account Currency

Debit Account Currency is auto-populated based on Debtor Account Number selected.

##### Debtor Account Branch

Debtor Account Branch is auto-populated based on Debtor Account Number selected.

##### Account Name

Account Name is auto-populated based on Debtor Account Number selected.

#### :4200:Beneficiary

##### Id Code

Select the Id Code from the following:

- B
- C
- D
- F



- U
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 9

**Beneficiary ID**

Specify the Beneficiary ID.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Address**

Specify the Address.

**Beneficiary Account**

Specify the Beneficiary Account.

**Authorization Details****Sequence Type**

Sequence Type is defaulted as One Off.

**Drawdown Amount Limit**

Specify the Drawdown Amount Limit.

**Drawdown Amount Currency**

Drawdown Amount Currency is defaulted as USD.

**Effective Date**

Specify the Effective Date.

**Expiry Date**

Specify the Expiry Date.

**Beneficiary FI Details****Beneficiary FI ABA Number**

Specify the Beneficiary FI ABA Number from the list of values.

**Beneficiary FI Name**

Beneficiary FI Name is auto-populated based on Beneficiary FI ABA Number selected.

**Beneficiary FI Address**

Specify the Beneficiary FI Address.

**Beneficiary FI Phone Number**

Specify the Beneficiary FI Phone Number.

**Beneficiary FI Email Address**

Specify the Beneficiary FI Email Address.

### 3.2.22.1 Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary

You can invoke “Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary” screen by typing ‘PWSRAGMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status

Host Code

Debtor Account Number

Record Status

Fedwire Network Code

Customer No

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Fedwire Network Code	Debtor Account Number	Customer No	Amount Currency	Amount Limit	Beneficiary Bank ABA
----------------------	---------------	-----------	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------	-----------------	--------------	----------------------

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Fedwire Network Code
- Debtor Account Number
- Customer No

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

---

## 4. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

### 4.1 **SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction**

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 4.1.1, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.2, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.3, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.4, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.5, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.6, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.7, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.8, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.9, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.10, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.11, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.12, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input"](#)

#### 4.1.1 **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input**

You can do manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions through this screen.

You can also generate outgoing pacs.008 STP message based on the fields entered/populated, through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBCT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Branch \* Source Code \* Network Code \* Transaction Reference No \* Instruction Identification \* End to End Identification \* UETR \* Source Reference Number Transaction Identification gpi Agent No Prefunded Payments SWIFT Go Payment

Man Payment Information Parties and Agents Cover Payment Information Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**  
 Booking Date YYYY-MM-DD  
 Requested Execution Date YYYY-MM-DD  
 Value Date YYYY-MM-DD  
 Activation Date YYYY-MM-DD  
 Debit Value Date YYYY-MM-DD  
 Credit Value Date YYYY-MM-DD  
 Instructed Currency Indicator Transfer Currency  
 Transfer Currency  
 Transfer Amount  
 LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount  
 Debit Account  
 Debit Account Currency  
 Debit Account Branch  
 Debit Amount  
 Customer Number  
 Customer Service Model  
 SSI Label Enrich  
 Credit Account  
 Credit Account Currency  
 Credit Account Branch  
 Charge Bearer  
 Exchange Rate  
 FX Reference Number  
 Remarks  
 Debit Entry on  
 Credit Entry on

**Debtor Details**  
 Debtor Account Identification  
 Debtor IBAN  
 Debtor Account Name  
 Debtor Name  
 Debtor Account Currency  
 Country of Residence Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name Debtor Agent Details  
 Instructed Currency  
 Instructed Amount  
 Interbank Settlement Currency  
 Interbank Settlement Amount

**Message Suppression Preferences**  
 Payment Message(with cover)  
 Cover Message only  
 Debit Confirmation

**Settlement Preference**  
 Preferred Settlement Method No Preference

**Creditor Agent Details**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**  
 Creditor Account Identification  
 Creditor IBAN  
 Creditor Account Name  
 Creditor Name  
 Creditor Account Currency  
 Country of Residence Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification Other Details

**Settlement Information**  
 Settlement Method  
 Settlement Account  
 Settlement Currency Other Details

**Processing Window**  
 Earliest Release Date YYYY-MM-DD  
 Earliest Release Time

Payment Chain | Charges Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Change Log

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status  
 Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp Send to Modify Exit

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### Source Reference Number

Specify the source reference number.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR value.

**gpi Agent**

The gpi Agent is displayed from the following values:

- Yes
- No (Default)

**Prefunded Payments**

Check this box for Prefunded Payments.

**SWIFT Go Payment**

Check this box, if the payment has to be processed as 'SWIFT Go' payment.

---

**Note**

If maintenance is available, defaulting is applied. If the Debtor LEI is entered by the user or received in the payment request, the system validates that the LEI.

---

**4.1.1.1 Main Tab**

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Main	Payment Information	Parties and Agents	Cover Payment Information	Regulatory Reporting	Related Remittance Information	Remittance Information	Pass through Payment Information
<div> <div> <b>Payment Details</b> <div> <div>Booking Date</div> <div>Requested Execution Date</div> <div>Value Date</div> <div>Activation Date</div> <div>Debit Value Date</div> <div>Credit Value Date</div> <div>Ignore Settlement Days</div> <div>Instructed Currency Indicator</div> <div>Transfer Currency</div> <div>Transfer Amount</div> <div>LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount</div> <div>Debit Account</div> <div>Debit Account Name</div> <div>Debit Account Currency</div> <div>Debit Account Branch</div> <div>Debit Amount</div> <div>Customer Number</div> <div>Customer Service Model</div> <div>SSI Label</div> <div>Enrich</div> <div>Credit Account</div> <div>Credit Account Currency</div> <div>Credit Account Branch</div> <div>Charge Bearer</div> <div>Exchange Rate</div> <div>FX Reference Number</div> <div>Remarks</div> <div>Authorizer Remarks</div> <div>Debit Entry on</div> <div>Credit Entry on</div> </div> <div> <b>Debtor Details</b> <div> <div>Debtor Account Identification</div> <div>Debtor IBAN</div> <div>Debtor Account Name</div> <div>Debtor Name</div> <div>Debtor Account Currency</div> <div>Country of Residence</div> <div>Other Debtor Details</div> </div> <div> <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> <div> <div>BICFI</div> <div>Clearing System Code</div> <div>Member Identification</div> <div>Name</div> <div>Debit Agent Details</div> </div> <div> <div>Instructed Currency</div> <div>Instructed Amount</div> <div>Interbank Settlement Currency</div> <div>Interbank Settlement Amount</div> </div> <div> <b>Message Suppression Preferences</b> <div> <div>Payment Message(with cover)</div> <div>Cover Message only</div> <div>Debit Confirmation</div> </div> </div> <div> <b>Settlement Preference</b> <div> <div>Preferred Settlement Method</div> <div>No Preference</div> </div> </div> </div> <div> <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> <div> <div>BICFI</div> <div>BIC Name</div> <div>Clearing System Code</div> <div>Member Identification</div> <div>Name</div> <div>Creditor Agent Details</div> </div> <div> <b>Creditor Details</b> <div> <div>Creditor Account Identification</div> <div>Creditor IBAN</div> <div>Creditor Account Name</div> <div>Creditor Name</div> <div>Creditor Account Currency</div> <div>Country of Residence</div> <div>Other Creditor Details</div> </div> <div> <b>Instructed Agent</b> <div> <div>BICFI</div> <div>BIC Name</div> <div>Clearing System Code</div> <div>Member Identification</div> <div>Other Details</div> </div> <div> <b>Settlement Information</b> <div> <div>Settlement Method</div> <div>Settlement Account</div> <div>Settlement Currency</div> <div>Other Details</div> </div> </div> </div> </div> <div> <b>Processing Window</b> <div> <div>Earliest Release Date</div> <div>Earliest Release Time</div> </div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Payment Chain</div> <div>Charges Information</div> <div>Messages</div> <div>Accounting Entries</div> <div>MIS</div> <div>UDF</div> <div>View Change Log</div> <div>Sub Department</div> </div> <div> <div>Maker ID</div> <div>Checker ID</div> <div>Authorization Status</div> <div>Exit</div> </div> <div> <div>Maker Date Stamp</div> <div>Checker Date Stamp</div> <div>Send to Modify</div> </div> </div> </div> <div> <h2>Payment Details</h2> </div> <div> <p>System defaults the following fields to current branch date:</p> </div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Booking Date</li> <li>• Requested Execution Date</li> <li>• Value Date</li> <li>• Activation Date</li> </ul> </div> <div> <h2>Debit Value Date</h2> </div> <div> <p>The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.</p> </div> <div> <h2>Credit Value Date</h2> </div> <div> <p>The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.</p> </div> <div> <h2>Ignore Settlement Days</h2> </div> <div> <p>Select this flag to specify whether the system should ignore settlement days when calculating instruction or activation dates. By default, this field is unchecked.</p> </div> <div> <h2>Instructed Currency Indicator</h2> </div> <div> <p>Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.</p> </div> <div> <h2>Transfer Currency</h2> </div> <div> <p>Select from the list of values for transfer currency.</p> </div> <div> <p>4-4</p> </div> <div> <p>ORACLE®</p> </div></div>							

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount**

System displays the LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debtor Account Name**

System populates the Debtor Account Name based on the selected Customer Account.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen. You can also modify the from the list of values.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

---

**Note**

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

---

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Authorizer Remarks**

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

**Debit Entry on**

Select Debit Entry on from the following:

- Activation Date
- Value Date

**Credit Entry on**

Select Credit Entry on from the following:

- Activation Date
- Value Date

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---



### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Debtor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

#### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

#### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

#### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

#### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

### **Message suppression Preferences**

#### **Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

#### **Cover Message Only**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, cover message is suppressed.

#### **Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation ( camt.054) is suppressed.

## **Creditor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **BIC Name**

System defaults the BIC Name based on the selected BIC Code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

## **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

## **Creditor Details**

### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**BIC Name**

System defaults the BIC Name based on the selected BIC Code.

**Clearing System Code**

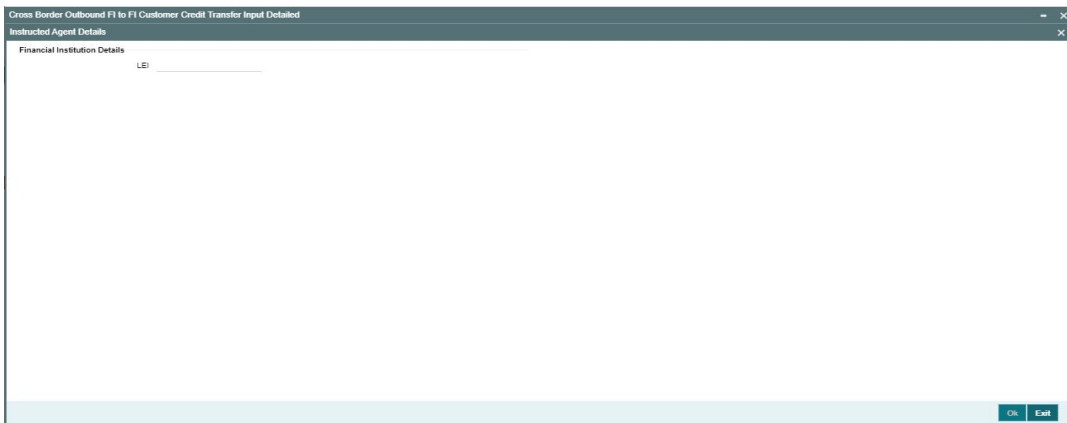
Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Settlement Information**

### **Settlement Method**

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA, INGA, and COVE.

### **Settlement Account**

The system derives and populates the Settlement Account based on the Settlement Method.

### **Settlement Currency**

System defaults the settlement currency of the settlement account.

## **Settlement Preference**

### **Preferred Settlement Method**

Select the Preferred Settlement Method for the transaction from the drop down list:

- No Preference
- Serial
- Cover

## **Processing Window**

### **Earliest Release Date**

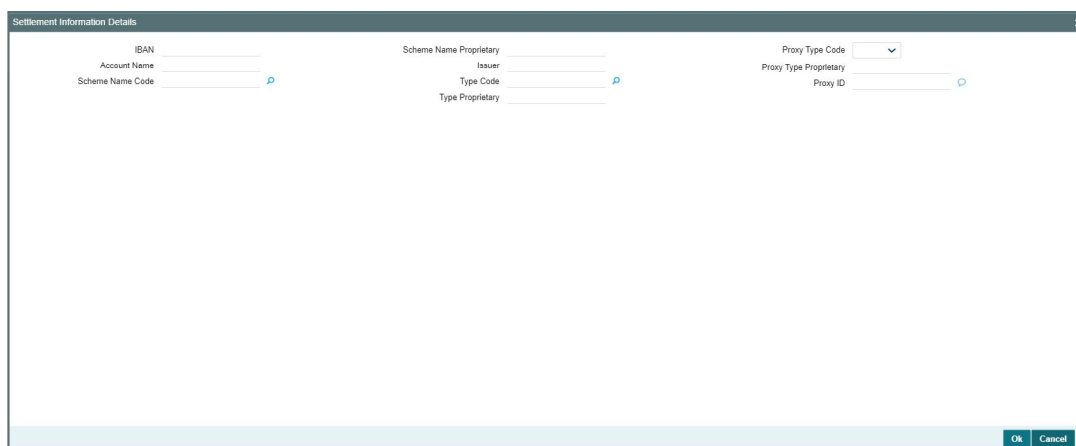
Displays Earliest Release Date.

### **Earliest Release Time**

Displays Earliest Release Time.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Settlement Information Details". It contains several input fields organized into three columns. The first column has fields for IBAN, Account Name, and Scheme Name Code. The second column has fields for Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code, and Type Proprietary. The third column has a dropdown for Proxy Type Code, and fields for Proxy Type Proprietary and Proxy ID. At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Following fields are available for this screen:

### **IBAN**

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

**Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

**Account Name**

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

**Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

**Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

**Proxy ID**

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

**4.1.1.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creditor Details		
Postal Address		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	County Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

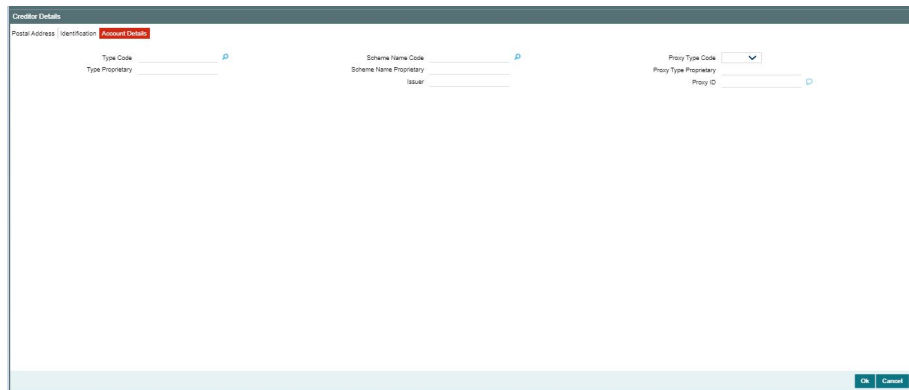
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **4.1.1.3 Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Code Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The form is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time, CLS Time, and TIR Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes dropdowns for Instruction Priority and Clearing Channel, and text fields for Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

The bottom of the screen features a navigation bar with links: Payment Chain, Change Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MS, UOF, and a Cancel button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

##### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

### **Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

**4.1.1.5 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Third Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **4.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is organized into several sections:

- Postal Address:** This section is currently empty.
- Organisation Identification:** This section contains two input fields: 'BIC' and 'LEI'.
- Private Identification:** This section contains four input fields: 'Birth Date' (formatted as YYYY-MM-DD), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'.
- Other Identification Details:** This section is currently empty and contains a table with the following headers: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer.

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **4.1.1.7 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and

Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Below the tabs, the "Financial Institution Details" section is visible, containing a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same window with the "Account Details" tab selected. The form contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a currency symbol icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code", "Type Proprietary" (with a dropdown arrow), "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a magnifying glass icon). At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.8 Cover Payment Information

Click the 'Cover Payment Information' tab on the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Cover Network**

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

#### **Cover Network Description**

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

#### **Settlement Method**

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

#### **Debtor Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

Specify the Name.

### Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### Instructed Agent

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Instructing Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.



**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code 1**

Select from the list of values for Code.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

System allows only 4 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.

---

**Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

**4.1.1.9 Other Details Button**

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under 'Cover Payment Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Branch Details

Identification

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

## **Details**

### **Type**

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

### **Code**

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Amount**

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Information**

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

## **4.1.1.11 Related Remittance Information**

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Related Remittance Information' tab selected in the Oracle Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen. The form is organized into several sections:

- Remittance Identification:** A single text input field.
- Remittance Location Details:** Includes a 'Method' text input field and an 'Electronic Address' text input field with a magnifying glass icon.
- Postal Address:** A complex section with multiple input fields arranged in three columns:
  - Column 1: Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor.
  - Column 2: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
  - Column 3: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3, Address Line 4, Address Line 5, Address Line 6, Address Line 7.
- Footer:** Includes 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF' tabs. Below these are 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', and 'Authorization Status' fields, along with 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

### **Remittance Location Details**

#### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

#### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

### **4.1.1.12 Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Remittance Information' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Unstructured Remittance Info:** A text input field.
- Referred Document Info:** A table with columns: Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Date, and View Details. It shows 1 of 1 records.
- Referred Document Amount:** A field with a 'View Details' button.
- Tax Remittance:** A field with a 'View Details' button.
- Creditor Reference Information:** Fields for Type Code, Reference, Type Proprietary, and Issuer.
- Invoicer:** Fields for Name, Country of Residence, and a 'View Details' button.
- Invoicee:** Fields for Name, Country of Residence, and a 'View Details' button.
- Garnishment Remittance:** Fields for Type Code, Reference Number, Date, Family Medical Insurance, Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount, Employee Termination, Type Proprietary, and Issuer.
- Garnishor:** Fields for Name, Country of Residence, and a 'View Details' button.
- Garnishment Administrator:** Fields for Name, Country of Residence, and a 'View Details' button.
- Additional Remittance Info:** A text input field.

The bottom of the screen shows a footer with 'Payment Chain', 'Change Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UOF', 'Maker ID', 'Maker Data Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Data Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

## Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

## Referred Document Info

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Go

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency Due Payable Amount Credit Note Currency Credit Note Amount Remitted Currency Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Go

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Go

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Go

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.



**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

## **Referred Document Amount**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Amount Details' window. At the top, there are input fields for 'Due Payable Currency', 'Due Payable Amount', 'Credit Note Currency', 'Credit Note Amount', 'Remitted Currency', and 'Remitted Amount'. Below these are three expandable sections:

- Discount Applied Amount:** A table with columns: Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, and Discount Applied Amount.
- Tax Amount:** A table with columns: Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, and Tax Amount.
- Adjustment Amount And Reason:** A table with columns: Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, and Adjustment Additional Information.

At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

## **Discount Applied Amount**

### **Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

## **Tax Remittance**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' window. It includes input fields for Administration Zone, Reference Number, Method, Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date, Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number, Debtor, Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name, Creditor, Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Ultimate Debtor, Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name, Record, Tax Amount, and Details. The Record section has a table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, and Additional Information. The Tax Amount section has fields for Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, and Total Amount. The Details section has a table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, and Amount.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Invoicer**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Invoicee**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Garnishment Remittance**

### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.



---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

**4.1.1.13 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Invoicer Details		
Postal Address   Identification		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **4.1.1.14 Pass through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Previous Instructing Agent 3

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.0.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **4.1.1.15 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.16 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Payment Chain". It features a standard window control bar with a close button. Below this is a navigation bar containing a "Go" button and a set of tabs. The tabs are labeled "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The "Chain Order" tab is currently selected and highlighted. The main content area of the window is empty. At the bottom right corner, there are two buttons labeled "Ok" and "Exit".

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

**Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

**4.1.1.17 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

#### **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details

Department  
 Sub Department  
 Street Name  
 Building Number  
 Building Name  
 Floor  
 Post Box

Room  
 Post Code  
 Town Name  
 Town Location Name  
 District Name  
 Country Sub Division  
 Country

Address Line 1  
 Address Line 2  
 Address Line 3

OK Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **4.1.1.18 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 4.1.1.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window provides a detailed view of transaction accounting. It features a search bar for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. The main area contains a table with columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

#### 4.1.1.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.1.1.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.1.1.22 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of the screen.

The 'Field Log' window displays a table with the following columns: Mod Number, Field Name, Old Value, and New Value. Above the table, there are input fields for 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Version Number', and a 'Go' button. The table shows 1 of 1 records. At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### 4.1.1.23 Transaction Authorization

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'Authorize' tab in PSDOCBCT screen for Authorization Status 'Unauthorized'.

The 'Authorization' window contains several input fields for transaction details: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Authorizer Remarks, Host Code, Network Code, Verifier Remarks, Maker ID, Transfer Currency, Maker Date Stamp, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Value Date, and Pass through Payment. Below these fields are four buttons: 'Authorize', 'Reject', 'Send to Modify', and 'Verify'. At the bottom, there is a table with columns 'Rekey Fields' and 'Rekey Values'. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

Maker is forced to view the 'Transaction Preview Details' screen and selects the checkbox for the 'Confirm Transaction Input' option for the following conditions:

- Transaction Preview Required flag is set as Yes for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in 'Transaction Preview Preferences'
- The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount

The Authorization sub-screen, specifies the following buttons:

Button	Description
Authorize	It allows the checker to authorize the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Authorized', once checker authorizes the transaction.
Reject	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Rejected, once checker rejects the transaction.

Button	Description
Send to Modify	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction to maker for modification. You can see Authorization Status 'Unauthorized' and Send to Modify flag 'Yes', once checker send the transaction for modification.

#### Note

- You cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker rejects the transaction.
- You can modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker send the transaction for modification.
- After you modify the transaction, the Sent to Modify flag becomes blank, and the Transaction Preview flag is reset.

#### Note

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key is displayed. Other fields are not available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable is null and editable by user.
- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

### 4.1.1.24 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary' application window. The window has a title bar and a menu bar with options like Search, Advanced Search, Reset, and Clear All. The main area is divided into three columns of form fields. The first column contains fields like Transaction Reference No, Transaction Identification, FX Reference Number, Authorization Status, Booking Date, Activation Date, Instructed Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Customer Number, Creditor Account Branch, and Source Reference Number. The second column contains fields like Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Network Code, Maker ID, Requested Execution Date, Transfer Currency, Instructed Amount, Debtor Account Currency, Customer Service Model, Creditor Account Currency, and SWIFT Go Payment. The third column contains fields like End to End Identification, UETR, Source Code, Checker ID, Value Date, Transfer Amount, Debtor Account Number, Debit Amount, Creditor Account Number, Credit Amount, and gpi Agent. At the bottom, there is a table with columns: Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Transaction Identification, Clearing System Reference, UETR, FX Reference Number, Network Code, Source Code, Authorization Status, and Maker ID. The table is currently empty. There is an 'Exit' button at the bottom right.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No

- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount
- SWIFT Go Payment
- gpi Agent

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

#### **4.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input**

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Reference No \* Source Reference Number

Transaction Branch \* Instruction Identification \* Transaction Identification

Source Code \* End to End Identification \* gpi Agent No

Network Code \* UETR \* Prefunded Payments

Generate Advice

Main Payment Information Agent Details Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date YYYY-MM-DD

Requested Execution Date YYYY-MM-DD

Value Date YYYY-MM-DD

Activation Date YYYY-MM-DD

Debit Value Date YYYY-MM-DD

Credit Value Date YYYY-MM-DD

Instructed Currency Indicator Ignore Settlement Days Transfer Currency

Transfer Currency

Transfer Amount

LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount

Debit Account

Debit Account Name

Debit Account Currency

Debit Account Branch

Debit Amount

Customer Number

Customer Service Model

SSI Label

Enrich

Credit Account

Credit Account Currency

Credit Account Branch

Exchange Rate

FX Reference Number

Remarks

Authorizer Remarks

Debit Entry on

Credit Entry on

**Debtor Details**

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Debtor Account Identification

Debtor IBAN

Debtor Account Currency

Debtor Account Name

Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Debtor Agent Details

Interbank Settlement Currency

Interbank Settlement Amount

**Message Suppression Preferences**

Payment Message

Debit Confirmation

Receive Notice

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Creditor Account Identification

Creditor IBAN

Creditor Account Currency

Creditor Account Name

Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Other Details

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method

Settlement Account

Settlement Currency

Other Details

**Processing Window**

Earliest Release Date YYYY-MM-DD

Earliest Release Time

Payment Chain Charges Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp Send to Modify

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### Source Reference Number

Specify the source reference number.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Generate Advice

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to generate outgoing pacs.009 ADV message on successful booking of pacs.009 transaction from PSDOCBBT screen.



---

**Note**

If check box is unselected, you can only generate outgoing pacs.009 message as per existing functionality and No pacs.009 ADV message is generated.

---

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

---

**Note**

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
  - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
- 

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR value.

---

**Note**

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

**gpi Agent**

The gpi Agent is displayed from the following values:

- Yes
- No (Default)

---

**Note**

If maintenance is available, defaulting is applied. If the Debtor LEI is entered by the user or received in the payment request, the system validates that the LEI.

---

### 4.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.

**Main** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Requested Execution Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Value Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Activation Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Debit Value Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Credit Value Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Ignore Settlement Days: ☐  
Instructed Currency Indicator: Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount:   
LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount:   
Debit Account:   
Debtor Account Name:   
Debit Account Currency:   
Debit Account Branch:   
Debit Amount:   
Customer Number:   
Customer Service Model:   
SSI Label:   
Credit Account:   
Credit Account Currency:   
Credit Account Branch:   
Exchange Rate:   
FX Reference Number:   
Remarks:   
Authorizer Remarks:   
Debit Entry on:   
Credit Entry on:   
Enrich

**Debtor Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
Debtor Account Identification:   
Debtor IBAN:   
Debtor Account Currency:   
Debtor Account Name:   
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
Debtor Agent Details

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
Creditor Account Identification:   
Creditor IBAN:   
Creditor Account Currency:   
Creditor Account Name:   
Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Other Details

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method:   
Settlement Account:   
Settlement Currency:   
Other Details

**Processing Window**

Earliest Release Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Earliest Release Time:   
Enrich

Payment Chain | Charges Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Change Log

Maker ID:   
Checker ID:   
Authorization Status:   
Maker Date Stamp:   
Checker Date Stamp:   
Send to Modify:   
Exit

#### Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

#### Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

#### Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

#### Ignore Settlement Days

Select this flag to specify whether the system should ignore settlement days when calculating instruction or activation dates. By default, this field is unchecked.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount**

System displays the LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debtor Account Name**

System populates the Debtor Account Name based on the selected Customer Account.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

---

**Note**

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

---

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Authorizer Remarks**

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

**Debit Entry on**

Select Debit Entry on from the following:

- Activation Date
- Value Date

**Credit Entry on**

Select Credit Entry on from the following:

- Activation Date
- Value Date

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Debtor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

#### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

#### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

### **Message suppression Preferences**

#### **Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

#### **Debit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.

#### **Receive Notice**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice (camt.057) is suppressed.

### **Creditor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

#### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

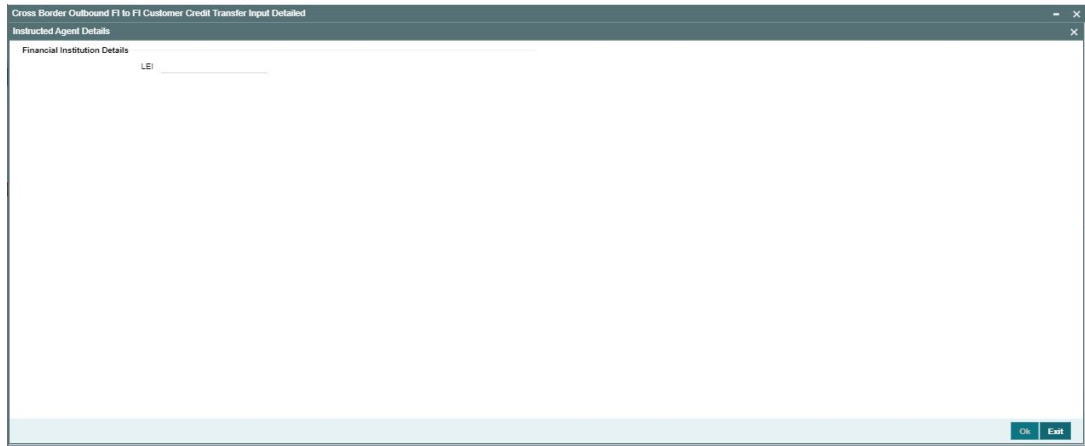
#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA and INGA.

#### **Settlement Account**

The system derives and populates the Settlement Account based on the Settlement Method.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System defaults the settlement currency of the settlement account.

### **Processing Window**

#### **Earliest Release Date**

Displays Earliest Release Date.

#### **Earliest Release Time**

Displays Earliest Release Time.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

#### **IBAN**

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

#### **Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

#### **Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

#### **Account Name**

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

#### **Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

#### **Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

#### **Proxy ID**

Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

#### **4.1.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with three tabs: 'PIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is selected. It contains three sections: 'Financial Institution Details' with a 'LEI' field, 'Branch Details', and 'Identification'.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Account Details' tab selected. It contains two columns of fields. The left column has 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'. The right column has 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. There are also small blue icons next to some fields.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (selected), and 'Account Details'. Under 'Financial Institution Details', there is a text field for 'LEI'. Under 'Branch Details', there is a text field for 'Identification'. At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### Financial Institution Details

#### LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

### Branch Details

#### Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

### Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Agent Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected. It contains three main sections of fields: 'Account' with fields for Account, IBAN, Currency, and Account Name; 'Scheme Name Code' with fields for Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, and Type Code; and 'Type Proprietary' with a dropdown for Proxy Type Code, and text fields for Proxy Type Proprietary and Proxy ID. 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. The form is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time, C/LS Time, and From Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes dropdowns for Instruction Priority, Clearing Channel, and Settlement Priority, along with text fields for Local Instrument Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Code, and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

At the bottom of the form, there is a navigation bar with links: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UOF. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

**Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Settlement Time Request****CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

**From Time**

Specify the From Time.

**Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

**Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

**Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

---

**4.1.2.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab within a software interface. It features three main sections for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each section contains input fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', followed by an 'Other Details' button. Below these is an 'Instructing Agent' section with similar fields. The bottom of the screen has a navigation bar with links: 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. The footer includes 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.



Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

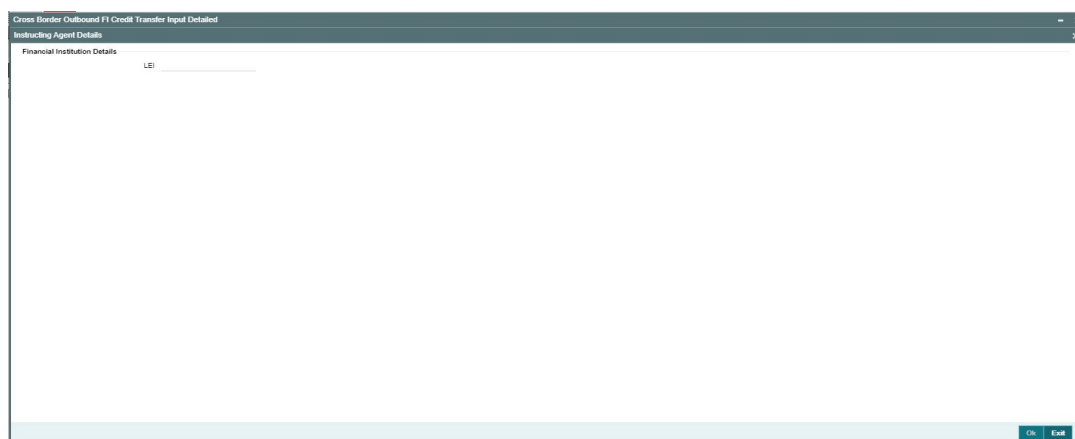
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

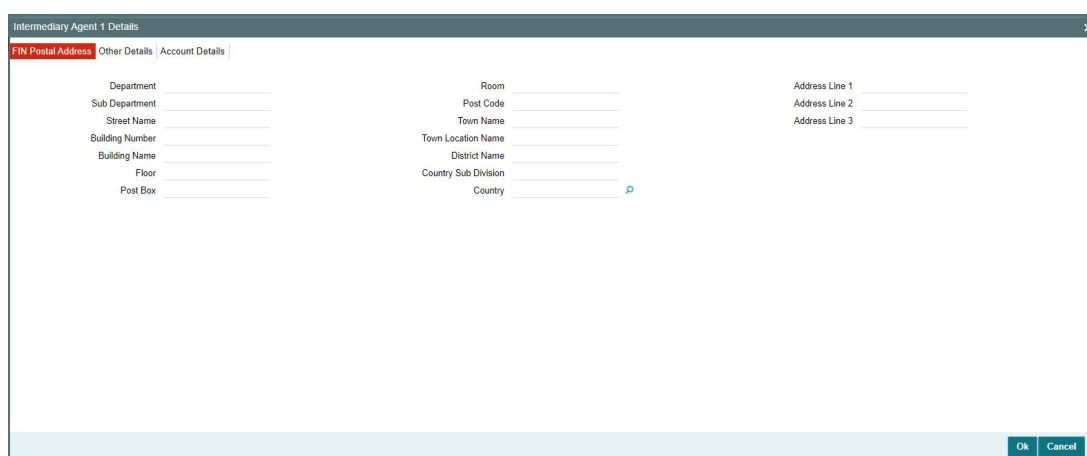
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## 4.1.2.6 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.1.2.7 Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **4.1.2.8 Pass through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.1.2.9 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Code <input type="text"/>	Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
IBAN <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Proprietary <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Code <input type="text"/>
Currency <input type="text"/>	Issuer <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
Account Name <input type="text"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>	Proxy ID <input type="text"/>

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary



- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.1.2.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Chain". Inside the window, there is a table with the following columns: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The table is currently empty. Above the table, there is a navigation bar with a "Go" button and some icons. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

#### **Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

#### **BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

#### **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

## Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

### 4.1.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

#### 4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features a tabbed interface with "Other Parties" selected. The window is organized into three columns: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column has fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", with a blue "Other Details" button below the "Country Of Residence" field. Below these columns are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections, each with fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", along with a blue "Other Debtor Details" button. At the bottom right are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Initiating Party**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Ultimate Debtor**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### 4.1.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections for different agents: Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3. Each section contains input fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with a blue 'Other Details' button. The 'Other Agents' tab is highlighted in the top navigation bar. At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### Debtor Agents Details

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Creditor Agents Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.



### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Intermediary Agent 3

### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## 4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

Instructed Currency  Instructed Amount

Instruction for Creditor Agent

1 Of 1 Go

Instruction Information
-------------------------

Instruction for Next Agent

1 Of 1 Go

Instruction Information
-------------------------

Remittance Information

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized currencies defined.

### Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

### Instruction for Creditor Agent

#### Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

### Instruction for Next Agent

#### Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### 4.1.2.15 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC

LEI

Private Identification

Birth Date

Province Of Birth

City Of Birth

Country Of Birth

Other Identification Details

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.1.2.16 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Creditor Details". Inside, there's a tabbed interface with "Postal Address" as the active tab. The form is organized into three main sections of input fields. The left section includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The middle section includes Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The right section includes Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right corner of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window has three main sections: 'Organisation Identification', 'Private Identification', and 'Other Identification Details'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date picker icon), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth' (with a dropdown icon). The 'Other Identification Details' section contains a table with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Building Number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Building Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Floor \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer



- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

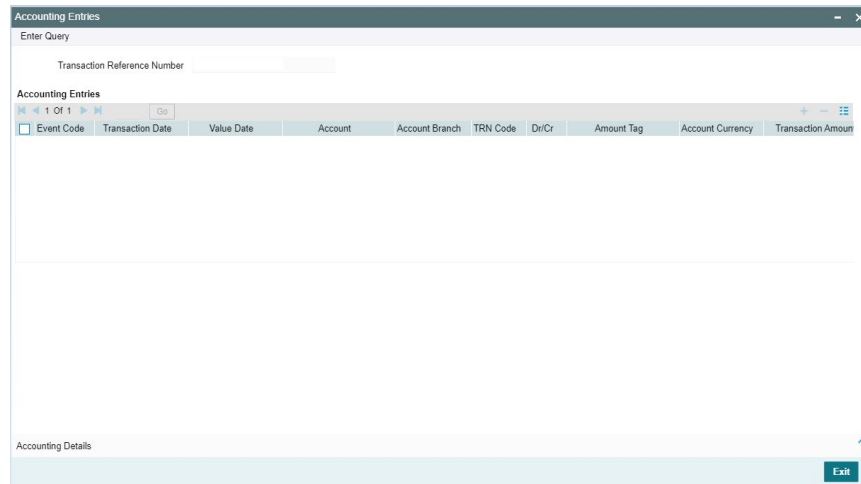
- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

#### 4.1.2.19 Accounting Entries

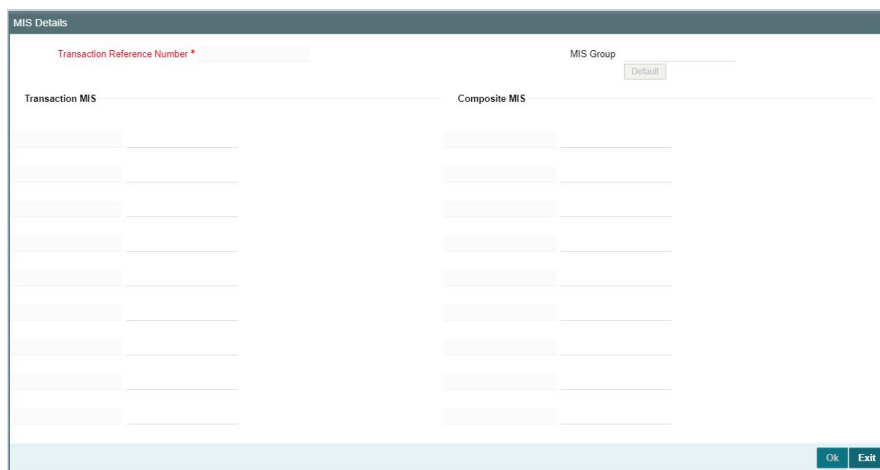
You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



The "Accounting Entries" sub screen features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an "Enter Query" section containing a "Transaction Reference Number" input field. The main area is a table titled "Accounting Entries" with a toolbar showing "1 Of 1" records and a "Go" button. The table has the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom, there is an "Accounting Details" section and an "Exit" button.

#### 4.1.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



The "MIS Details" sub screen has a title bar with window controls. It includes a "Transaction Reference Number" input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required, and a "MIS Group" dropdown menu with a "Default" button. The screen is divided into two main sections: "Transaction MIS" on the left and "Composite MIS" on the right. Each section contains a table with multiple rows for data entry. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

#### 4.1.2.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

#### 4.1.2.22 Transaction Authorization

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'Authorize' tab in PSDOCBBT screen for Authorization Status 'Unauthorized'.

Maker is forced to view the 'Transaction Preview Details' screen and selects the checkbox for the 'Confirm Transaction Input' option for the following conditions:

- Transaction Preview Required flag is set as Yes for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in 'Transaction Preview Preferences'
- The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount

The Authorization sub-screen, specifies the following buttons:

Button	Description
Authorize	It allows the checker to authorize the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Authorized', once checker authorizes the transaction.
Reject	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Rejected, once checker rejects the transaction.

Button	Description
Send to Modify	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction to maker for modification. You can see Authorization Status 'Unauthorized' and Send to Modify flag 'Yes', once checker send the transaction for modification.

#### Note

- You cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker rejects the transaction.
- You can modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker send the transaction for modification.
- After you modify the transaction, the Sent to Modify flag becomes blank, and the Transaction Preview flag is reset.

#### Note

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key is displayed. Other fields are not available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable is null and editable by user.
- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

### 4.1.2.23 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification

- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount
- Source Reference Number
- gpi Agent

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

#### **4.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

Enter Query

Host Code	Transaction Reference No	Prefunded Payments
Transaction Branch	Instruction Identification	gpi Agent
Source Code	End To End Identification	gpi Payment Type
Network Code	UETR	Incoming gpi
	Transaction Identification	PSD Handling Required
	File Reference Number	PSD Country Option
	Source Reference Number	PSD Currency Option
		Reverse Message
		Template ID

[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Parties and Agents](#) | [Cover Payment Information](#) | [Regulatory Reporting](#) | [Related Remittance Information](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [Pass through Payment Information](#)

R-Transactions

<b>Payment Details</b> Booking Date Requested Execution Date Value Date Activation Date Debit Value Date Credit Value Date Instructed Currency Indicator Transfer Currency Transfer Amount LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount Debit Account Debtor Account Name Debit Account Currency Debit Account Branch Debit Amount Customer Number Customer Service Model SSI Label Credit Account Credit Account Currency Credit Account Branch Charge Bearer Exchange Rate FX Reference Number Remarks Debit Entry Date Credit Entry Date Debit Entry on Credit Entry on Ignore Settlement Days	<b>Debtor Details</b> Debtor Account Identification Debtor IBAN Debtor Account Name Debtor Name Debtor Account Currency Country of Residence <b>Other Debtor Details</b> <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> Instructed Currency Instructed Amount Interbank Settlement Currency Interbank Settlement Amount <b>Message Suppression Preferences</b> Payment Message(with cover) Cover Message only Debit Confirmation <b>Settlement Preference</b> Preferred Settlement Method	<b>Creditor Agent Details</b> BICFI BIC Name Clearing System Code Member Identification Name <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> <b>Creditor Details</b> Creditor Account Identification Creditor IBAN Creditor Account Name Creditor Name Creditor Account Currency Country of Residence <b>Other Creditor Details</b> <b>Instructed Agent</b> BICFI BIC Name Clearing System Code Member Identification <b>Other Details</b> <b>Settlement Information</b> Settlement Method Settlement Account Settlement Currency <b>Other Details</b>
---	---	---

[Payment Chain](#) | [Charges Information](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#) | [View Repair Log](#) | [gpi Confirmations](#)

Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status	Exit
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp		

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to 'PSDOCBCT' screen details above.

#### 4.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details (selected), Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the screen is divided into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes dropdowns for Transaction Status, Debit Liquidation Status, Recall Status, Exception Queue, and Credit Liquidation Status. A 'View Queue' button is present.
- External Communications:** Includes dropdowns for Sanctions Check Status, External Credit Approval Status, and External Exchange Rate Status. It also has input fields for Sanctions Check Reference, External Credit Approval Reference, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes input fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date (with a date picker), Reason Code, Cancellation Request Status, and Cancellation Status.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes dropdowns for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.
- Queue Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes an input field for Cancellation Reason.

At the bottom, there is a footer bar with links: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, and gpi Confirmations. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

#### 4.1.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'R-Transactions' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions (selected). Below the navigation bar, the screen shows a table with the following columns: Return Reference, R-Type, R-Message Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. A 'View R-Transaction' button is located below the table. At the bottom, there is a footer bar with links: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

### 4.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Charges Information Details

1 Of 1 Go

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System ID	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
------------------------------	----------------------------	-------	--------------------	-----------------------	------	-----------------------

Payment Pricing Details

1 Of 1 Go

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

Exit

### 4.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 4.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.





#### 4.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.1.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

◀ 1 Of 1 ▶

Go

+

⋮

<input type="checkbox"/>	Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error
--------------------------	--------------------	------------	-----------	---------------	-------

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 4.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Tracker Confirmations

Our Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC	Settlement Method

Message

gCOV Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC	Settlement Method

Message

gFIT Confirmation

1 Of 1

Go

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC	Settlement Method	Clearing Method

Message

#### 4.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference No Transaction Status Exception Queue

Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount

Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date

Transaction Branch Source Code Maker ID

Checker ID Instruction Identification End to End Identification

Transaction Identification Clearing System Reference FX Reference Number

File Reference Number Customer Number Debtor Account Number

Creditor Account Number Recall Status PSD Handling Required

PSD Country Option PSD Currency Option Reverse Message

UETR Template ID SSI Label

Source Reference Number gpi Agent gpi Payment Type

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No Transaction Status Exception Queue Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date Transaction Branch Source Code Maker ID

Cancel Request Reverse Generate Confirmation Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- File Reference Number
- FX Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option
- Reverse Message
- Template ID
- SSI Label
- Source Reference Number

- gpi Agent
- gpi Payment Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### **Cancel Request Button**

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

#### **Note**

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system displays below error:

"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

---

### **Reverse Button**

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal 'PSDTRNRV' screen to provide reverse details for any transaction.

---

#### **Note**

Reversal of SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008/pacs.009 messages are allowed.

## Generate Confirmation Button

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

### 4.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCNVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

**Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Host Code \_\_\_\_\_ Transaction Reference No \_\_\_\_\_ Reverse Message \_\_\_\_\_ Prefunded Payments \_\_\_\_\_  
Transaction Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Instruction Identification \_\_\_\_\_ Message Sub Type \_\_\_\_\_  
Source Code \_\_\_\_\_ End To End Identification \_\_\_\_\_ gpi Agent \_\_\_\_\_ Incoming gpi \_\_\_\_\_  
Network Code \_\_\_\_\_ UETR \_\_\_\_\_ Template ID \_\_\_\_\_  
Transaction Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Source Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

**Main** | Processing Details | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information | R-Transactions

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Requested Execution Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Value Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Activation Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Debit Value Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Credit Value Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Instructed Currency Indicator \_\_\_\_\_  
Transfer Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Transfer Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_  
Debit Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Service Model \_\_\_\_\_  
SSI Label \_\_\_\_\_  
Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_  
Exchange Rate \_\_\_\_\_  
FX Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_  
LCY Amount Applied at Source \_\_\_\_\_  
LCY Rate Applied at Source \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks \_\_\_\_\_  
Debit Entry Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Credit Entry Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Debit Entry on \_\_\_\_\_  
Credit Entry on \_\_\_\_\_  
Ignore Settlement Days \_\_\_\_\_

**Debtor Details**  
BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Agent Details

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**  
BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**  
BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Other Details

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method \_\_\_\_\_  
Settlement Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Settlement Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Other Details

**Message Suppression Preferences**  
Payment Message \_\_\_\_\_  
Debit Confirmation \_\_\_\_\_  
Receive Notice \_\_\_\_\_

**Processing Window**  
Earliest Release Date yyyy-MM-dd  
Earliest Release Time \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Chain | Charges Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Repair Log | gpi Confirmations

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_  
Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Exit

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- Main
- Processing Details
- Payment Information
- Agent Details
- Cover Payment Information
- Remittance Information
- Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Cover Payment Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBBT' screen details above.

#### 4.1.4.1 **Processing Details**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, **Processing Details**, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the screen is divided into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes dropdowns for Transaction Status, Debit Liquidation Status, Recall Status, Exception Queue, and Credit Liquidation Status. A 'View Queue' button is present.
- External Communications:** Includes dropdowns for Sanctions Check Status, External Credit Approval Status, External Exchange Rate Status, Sanctions Check Reference, External Credit Approval Reference, and Sanctions Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date (YYYYMMDD), Reason Code, Cancellation Request Status, and Cancellation Status.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes dropdowns for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.
- Queue Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes a field for Cancellation Reason.

At the bottom, there is a footer bar with links: Payment Chain, Charges Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, and gpi Confirmations. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

#### 4.1.4.2 **R-Transactions**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'R-Transactions' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and **R-Transactions**. Below the navigation bar, the screen shows a table with the following columns: Return Reference, R-Type, R-Message Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. A 'Go' button is located next to the table header. Below the table, there is a 'View R-Transaction' button. At the bottom, there is a footer bar with links: Payment Chain, Charges Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, and an 'Exit' button. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.009 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

#### 4.1.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.1.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.



**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | **Other Agents** | Other Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Debtor Agent Details](#)

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Creditor Agent Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

[Exit](#)

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

**Instruction for Creditor Agent**

1 Of 1  
Code Instruction Information  
[Remittance Information](#)

**Instruction for Next Agent**

1 Of 1  
Instruction Information

[Exit](#)

### 4.1.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**All Messages**

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1  
Transaction Identification Message Type SWIFT Message Type ISO Message Type Direction Value Date Message Status Delivery Status

[Message](#) [Acknowledgement](#) [Exit](#)

#### 4.1.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  Network Code

Go

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date
------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	----------	------------

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 4.1.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Go

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dri/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	--------	------------	----------------

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.1.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.1.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.1.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.



#### 4.1.4.12 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with 'PSSOCNVW' entered and an arrow button. Below the search bar, there are three columns of search criteria fields, each with a magnifying glass icon. The first column includes Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date, Transaction Branch, Checker ID, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, Reverse Message, SSI Label, and UETR. The second column includes Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date, Source Code, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number, Message Sub Type, and Source Reference Number. The third column includes Queue Code, Transfer Amount, Activation Date, Maker ID, End to End Identification, Customer Number, Recall Status, Template ID, and gpi Agent. Below the search fields, there is a table with columns: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, Transaction Branch, Source Code, and Maker ID. The table is currently empty. At the bottom, there are navigation controls including 'Cancel Request', 'Reverse', and an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Reverse Message
- Message Sub Type
- Template ID
- SSI Label
- Source Reference Number

- gpi Agent
- UETR

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

### Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

---

### Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal 'PSDTRNRV' screen to provide reverse details for any transaction.

## 4.1.5 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCTCT' in the field at the top right corner of

the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the Transaction Identification.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code.

### UETR

Specify the UETR value.

## Template ID

Specify the Template ID.

### 4.1.5.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen. The form is organized into several sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator (dropdown), Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer (dropdown), Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor (IBAN), Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. There is an 'Other Debtor Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is an 'Other Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is an 'Other Creditor Agent Details' button.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor (IBAN), Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. There is an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification. There is an 'Other Details' button.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method (dropdown), Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency. There is an 'Other Details' button.
- Settlement Preference:** Includes a Preferred Settlement Method dropdown.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes checkboxes for Payment Message (with cover), Cover Message only, and Debit Confirmation.
- Payment Chain:** Includes fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Verifier ID, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

## Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

## Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

## Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.



**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

### **Message suppression Preferences**

#### **Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

#### **Cover Message Only**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, only cover message is suppressed.

#### **Debit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation is suppressed.

### **Settlement Preference**

#### **Preferred Settlement Method**

Select the Preferred Settlement Method for the transaction from the drop down list:

- No Preference
- Serial
- Cover

### **Creditor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

## **Creditor Details**

### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## **Instructed Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button to invoke below sub screen. Specify the LEI of the Financial Institution Details.

## **Settlement Information**

### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select from INDE, INGA, and COVE.

### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Account.

### **Settlement Currency**

Specify the Settlement Currency.

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button under Settlement Information to invoke the below sub screen.

### **Settlement Information Details**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- IBAN
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### 4.1.5.2 **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details and Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. The sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.

- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

---

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red). The 'Account Details' tab contains the following fields:

- Type Code (with a blue 'P' icon)
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code (with a blue 'P' icon)
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code (dropdown menu)
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID (with a blue circular icon)

At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-



### 4.1.5.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (highlighted in red), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Exit'.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.5.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a complex web form. The form is organized into several sections:
 

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes input fields for Debit Date Time and Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes input fields for CLS Time and Till Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes dropdown menus for Instruction Priority, Clearing Channel, and Settlement Priority, along with input fields for Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

 At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with tabs for Payment Chain, Change Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. The bottom right corner features an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

##### Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'NORM'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS, and RTNS.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
  - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
-

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
- 

### **4.1.5.5 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen. The screen is divided into several sections, each with a header and a set of fields. The sections are: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, Ultimate Creditor, Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, and Instructing Agent. Each section contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is an 'Other Details' button next to each section. The bottom of the screen has a navigation bar with tabs: Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Cover Payment Information | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information. Below the navigation bar are fields for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UOF. At the bottom right is an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Third Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.



Refer to the Section 4.1.4.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

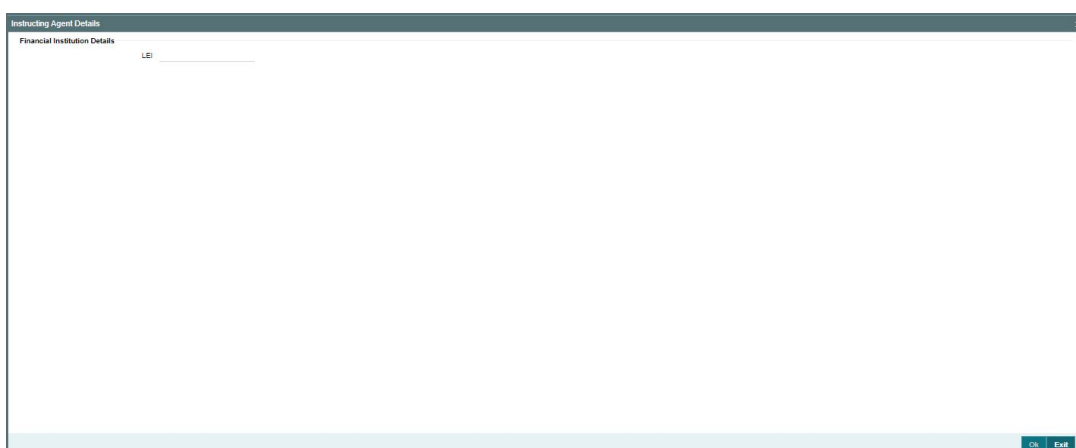
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

#### **4.1.5.6 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address Identification

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

**Initiating Party**

Postal Address **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC \_\_\_\_\_

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Private Identification

Birth Date YYYY-MM-DD \_\_\_\_\_

Province Of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

City Of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Country Of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Other Identification Details

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer

OK Exit

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 4.1.5.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Account Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

#### 4.1.5.8 **Cover Payment Information**

Click the 'Cover Payment Information' tab on the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Cover Network**

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

##### **Cover Network Description**

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

##### **Settlement Method**

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

##### **Debtor Details**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

###### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

###### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

###### **Name**

Specify the Name.

###### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Details' button.

##### **Debtor Agent Details**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.



## **Instructed Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Instructed Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify the Identification.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code 1**

Select from the list of values for Code.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

System allows only 4 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.

---

## **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### **4.1.5.9 Other Details Button**

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under 'Cover Payment Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is divided into two main sections. The left section, "Financial Institution Details", contains a text input field labeled "LEI". The right section, "Branch Details", contains a text input field labeled "Identification". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "Exit".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

## Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account	Scheme Name Code	Type Proprietary
IBAN	Scheme Name Proprietary	Proxy Type Code
Currency	Issuer	Proxy Type Proprietary
Account Name	Type Code	Proxy ID

Ok Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

### 4.1.5.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Cover Payment Information | **Regulatory Reporting** | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator: [Dropdown] Authority Name: [Text] Authority Country: [Text]

Details

Type	Date	Country	Code	Currency	Amount	Information
------	------	---------	------	----------	--------	-------------

Payment Chain | Change Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UOF

Maker ID: [Text] Checker ID: [Text] Verifier ID: [Text] Authorization Status: [Text] Verification Status: [Text] [Exit]

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

#### Details

##### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

#### 4.1.5.11 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Method  Electronic Address

Postal Address

Name  Room  Address Line 1   
Department  Post Code  Address Line 2   
Sub Department  Post Box  Address Line 3   
Street Name  Town Name   
Building Number  Town Location Name   
Building Name  District Name   
Floor  Country Sub Division   
Country

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Verifier ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  Verifier Date Stamp  Verification Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

#### **Remittance Location Details**

##### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

##### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

##### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

#### 4.1.5.12 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### Referred Document Info

##### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

##### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.



## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Go

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency Due Payable Amount Credit Note Currency Credit Note Amount Remitted Currency Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Go

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Go

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Go

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### Identification

#### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

### Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

## **Amount**

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

## **Discount Applied Amount**

### **Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

## **Tax Amount**

### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

**Referred Document Amount****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Amount Details' window. It contains the following sections:

- Due Payable:** Due Payable Currency, Due Payable Amount.
- Credit Note:** Credit Note Currency, Credit Note Amount.
- Remitted:** Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount.
- Discount Applied Amount:** A table with columns: Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, Discount Applied Amount.
- Tax Amount:** A table with columns: Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, Tax Amount.
- Adjustment Amount And Reason:** A table with columns: Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, Adjustment Additional Information.

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

**Tax Remittance****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

**Tax Remittance Details**

Administration Zone  
Reference Number  
Method  
Date: YYYYMMDD

Total Taxable Base  
Total Taxable Base Amount  
Total Tax Currency  
Total Tax Amount  
Sequence Number

Debtor  
Tax Identification  
Registration Identification  
Tax Type  
Authorization Title  
Authorization Name

Creditor  
Tax Identification  
Registration Identification  
Tax Type  
Authorization Title  
Authorization Name

Ultimate Debtor  
Tax Identification  
Registration Identification  
Tax Type  
Authorization Title  
Authorization Name

Record  
1 Of 1  
Type Category Category Details Debtor Status Certificate Identification Forms Code Year Tax Type From Date To Date Additional Information

Tax Amount  
Rate  
Taxable Base Currency  
Taxable Base Amount  
Total Currency  
Total Amount

Details  
1 Of 1  
Year Type From Date To Date Currency Amount

OK Exit

Specify the following fields:

**Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

**Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

**Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

**Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

**Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

## **Record**

### **Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

### **From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

### **To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Tax Amount**

### **Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Credit Reference Information****Type Code**

Specify the Type Code.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer.

**Reference**

Specify the reference.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.



---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

### **4.1.5.13 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there are two tabs: 'Postal Address' (highlighted in red) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.1.5.14 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

Specify the Name.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.4.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.1.5.15 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details" with a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same window "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details", but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and highlighted in red. The "Other Details" tab is no longer active. The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name" on the left; "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" in the middle; and "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code" (a dropdown menu), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" on the right. Some fields have a small blue icon to their right. At the bottom right are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.1.5.16 Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Chain". At the top, there is a navigation bar with a "Go" button and a "1 Of 1" indicator. Below this is a table with the following columns: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.



### **BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

### **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

### **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

### **Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

## **4.1.5.17 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information Details						
Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System Code	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
						<a href="#">Charges Agent Details</a>

Payment Pricing Details					
Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

## BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

Specify the Name of charge.

## Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

OK Cancel

## FIN Postal Address

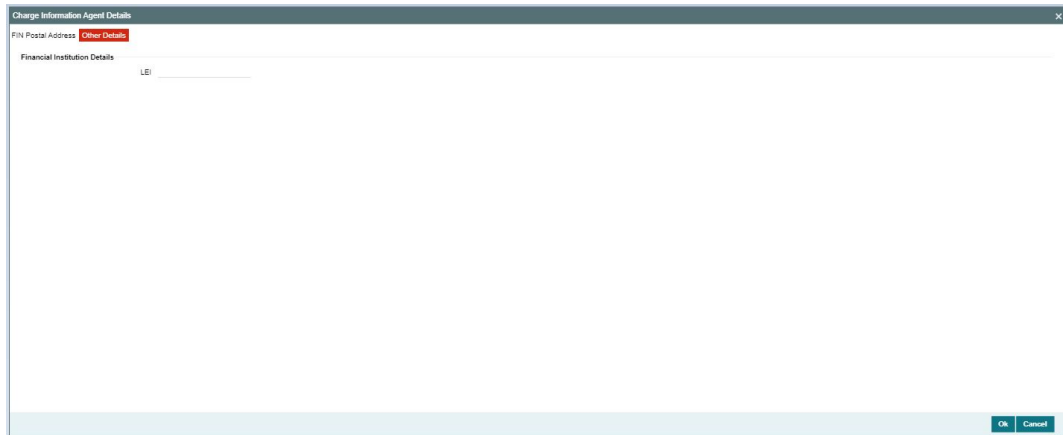
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **4.1.5.18 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 4.1.5.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window displays a search interface for transaction accounting entries. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there is an 'Exit' button.

#### 4.1.5.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Ok Exit

#### 4.1.5.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

Go

1 OF 1

Field Label

Field Value

Ok Exit

## 4.1.6 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Identification

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Generate Advice

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to generate advice.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

## Template ID

Specify the Template ID.

### 4.1.6.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen. The interface is divided into several sections: 'Payment Details', 'Debtor Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', 'Creditor Details', 'Instructed Agent', and 'Settlement Information'. Each section contains various input fields for transaction data, such as dates, amounts, and identifiers. At the bottom, there is a 'Payment Chain' section with fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Verifier ID', and 'Authorization Status'. The 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

## Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.



**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message is suppressed.

**Debit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation is suppressed.

**Receive Notice**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button to invoke below sub screen. Specify the LEI of the Financial Institution Details.

## **Settlement Information**

### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select from INDA, and INGA.

### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Account.

### **Settlement Currency**

Specify the Settlement Currency.

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button under Settlement Information to invoke the below sub screen.

### **Settlement Information Details**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- IBAN
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### 4.1.6.2 **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details and Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. The sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

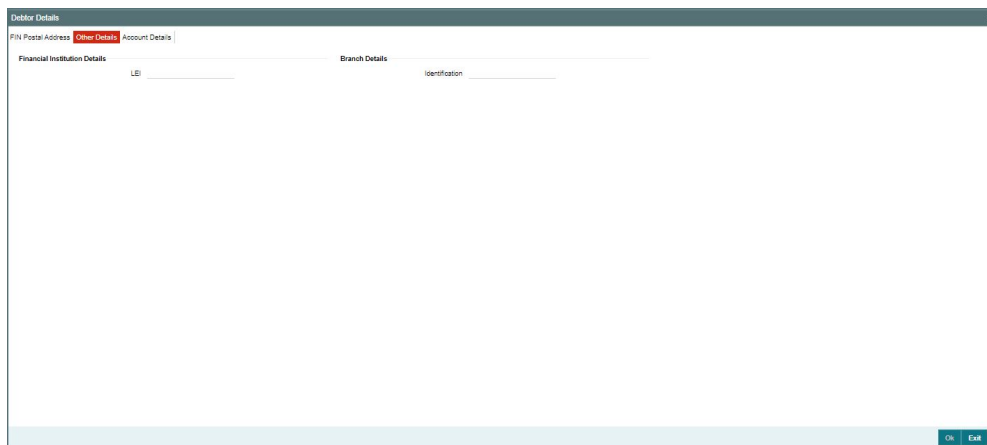
#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (selected), and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab contains two sections: 'Financial Institution Details' with an 'LEI' field, and 'Branch Details' with an 'Identification' field. At the bottom right, there are 'On' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

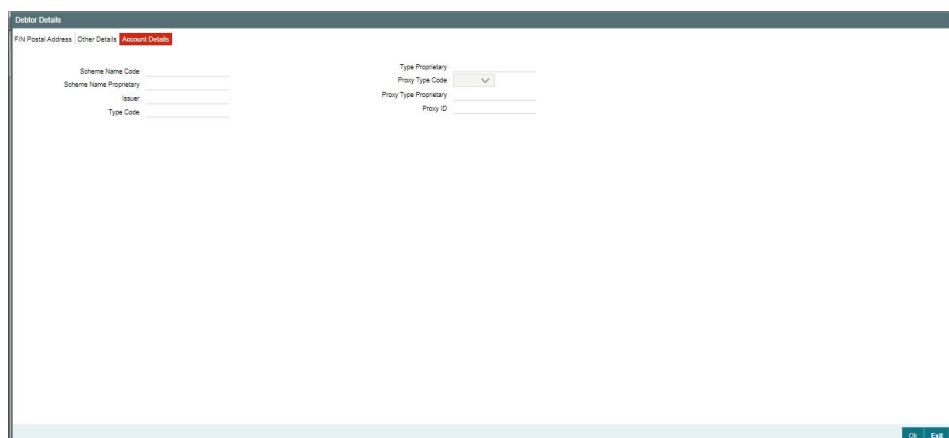
### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected. This tab contains several fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code' (with a dropdown arrow), 'Issue', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right, there are 'On' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.1.6.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (highlighted in red), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Ok' and 'Exit'.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
-

#### 4.1.6.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a complex web application. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Contains input fields for 'Debit Date Time' and 'Credit Date Time'.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes fields for 'CLS Time', 'Till Time', 'From Time', and 'Reject Time'.
- Payment Type Information:** Features dropdown menus for 'Instruction Priority' and 'Clearing Channel', along with input fields for 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Settlement Priority', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary', including navigation controls like 'Go' and '1 Of 1'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information', also featuring navigation controls.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information', including navigation controls.
- Bottom Bar:** A navigation bar with links for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. It also includes fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Verifier ID', 'Verifier Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and 'Verification Status', followed by an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

##### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

#### Settlement Time Request

##### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

##### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

##### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

##### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'NORM'.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS, and RTNS.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

### **Service Level Details**

#### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

#### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB, and TELB.

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
  - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
- 

#### **4.1.6.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

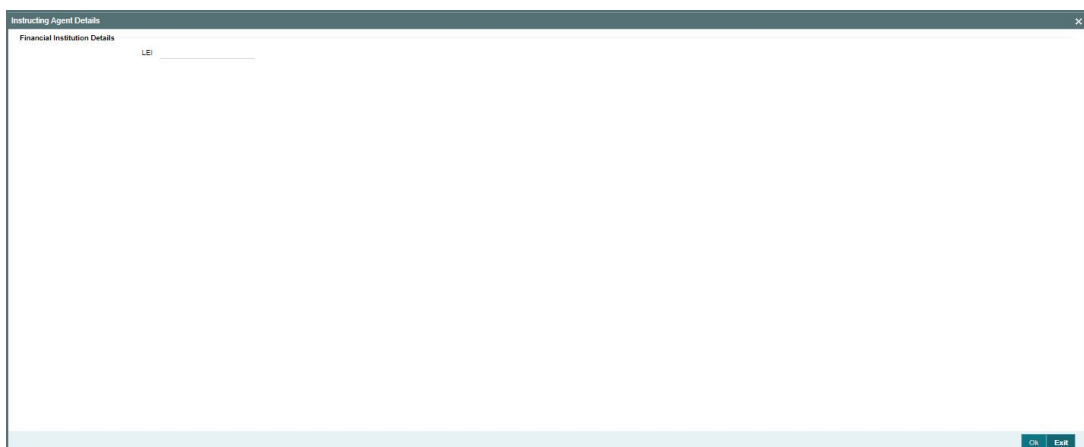
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

#### 4.1.6.6 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the form are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Account Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID



#### 4.1.6.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Agent Details | **Remittance Information** | Pass through Payment Information

Unstructured Remittance Info

Payment Chain | Change Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | View Message | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID Checker ID Verifier ID Authorization Status  
Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp Verifier Date Stamp Verification Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

##### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### 4.1.6.8 Pass Through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass Through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | **Pass through Payment Information**

Pass through Payment

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Previous Instructing Agent 2 Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name  
Other Details

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name  
Other Details

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name  
Other Details

Payment Chain | Change Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | View Message | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID Checker ID Verifier ID Authorization Status  
Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp Verifier Date Stamp Verification Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

##### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

##### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

##### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

###### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### 4.1.6.9 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected and highlighted in red), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains three columns of text input fields. The first column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.6.10 **Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Chain". Inside the window, there is a table with the following columns: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The table is currently empty. Above the table, there is a navigation bar with a "Go" button and a "1 Of 1" indicator. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

## Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

### 4.1.6.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

#### 4.1.6.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has three tabs: "Other Parties" (selected), "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The "Other Parties" tab is divided into three main sections: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each section contains fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", with a blue "Other Details" button below the "Country Of Residence" field. Below these sections are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections. "Debtor Details" includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Debtor Details" button. "Creditor Details" includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Creditor Details" button. At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Initiating Party**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

##### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Ultimate Debtor**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.



### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

#### 4.1.6.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Other Details". The main content area is divided into three columns, each representing a different agent type: "Debtor Agent Details", "Previous Instructing Agent", and "Intermediary Agent". Each column contains a form with four input fields: "BICFI", "Clearing System Code", "Member Identification", and "Name". To the right of each field is a small blue icon with a 'P' inside. Below each set of fields is a blue button labeled "Other Details". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Debtor Agents Details**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

###### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

###### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

###### **Name**

Specify the Name.

###### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Creditor Agents Details**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Intermediary Agent 3

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.1.6.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

Instructed Currency

Instructed Amount

Instruction for Creditor Agent

1 Of 1

Instruction Information

Instruction for Next Agent

1 Of 1

Instruction Information

Remittance Information

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

#### Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized currencies defined.

#### Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### **4.1.6.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC

LEI

Private Identification

Birth Date YYYY-MM-DD

Province Of Birth

City Of Birth

Country Of Birth

Other Identification Details

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.1.6.16 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creditor Details

Postal Address Identification Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.6.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.6.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 4.1.6.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window is designed for viewing transaction details. It features a search bar for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. The main area contains a table with columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. At the bottom left, there is a link for 'Accounting Details', and at the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

#### 4.1.6.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.1.6.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBTW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTCT’ screen details above.

#### 4.1.7.1 **View Change Log**

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.

Field Log

Execute Query

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Version Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1

Mod Number	Field Name	Old Value	New Value
------------	------------	-----------	-----------

Ok Cancel

#### 4.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCNTW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Reference Number \* Transaction Identification \* End to End ID \*  
Source Code \* Instruction Identification \* UETR \*

Transaction Identification  
Prefunded Payments  
Generate Advice

Template ID  
Version Number

Main Payment Information Agent Details Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

Payment Details  
Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Instructed Currency Indicator  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Debit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remittance

Debtor Details  
Swift Bank Identifier Code  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Currency  
Debtor Account Name  
Other Debtor Details

Creditor Agent Details  
Swift Bank Identifier Code  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Currency  
Creditor Account Name  
Other Creditor Details

Debtor Agent Details  
Swift Bank Identifier Code  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Debtor Details

Instructed Agent  
Swift Bank Identifier Code  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Other Details

Settlement Information  
Settlement Method  
Settlement Account  
Settlement Currency  
Other Details

Payment Chain | Change Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | View Message | Accounting Entries | MIS | UOF | View Change Log

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Agents Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTBT’ screen details above.



### 4.1.8.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Change Log' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.

Field Log

Execute Query

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Version Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1

Mod Number	Field Name	Old Value	New Value

Ok Cancel

### 4.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed" 'PSDOCBTC' screen by clicking 'Create Transaction' tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Reference Number \* Transaction Identification

Transaction Branch \* Instruction Identification \* Prefunded Payments

Source Code \* End to End ID \* Template ID

Network Code \* UETR \*

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Cover Payment Information Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

Transfer Currency Debtor Agent Details Creditor Account Identification

Transfer Amount Swift Bank Identifier Code Creditor IBAN

Debit Account Clearing System Code Creditor Account Name

Debit Account Currency Member Identification Creditor Name

Debit Account Branch Name Creditor Account Currency

Debit Amount Country of Residence

Customer Number Instructed Agent

Customer Service Model Instructed Currency

SSI Label Instructed Amount

Interbank Settlement Currency

Interbank Settlement Amount

Message Suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

Cover Message only

Debit Confirmation

Settlement Preference

Preferred Settlement Method No Preference

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Settlement Account

Settlement Currency

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UOF

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp

Exit

For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.1.6, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOCBTW) screen details.

### 4.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input" 'PSDOCBTB' screen by clicking 'Create Transaction' tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.

For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.1.7, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOCNTW) screen details.

#### 4.1.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCCST’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘New’ or ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference No field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents Details
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - Payment Chain
  - Charge Information
  - Messages
  - Accounting Entries
  - MIS
  - UDF
  - View Change Log

For more details on field details of the tabs, refer to 'PSDOCBCT' screen details above.

## 4.1.12 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBST’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘New’ or ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference No field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Agents Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - Payment Chain
  - Charge Information
  - Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
  - View Message
  - Accounting Entries
  - MIS
  - UDF
  - View Change Log

For more details on field details of the tabs, refer to ‘PSDOCBBT’ screen details above.

## 4.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Transaction

This section details the RTGS ISO Outbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 4.2.1, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.2, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.3, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.4, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.5, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.6, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.7, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.8, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.9, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.10, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.11, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.12, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input"](#)

### 4.2.1 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Reference No \* Source Reference Number  
Transaction Branch \* Instruction Identification \* Transaction Identification  
Source Code \* End to End Identification \* Prefunded Payments  
Network Code \* UETR \*

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date YYYYMMDD  
Requested Execution Date YYYYMMDD  
Value Date YYYYMMDD  
Activation Date YYYYMMDD  
Debit Value Date YYYYMMDD  
Credit Value Date YYYYMMDD  
Instructed Currency Indicator Transfer Currency  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Debit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks  
Debit Entry on  
Credit Entry on

**Debtor Details**  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details

**Instructed Agent**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
LEI

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method  
Clearing System Code

**Message Suppression Preferences**  
Payment Message

Payment Chain Charges Information Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status  
Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp Send to Modify

Exit

Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR value.

**Source Reference Number**

Specify the source reference number.

**Prefunded Payments**

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

**Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

---

**Note**

If maintenance is available, defaulting is applied. If the Debtor LEI is entered by the user or received in the payment request, the system validates that the LEI.

---

**4.2.1.1 Main Tab**

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

[Main](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Parties and Agents](#) | [Regulatory Reporting](#) | [Related Remittance Information](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [Pass through Payment Information](#)

Payment Details	Debtor Details	Creditor Agent Details
Booking Date: YYYYMMDD	Debtor Account Identification: _____	BICFI: _____
Requested Execution Date: YYYYMMDD	Debtor IBAN: _____	Clearing System Code: _____
Value Date: YYYYMMDD	Debtor Account Name: _____	Member Identification: _____
Activation Date: YYYYMMDD	Debtor Name: _____	Name: _____
Debit Value Date: YYYYMMDD	Debtor Account Currency: _____	<a href="#">Creditor Agent Details</a>
Credit Value Date: YYYYMMDD	Country of Residence: _____	<a href="#">Other Debtor Details</a>
Instructed Currency Indicator: <a href="#">Transfer Currency</a>		
Transfer Currency: _____		
Transfer Amount: _____		
Debit Account: _____		
Debit Account Currency: _____		
Debit Account Branch: _____		
Debit Amount: _____		
Customer Number: _____		
Customer Service Model: _____		
SSI Label: _____		
<a href="#">Enrich</a>		
Credit Account: _____		
Credit Account Currency: _____		
Credit Account Branch: _____		
Charge Bearer: _____		
Exchange Rate: _____		
FX Reference Number: _____		
Remarks: _____		
Debit Entry on: _____		
Credit Entry on: _____		

Debtor Agent Details	Creditor Details	Instructed Agent	Settlement Information
BICFI: _____	Creditor Account Identification: _____	BICFI: _____	Settlement Method: <a href="#">CLRQ</a>
Clearing System Code: _____	Creditor IBAN: _____	Clearing System Code: _____	Clearing System Code: _____
Member Identification: _____	Creditor Account Name: _____	Member Identification: _____	
Name: _____	Creditor Name: _____	LEI: _____	
<a href="#">Debtor Agent Details</a>	Creditor Account Currency: _____		
	Country of Residence: _____		
	<a href="#">Other Creditor Details</a>		
Instructed Currency: _____			
Instructed Amount: _____			
Interbank Settlement Currency: _____			
Interbank Settlement Amount: _____			

[Payment Chain](#) | [Charges Information](#) | [Messages](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#) | [View Change Log](#)

Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status	<a href="#">Exit</a>
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	Send to Modify	

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

## Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

## Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

## Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

## Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

## Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

## Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debit Entry on**

Select Debit Entry on from the following:

- Activation Date
- Value Date

**Credit Entry on**

Select Credit Entry on from the following:

- Activation Date
- Value Date

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name



**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Message suppression Preferences**

### **Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

## **Creditor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

## **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

## **Creditor Details**

### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Displays the "Network Service ID" maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

#### **4.2.1.2 Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

**Delivery Details**

**Postal Address** | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Building Number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Building Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Floor \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Box \_\_\_\_\_  
 Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

OK Exit

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

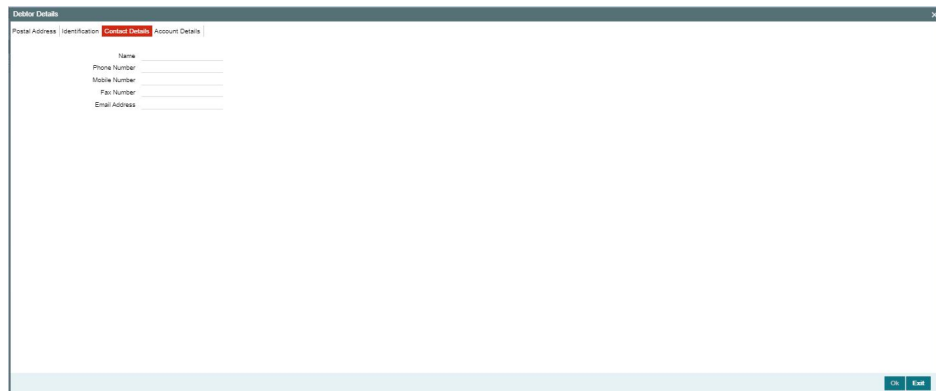
---

### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
-

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.



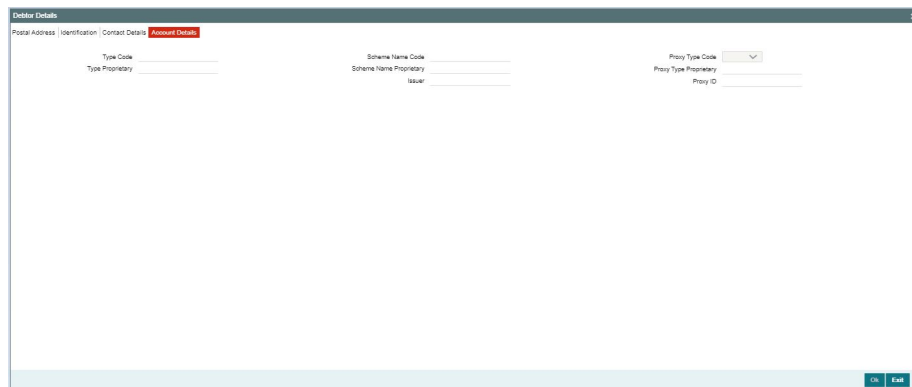
The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Contact Details' tab is selected and highlighted in red. The window contains several input fields for contact information: Name, Phone Number, Mobile Number, Fax Number, and Email Address. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected and highlighted in red. The input fields are organized into two columns. The left column contains 'Type Code' and 'Type Proprietary'. The right column contains 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Proxy Type Code' (with a dropdown arrow), 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

### **Note**

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
-



## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Account Details". The window has a header bar with three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Account Details" (which is selected and highlighted in red). Below the header, the main area contains several input fields organized into three columns. The first column has "Type Code" and "Type Proprietary". The second column has "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer". The third column has "Proxy Type Code" (with a dropdown arrow), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Exit".

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **4.2.1.4 Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Branch Details

Identification

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab in a software interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs: Main, Payment Information (selected), Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Credit Date Time, Acceptance Date Time, and Reject Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes fields for Till Time and From Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes a dropdown for Instruction Priority, and fields for Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Settlement Priority:** Includes a dropdown for Settlement Priority, and fields for Purpose Code and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** Includes a table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Includes a table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Includes a table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

At the bottom, there is a footer bar with links: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Acceptance Date Time**

Specify Acceptance Date and Time of the transaction.

**Settlement Time Request****From Time**

Specify the From Time.

**Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

**Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value. You can also select from the list of values having following values listed:

- CTRC
- CTRD
- CTRS

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
- 

### **4.2.1.6 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. The screen is divided into three main sections: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor. Each section contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There are also 'Other Details' buttons for each section. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Ultimate Creditor**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.



**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructing Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing id code.

### LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### 4.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party		
Postal Address		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Initiating Party

Postal Address **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC

LEI

Private Identification

Birth Date YYYY-MM-DD

Province Of Birth

City Of Birth

Country Of Birth

Other Identification Details

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
----------	---------------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------------	--------

OK Exit

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 4.2.1.8 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

### Details

#### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

#### Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

#### Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

## Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

### 4.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Remittance Identification

Remittance Location Details

Method

Electronic Address

Postal Address

Name

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Room

Post Code

Post Box

Town Name

Town Location Name

District Name

Country Sub Division

Country

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Payment Chain

Charge Information

Messages

Accounting Entries

MIS

UDF

Maker ID

Checker ID

Maker Date Stamp

Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

## Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

## Remittance Location Details

### Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

### Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

#### 4.2.1.11 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Remittance Information' tab in a software interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information' (selected), and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Unstructured Remittance Info' (a text input field), 'Structured Remittance Information' (a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Date, and View Details), 'Referred Document Info' (a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Date, and View Details), 'Referred Document Amount' (a text input field), 'Tax Remittance' (a text input field), 'Creditor Reference Information' (a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Reference, and View Details), 'Invoicee' (a table with columns for Name, Country of Residence, and Other Details), 'Invoice' (a table with columns for Name, Country of Residence, and Other Details), 'Garnishment Remittance' (a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Reference Number, Date, Family Medical Insurance, Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount, Employee Termination, and View Details), and 'Additional Remittance Info' (a text input field). The bottom of the screen features a footer with fields for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF', along with 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', and 'Authorization Status'.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **Structured Remittance Information**

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

#### **Referred Document Info**

##### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

##### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.



---

**Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

**View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Identification****Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

**Referred Document Amount****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.



---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

### **4.2.1.12 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: 'Postal Address' (highlighted in red) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.2.1.13 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.2.1.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (selected), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details" with a single input field for "LEI". At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same window with the "Account Details" tab selected. It displays several input fields organized into three columns. The first column contains "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name". The second column contains "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code". The third column contains "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code" (a dropdown menu), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". Each field has a small blue icon to its right. "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons are at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.1.15 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Chain Order	BICFI	RMA/RMA Plus	Account Number	Agent
-------------	-------	--------------	----------------	-------

Display the following details:

#### **Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.



### **BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

### **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

### **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

### **Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

## **4.2.1.16 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Charges Information Details

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System Code	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
						Charges Agent Details

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount

OK Cancel

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

**Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

OK Cancel

**FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **4.2.1.17 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 4.2.1.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	------------------	--------------------

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.2.1.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.2.1.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.2.1.21 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of the screen.

Field Log

Execute Query

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Version Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1

Mod Number	Field Name	Old Value	New Value
------------	------------	-----------	-----------

Ok Cancel

#### 4.2.1.22 Transaction Authorization

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'Authorize' tab in PSDOT2CT screen for Authorization Status 'Unauthorized'.

Authorization

Transaction Reference No \_\_\_\_\_ Transaction Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Source Code \_\_\_\_\_

Authorizer Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ Host Code \_\_\_\_\_ Network Code \_\_\_\_\_

Verifier Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Transfer Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Transfer Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Booking Date \_\_\_\_\_

Value Date \_\_\_\_\_

Pass through Payment \_\_\_\_\_

Authorize Reject Send to Mobile Verify

1 Of 1

Rekey Fields	Rekey Values
--------------	--------------

Exit

Maker is forced to view the 'Transaction Preview Details' screen and selects the checkbox for the 'Confirm Transaction Input' option for the following conditions:

- Transaction Preview Required flag is set as Yes for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in 'Transaction Preview Preferences'
- The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount

The Authorization sub-screen, specifies the following buttons:

Button	Description
Authorize	It allows the checker to authorize the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Authorized', once checker authorizes the transaction.
Reject	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Rejected, once checker rejects the transaction.

Button	Description
Send to Modify	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction to maker for modification. You can see Authorization Status 'Unauthorized' and Send to Modify flag 'Yes', once checker send the transaction for modification.

#### Note

- You cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker rejects the transaction.
- You can modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker send the transaction for modification.
- After you modify the transaction, the Sent to Modify flag becomes blank, and the Transaction Preview flag is reset.

#### Note

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key is displayed. Other fields are not available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable is null and editable by user.
- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

### 4.2.1.23 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

#### **4.2.2 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input**

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.



You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

## Source Reference Number

Specify the source reference number.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

---

### Note

If maintenance is available, defaulting is applied. If the Debtor LEI is entered by the user or received in the payment request, the system validates that the LEI.

---

### 4.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.

**Main** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information |

**Payment Details**

Booking Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Requested Execution Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Value Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Activation Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Debit Value Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Credit Value Date: YYYY-MM-DD  
Instructed Currency Indicator: Transfer Currency  
Transfer Currency:   
Transfer Amount:   
Network Account:   
Debit Account:   
Debit Account Currency:   
Debit Account Branch:   
Debit Amount:   
Customer Number:   
Customer Service Model:   
SSI Label:   
Credit Account:   
Credit Account Currency:   
Credit Account Branch:   
Exchange Rate:   
FX Reference Number:   
Remarks:   
Debit Entry on:   
Credit Entry on:   
[Finish]

**Debtor Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
Debtor Account Identification:   
Debtor IBAN:   
Debtor Account Currency:   
Debtor Account Name:   
[Other Debtor Details]

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
[Debtor Agent Details]

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
[Creditor Agent Details]

**Creditor Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
Creditor Account Identification:   
Creditor IBAN:   
Creditor Account Currency:   
Creditor Account Name:   
[Other Creditor Details]

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
LEI:   
[Instructed Agent]

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method: CLRG  
Clearing System Code:   
[Settlement Information]

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID:   
Maker Date Stamp:   
Checker ID:   
Checker Date Stamp:   
Verifier ID:   
Verifier Date Stamp:   
Authorization Status:   
Verification Status:   
[Exit]

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date

- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Network Account**

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debit Entry on**

Select Debit Entry on from the following:

- Activation Date
- Value Date

**Credit Entry on**

Select Credit Entry on from the following:

- Activation Date
- Value Date

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

## **Debtor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Message suppression Preferences**

### **Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

## **Creditor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

#### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

#### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Displays the "Network Service ID" maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

### 4.2.2.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following fields:

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Scheme Name Code  ⓘ

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code  ⓘ

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID  ⓘ

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary



- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

#### FIN Postal Address

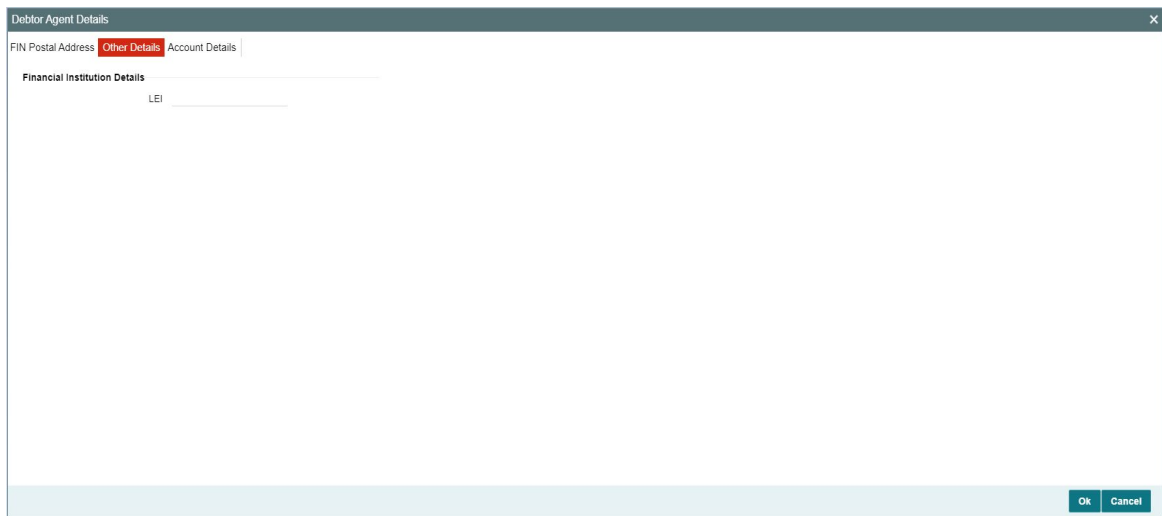
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there are three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. Below the tabs, the 'Financial Institution Details' section is visible, containing a label 'LEI' followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Account Details' tab is active. It contains the following fields:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the Oracle Payment Information screen. It includes sections for Settlement Time Indication, Settlement Time Request, Payment Type Information, Service Level Details, Instruction for Creditor Agent, and Instruction for Next Agent. The bottom navigation bar includes links to Payment Chain, Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. An Authorization Status field and an Exit button are also visible.

Specify the following fields:

## **Settlement Time Indication**

### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTPN) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.

- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

---

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value. You can also select from the list of values having following values listed:

- BTRC
- BTRS
- COVC
- COVS
- BTRD

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

## Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

### Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

## Instruction for Creditor Agent

### Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

### Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

### Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

## Instruction for Next Agent

### Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

### Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### 4.2.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | **Agent Details** | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information

Intermediary Agent 1	Intermediary Agent 2	Intermediary Agent 3
BICFI	BICFI	BICFI
Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code
Member Identification	Member Identification	Member Identification
Name	Name	Name
<a href="#">Other Details</a>	<a href="#">Other Details</a>	<a href="#">Other Details</a>

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

LEI

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID | Checker ID | Authorization Status | [Exit](#)

Maker Date Stamp | Checker Date Stamp

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Instructing Agent

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### LEI

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

---

#### Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

---

### 4.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name



- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Agent Details | **Remittance Information** | Pass through Payment Information

Unstructured Remittance Info

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID | Checker ID | Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp | Checker Date Stamp | Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **4.2.2.8 Pass through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | **Pass through Payment Information**

Pass through Payment: [v]

Clearing System Reference

Previous Instructing Agent 1: BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 2: BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 3: BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID | Checker ID | Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp | Checker Date Stamp | Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### 4.2.2.9 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected and highlighted in red), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.2.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS SIO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Chain". Inside the window, there is a table with the following columns: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The table is currently empty. Above the table, there is a navigation bar with a "Go" button and some icons. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

#### **Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

#### **BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

#### **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

## Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

### 4.2.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.



#### 4.2.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has three tabs: "Other Parties" (selected), "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The main content area is divided into three columns: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column has a "Name" field and a "Country Of Residence" field with a dropdown arrow. Below these are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections, each with fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence". Each of these sections has an "Other Details" button. At the bottom right are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Initiating Party**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

##### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Ultimate Debtor**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### 4.2.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Debtor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3, and Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button below each set of fields. The 'Other Agents' tab is highlighted in the top navigation bar.

Specify the following fields:

### Debtor Agents Details

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Creditor Agents Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agents Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. These screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed". Below the title bar is a sub-header "Creditor Agent Details". A navigation bar contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is highlighted in red), and "Account Details". The main content area is divided into two sections: "Financial Institution Details" on the left and "Branch Details" on the right. Under "Financial Institution Details", there is a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. Under "Branch Details", there is a label "Identification" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Exit".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same web application window, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and highlighted in red. The main content area displays several input fields organized into three columns. The first column contains "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name", each followed by a text input field. The second column contains "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code", each followed by a text input field. The third column contains "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code" (with a dropdown arrow), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID", each followed by a text input field. At the bottom right, the "OK" and "Exit" buttons are visible.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.



### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **4.2.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

#### **4.2.2.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### **4.2.2.16 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Organisation Identification, Private Identification, and Other Identification Details.

**Organisation Identification:**

- BIC: [Text Field]
- LEI: [Text Field]

**Private Identification:**

- Birth Date: [Date Picker (dd/MM/yyyy)]
- Province Of Birth: [Text Field]
- City Of Birth: [Text Field]
- Country Of Birth: [Text Field]

**Other Identification Details:**

1 Of 1

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.2.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

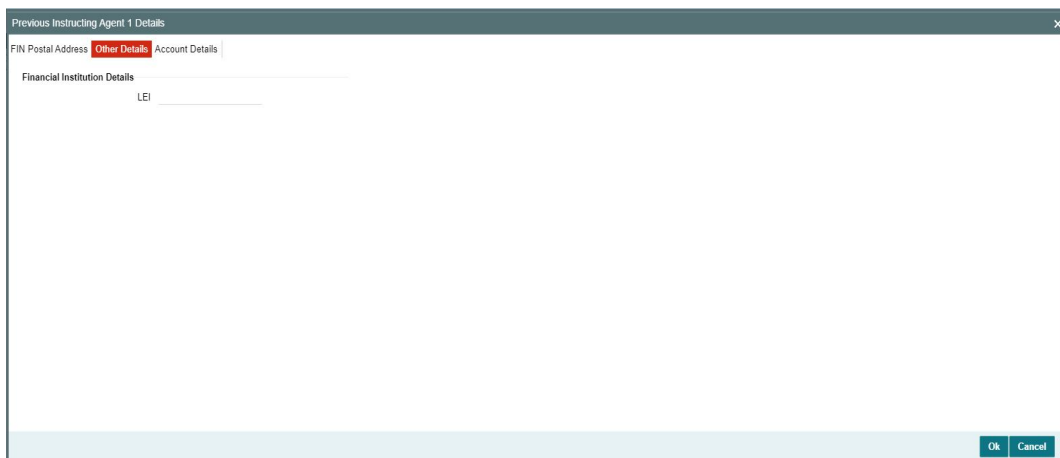
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code



- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 4.2.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window displays a search interface for transaction accounting entries. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

#### 4.2.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTG S ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.2.2.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.2.2.22 Transaction Authorization

You can invoke this screen by clicking the ‘Authorize’ tab in PSDORTBT screen for Authorization Status 'Unauthorized'.

Maker is forced to view the 'Transaction Preview Details' screen and selects the checkbox for the 'Confirm Transaction Input' option for the following conditions:

- Transaction Preview Required flag is set as Yes for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in 'Transaction Preview Preferences'
- The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount

The Authorization sub-screen, specifies the following buttons:

Button	Description
Authorize	It allows the checker to authorize the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Authorized', once checker authorizes the transaction.
Reject	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Rejected', once checker rejects the transaction.
Send to Modify	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction to maker for modification. You can see Authorization Status 'Unauthorized' and Send to Modify flag 'Yes', once checker send the transaction for modification.

#### Note

- You cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker rejects the transaction.
- You can modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker send the transaction for modification.
- After you modify the transaction, the Sent to Modify flag becomes blank, and the Transaction Preview flag is reset.

#### Note

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key is displayed. Other fields

are not available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable is null and editable by user.

- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

#### 4.2.2.23 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch

- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 4.2.3 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2CV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information

- Parties and Agents
- Regulatory Reporting
- Related Remittance Information
- Remittance Information
- Pass through Payment Information
- R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOT2CT' screen details above.

#### 4.2.3.1 **Processing Details**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' screen. The top navigation bar includes tabs: Main, **Processing Details**, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions. The main content area is organized into several sections:

- Status Details:** Contains dropdowns for Transaction Status, Debit Liquidation Status, Recall Status, Exception Queue, and Credit Liquidation Status. It also features buttons for 'View Queue' and 'Accounting Queue'.
- External Communications:** Includes dropdowns for Sanctions Check Status, External Credit Approval Status, and External Exchange Rate Status, along with text fields for Sanctions Check Reference, External Credit Approval Reference, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Features dropdowns for Cancellation Request Status and Cancellation Status, and text fields for Cancellation Request Date (formatted YYYYMMDD) and Reason Code.
- gpiUniversal Confirmation Status:** Includes dropdowns for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.
- Queue Cancellation Reason Details:** Contains a text field for Cancellation Reason.

The bottom navigation bar includes links: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, and gpi Confirmations. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, followed by an Exit button.

#### 4.2.3.2 **R-Transactions**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages.

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

You can view the following fields:

#### **R-Reference**

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

#### **R-Type**

Displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, etc).

#### **R-Message Type**

Displays as RECEIPT\_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS\_REPORT, PAYMENT\_RETURN, etc.

#### **Status**

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc.)

#### **Exception Queue**

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

#### **Activation Date**

Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

#### **Value Date**

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

### **4.2.3.3 Charge Information**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 4.2.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Go

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	----------------

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.2.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS	Composite MIS

Exit

#### 4.2.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

Field Label	Field Value
-------------	-------------

Exit

#### 4.2.3.9 **View Repair Log**

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error
--------------------	------------	-----------	---------------	-------

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 4.2.3.10 **gpi Confirmations**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.3.11 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- File Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option
- Template ID
- SSI Label
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Cancel Request Button**

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

#### **Note**

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

---

### **Generate Confirmation Button**

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/

Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

### Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal 'PSDTRNRV' screen to provide reverse details for any transaction.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal". The window has a "Save" button at the top left. The main form area contains several input fields organized into two columns. The left column includes "Transaction Reference No", "Reversal reference Number", "Network Code", "Reason Code", "Reason Description", "Remarks", and "Reversal Date". The right column includes "Source Reference Number", "Host Code", and "Network Type Code". Below the "Reason Code" field, there is a small blue icon. At the bottom of the window, there is a footer section with "Maker Id", "Release Time", "Checker ID", "Checker Date Stamp", "Authorization Status" (a dropdown menu), and a "Cancel" button.

### Generate Status Request Message Button

Click the 'Generate Status Request Message' button at the bottom of the screen to generate the Payment Status Request (pacs.028) message.

## 4.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORBTV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDORTBT’ screen details above.

#### 4.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 4.2.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

R-Reference	R-Type	R-Message Type	Status	Exception Queue	Activation Date	Value Date
View R-Transaction						

The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages.

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

You can view the following fields:

#### **R-Reference**

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

#### **R-Type**

Displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, etc).

**R-Message Type**

Displays as RECEIPT\_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS\_REPORT, PAYMENT\_RETURN, etc.

**Status**

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc..)

**Exception Queue**

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

**Activation Date**

Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

**Value Date**

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

**4.2.4.3 Charge Information**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

**4.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | **Other Agents** | Other Details

**Initiating Party**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Debtor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Creditor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Debtor Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_  
Debit Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Debtor Details](#)

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Creditor Details](#)

[Exit](#)

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | **Other Agents** | Other Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Debtor Agent Details](#)

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Creditor Agent Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

[Exit](#)

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

**Initiating Party**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Debtor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Creditor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Debtor Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_  
Debit Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Debtor Details](#)

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Creditor Details](#)

[Exit](#)

#### 4.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 4.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date
------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	----------	------------

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 4.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Go

☐

Event Code

Transaction Date

Value Date

Account

Account Branch

TRN Code

Dir/Cr

Amount Tag

Account Curren

#### 4.2.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

#### 4.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 4.2.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type
- Template ID
- SSI Label
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Cancel Request Button**

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

#### **Note**

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:  
"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

---



---

#### **Note**

Outbound Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is not shown in the summary screen of TARGET2 pacs.009 messages.

---



## Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal 'PSDTRNRV' screen to provide reverse details for any transaction.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal' window. It has a 'Save' button at the top left. The form is divided into several sections: 'Transaction Reference No' and 'Reversal reference Number' are at the top left; 'Source Reference Number' and 'Host Code' are at the top right; 'Network Code' and 'Network Type Code' are below them. A 'Reversal Details' section contains 'Reason Code', 'Reason Description', 'Remarks', and 'Reversal Date'. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker Id', 'Release Time', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown), and a 'Cancel' button.

## 4.2.5 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' window. It has a 'New' button and an 'Enter Query' field at the top left. The form is divided into several sections: 'Host Code \*', 'Transaction Reference No \*', 'Source Reference Number', 'Transaction Branch \*', 'Instruction Identification \*', 'Transaction Identification', 'Source Code \*', 'End to End Identification \*', 'UETR \*', 'Network Code \*', and 'Template ID'. Below these are tabs for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The 'Main' tab is active, showing 'Payment Details', 'Debtor Details', 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Creditor Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', 'Instructed Agent', and 'Settlement Information'. The 'Payment Details' section includes fields for 'Booking Date', 'Requested Execution Date', 'Value Date', 'Activation Date', 'Debit Value Date', 'Credit Value Date', 'Instructed Currency Indicator', 'Transfer Currency', 'Transfer Amount', 'Debit Account', 'Debit Account Currency', 'Debit Amount', 'Customer Number', 'Customer Service Model', 'SSI Label', 'Credit Account', 'Credit Account Currency', 'Credit Account Branch', 'Charge Bearer', 'Exchange Rate', 'FX Reference Number', and 'Remarks'. The 'Debtor Details' section includes 'Debtor Account Identification', 'Debtor IBAN', 'Debtor Account Name', 'Debtor Name', 'Debtor Account Currency', and 'Country of Residence'. The 'Debtor Agent Details' section includes 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name'. The 'Creditor Details' section includes 'Creditor Account Identification', 'Creditor IBAN', 'Creditor Account Name', 'Creditor Name', 'Creditor Account Currency', and 'Country of Residence'. The 'Creditor Agent Details' section includes 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name'. The 'Instructed Agent' section includes 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'LEI'. The 'Settlement Information' section includes 'Settlement Method' and 'Clearing System Code'. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Verifier ID', 'Verifier Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and 'Verification Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

## Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

## Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### 4.2.5.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen. The interface is organized into several functional areas:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks, Debit Entry on, and Credit Entry on.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charges Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', and 'View Change Log'. The bottom right corner features an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date

- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

#### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

## Settlement Information

### Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

### Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

#### 4.2.5.2 Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Postal Address" tab is selected. The fields are organized into three columns:

Identification			Contact Details			Account Details		
Department			Room			Address Line 1		
Sub Department			Post Code			Address Line 2		
Street Name			Town Name			Address Line 3		
Building Number			Town Location Name					
Building Name			District Name					
Floor			Country Sub Division					
Post Box			Country					

At the bottom right of the window are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Debtor Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Identification" tab is selected. It contains three main sections: "Organisation Identification" with fields for BIC and LEI; "Private Identification" with fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth; and "Other Identification Details" which is a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

### Note

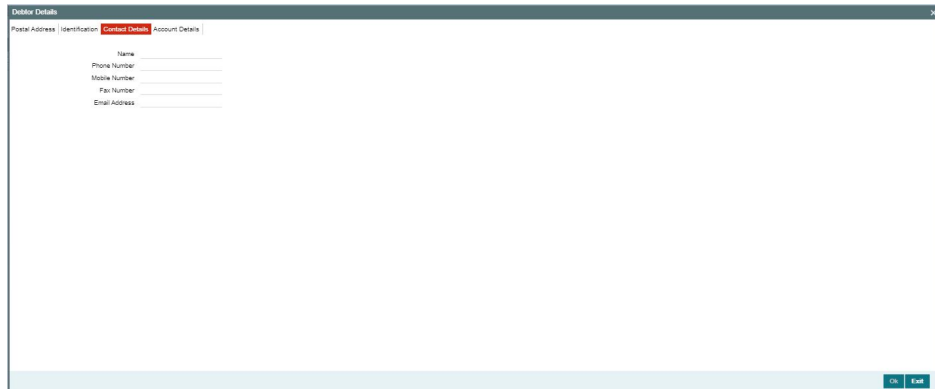
- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.



- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.



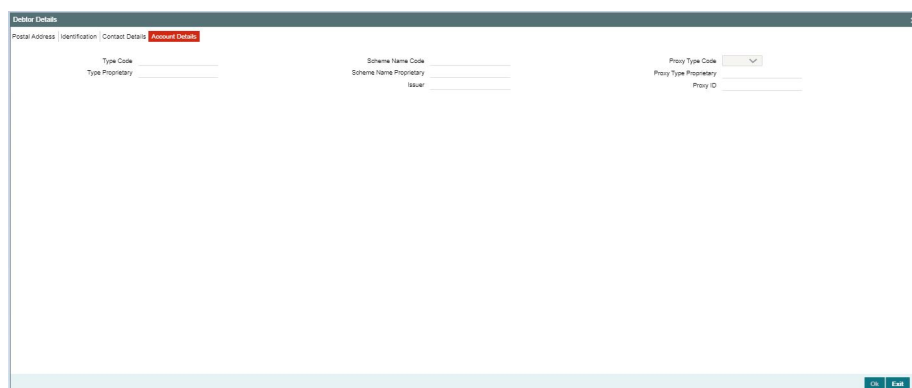
The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Contact Details' tab is active and highlighted in red. Below the tabs, there are five input fields labeled: Name, Phone Number, Mobile Number, Fax Number, and Email Address. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but now the 'Account Details' tab is active and highlighted in red. The input fields are arranged in three columns: the first column has 'Type Code' and 'Type Proprietary'; the second column has 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'; the third column has 'Proxy Type Code' (a dropdown menu), 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.5.3 Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

### **Note**

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.

- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

---

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.2.5.4 Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department  
 Sub Department  
 Street Name  
 Building Number  
 Building Name  
 Floor  
 Post Box

Room  
 Post Code  
 Town Name  
 Town Location Name  
 District Name  
 Country Sub Division  
 Country

Address Line 1  
 Address Line 2  
 Address Line 3

Ok Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.2.5.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a complex web form. The form is organized into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Credit Date Time and Acceptance Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes fields for Till Time and From Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes a dropdown for Instruction Priority, and fields for Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** Includes a dropdown for Settlement Priority, and fields for Purpose Code and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details Table:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Includes a dropdown for Code and a field for Instruction Information.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Includes a dropdown for Code and a field for Instruction Information.

The bottom of the screen features a navigation bar with links to various sections: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. It also includes fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Acceptance Date Time**

Specify Acceptance Date and Time of the transaction.

**Settlement Time Request****From Time**

Specify the From Time.

**Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

**Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value. You can also select from the list of values having following values listed:

- CTRC
- CTRD
- CTRS

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.



**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

### **Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
- 

## **4.2.5.6 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen. The screen is divided into three main sections: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor. Each section contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There are also 'Other Details' buttons for each section. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Instructing Agent

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing id code.

#### LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

### 4.2.5.7 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot displays a web application interface for 'Party Other Details'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Postal Address' and 'Identification' tabs. The 'Postal Address' tab is active. Below the tabs, the form is organized into three columns of input fields. The first column contains: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column contains: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. All fields are represented by text input boxes.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **4.2.5.8 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary



- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.5.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

#### Details

##### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

## Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

### 4.2.5.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | **Related Remittance Information** | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information |

Remittance Identification

Remittance Location Details

Method  Electronic Address

Postal Address

Name	Room	Address Line 1
Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Sub Department	Post Box	
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
	Country	

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

### **Remittance Location Details**

#### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

#### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

#### 4.2.5.11 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

##### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

##### Structured Remittance Information

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

##### Referred Document Info

###### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

## Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

## Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

## Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

## Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Identification

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency:      Credit Note Currency:      Remitted Currency:     

Due Payable Amount:      Credit Note Amount:      Remitted Amount:     

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Referred Document Amount**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Referred Document Amount Details". It features a header area with six input fields: "Due Payable Currency", "Due Payable Amount", "Credit Note Currency", "Credit Note Amount", "Remitted Currency", and "Remitted Amount". Below the header are three expandable sections, each with a table:

- Discount Applied Amount:** A table with columns: "Discount Applied Code", "Discount Applied Proprietary", "Discount Applied Currency", and "Discount Applied Amount".
- Tax Amount:** A table with columns: "Tax Code", "Tax Proprietary", "Tax Currency", and "Tax Amount".
- Adjustment Amount And Reason:** A table with columns: "Adjustment Currency", "Adjustment Amount", "Credit Debit Indicator", "Adjustment Reason", and "Adjustment Additional Information".

At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

#### 4.2.5.12 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Invoicer Details		
Postal Address   Identification		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Invoice Details

Postal Address **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC \_\_\_\_\_

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Private Identification

Date of Birth: YYYY-MM-DD \_\_\_\_\_

Province of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

City of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Country of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Other Identification Details

1 of 1

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
1	▼		p		

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **4.2.5.13 Pass through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.



### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Previous Instructing Agent 3

### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **4.2.5.14 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

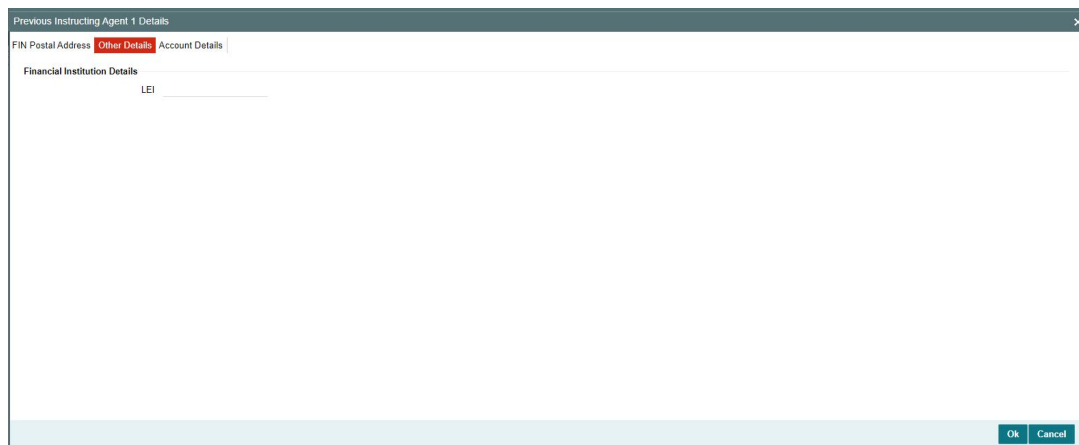
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" with a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.5.15 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Payment Chain". It features a standard window control bar with a close button. Below this is a navigation bar containing a "Go" button and a set of tabs. The tabs are labeled "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The "Chain Order" tab is currently selected. The main content area of the window is empty. At the bottom right corner, there are two buttons labeled "Ok" and "Exit".

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

**Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

**4.2.5.16 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

#### **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **4.2.5.17 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
<input type="checkbox"/>							

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 4.2.5.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
<input type="checkbox"/>									

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.2.5.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.





## 4.2.6 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' window. It features a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the toolbar, there are input fields for 'Host Code', 'Transaction Reference No', 'Transaction Branch', 'Source Code', 'Transaction Identification', 'End to End Identification', 'UETR', and 'Network Code'. A 'Prefunded Payments' checkbox is also present. The main area is divided into several sections: 'Payment Details' (Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account), 'Debtor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name), 'Debtor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount), 'Creditor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name), 'Creditor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name), 'Instructed Agent' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, LEI), and 'Settlement Information' (Settlement Method, Clearing System Code). There are also buttons for 'Other Debtor Details', 'Other Creditor Details', and 'Debit Agent Details'. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. The bottom right corner has an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### 4.2.6.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Template Detailed’ screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Template Detailed' screen. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks, Debit Entry on, and Credit Entry on.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. There is a button labeled 'Other Debtor Details'.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is a button labeled 'Debtor Agent Details'.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is a button labeled 'Creditor Agent Details'.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. There is a button labeled 'Other Creditor Details'.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method and Clearing System Code.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes a checkbox for 'Payment Message'.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Verifier ID, Authorization Status, and Verification Status, along with buttons for Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, Verifier Date Stamp, and an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Network Account**

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

## **Debtor Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

### **Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

## **Debtor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

**Settlement Information****Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

**Clearing System Code**

Displays the "Network Service ID" maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

**4.2.6.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.6.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains several input fields organized into three columns. The first column includes Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

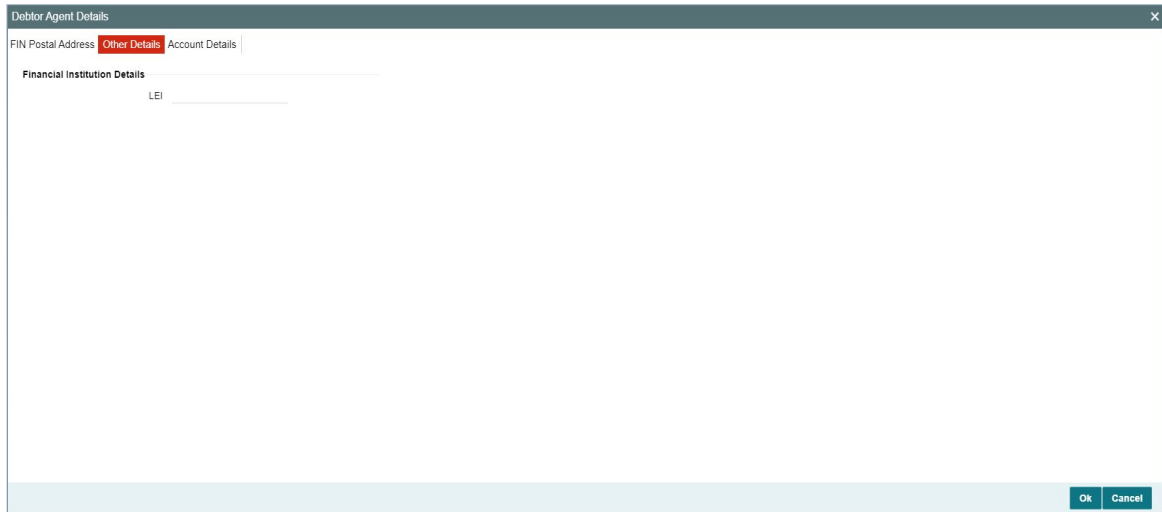
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The window has a title bar with 'Debtor Agent Details' and a close button. Below the title bar is a tab bar with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. The main content area is titled 'Financial Institution Details' and contains a single text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

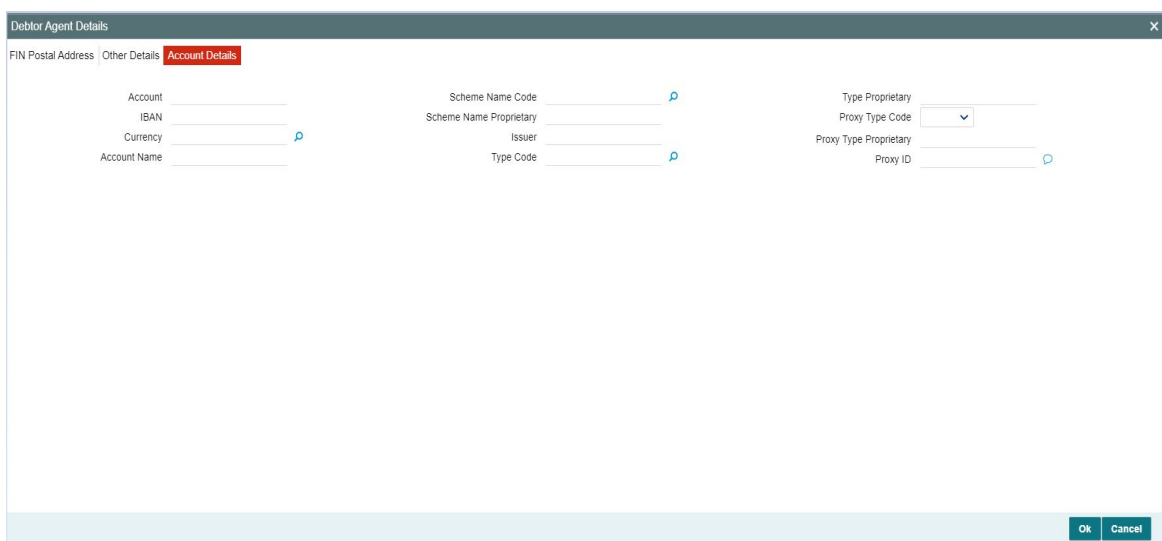
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The window has a title bar with 'Debtor Agent Details' and a close button. Below the title bar is a tab bar with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details' (which is highlighted in red). The main content area contains several text input fields and a dropdown menu. On the left, there are four fields: 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'. In the middle, there are four fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'. On the right, there are four fields: 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code' (a dropdown menu), 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account

- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.2.6.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen. The form is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Credit Date Time, From Time, and Reject Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes fields for GLS Time and Ttl Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** Includes a table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Includes a table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

The bottom navigation bar includes tabs for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. It also includes fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an Exit button.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Settlement Time Request****CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

**From Time**

Specify the From Time.

**Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

**Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value. You can also select from the list of values having following values listed:

- BTRC
- BTRS

- COVC
- COVS
- BTRD

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### **4.2.6.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab within a software interface. It features three main sections for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each section contains input fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', followed by an 'Other Details' button. Below these is an 'Instructing Agent' section with fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'LEI'. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs like 'Main', 'Payment Information', and 'Agent Details' (which is active). A bottom navigation bar contains links such as 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. At the very bottom, a status bar shows 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Intermediary Agent 1**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### **Name**

Specify the Name.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Intermediary Agent 2**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructing Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**LEI**

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

---



#### 4.2.6.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Code <input type="text"/>	Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
IBAN <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Proprietary <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Code <input type="text"/>
Currency <input type="text"/>	Issuer <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
Account Name <input type="text"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>	Proxy ID <input type="text"/>

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.2.6.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

## 4.2.6.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## 4.2.6.9 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN

- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.2.6.10 Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Chain Order	BICFI	RMA/RMA Plus	Account Number	Agent

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

### **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

### **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

### **Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

## **4.2.6.11 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.



### Debit Currency

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

### Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

## 4.2.6.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features a tabbed interface with "Other Parties" as the active tab. The window is organized into three columns: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column contains input fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", followed by a blue button labeled "Other Details". Below these columns are two rows of fields: "Debtor Details" (including Debtor Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence) and "Creditor Details" (including Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence). Each of these rows has a corresponding blue button labeled "Other Debtor Details" and "Other Creditor Details". At the bottom right corner, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### Initiating Party

#### Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Ultimate Creditor**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Debtor Details**

### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### 4.2.6.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Debtor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3, and Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains a form with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There are also 'Other Details' buttons for each agent section. The 'Other Agents' tab is highlighted in the top navigation bar.

Specify the following fields:

### Debtor Agents Details

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Creditor Agents Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Intermediary Agent 3

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

Specify the Name.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### 4.2.6.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

#### **4.2.6.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details		
Postal Address		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department



- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.2.6.16 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Organisation Identification, Private Identification, and Other Identification Details.

**Organisation Identification:**

- BIC: [Text Field]
- LEI: [Text Field]

**Private Identification:**

- Birth Date: [Date Picker (dd/MM/yyyy)]
- Province Of Birth: [Text Field]
- City Of Birth: [Text Field]
- Country Of Birth: [Text Field]

**Other Identification Details:**

A table with the following columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer. The table is currently empty.

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.6.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name

- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account

- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

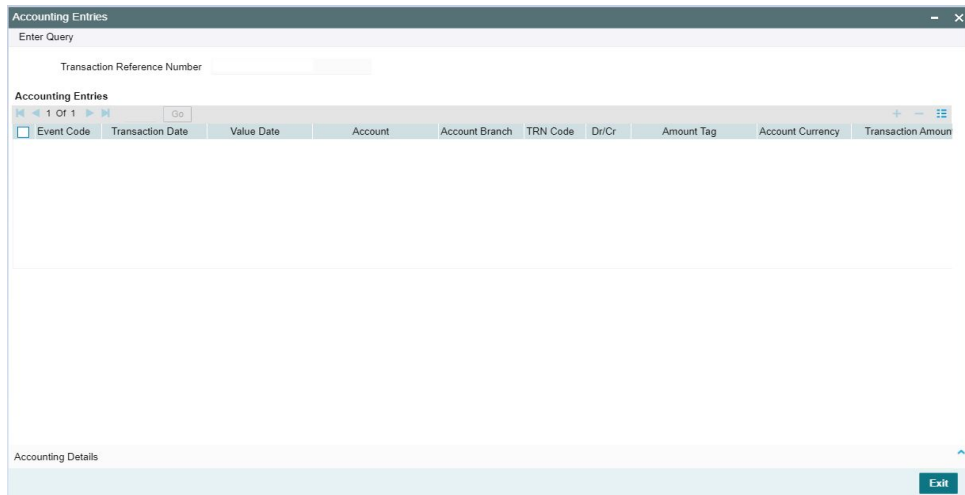
#### 4.2.6.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "All Messages". At the top, there is a text input field labeled "Transaction Reference Number". Below this is a table with the following columns: "Transaction Identification", "Message Type", "SWIFT Message Type", "ISO Message Type", "Direction", "Value Date", "Message Status", and "Delivery Status". The table indicates "1 Of 1" records. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: "Message", "Acknowledgement", and "Exit".

#### 4.2.6.19 Accounting Entries

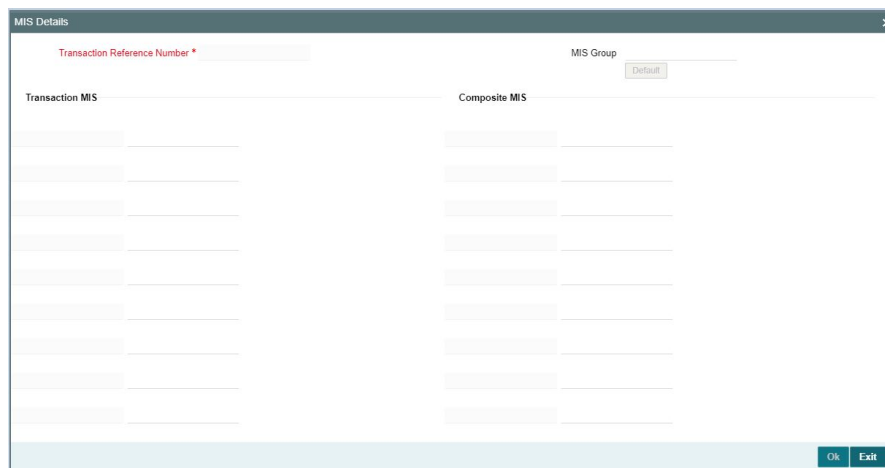
You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The "Accounting Entries" sub-screen features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an "Enter Query" section containing a "Transaction Reference Number" input field. The main area is a table titled "Accounting Entries" with a "Go" button and a "1 Of 1" indicator. The table has the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table is currently empty. At the bottom, there is an "Accounting Details" section and an "Exit" button.

#### 4.2.6.20 MIS Tab

Click the "MIS" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The "MIS Details" sub-screen has a title bar with standard window controls. It includes a "Transaction Reference Number" input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required, and a "MIS Group" dropdown menu with a "Default" button. The main area is divided into two columns: "Transaction MIS" and "Composite MIS". Each column contains a list of input fields for data entry. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

#### 4.2.6.21 UDF Tab

Click the "UDF" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



## 4.2.7 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information

- Remittance Information
- Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to 'PSDOTTCT' screen details above.

#### 4.2.7.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Change Log' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOTTBV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Agents Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to 'PSDOCTBT' screen details above.

#### 4.2.8.1 **View Change Log**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Change Log' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Field Log' window with a title bar. Below the title bar is a section labeled 'Execute Query' containing two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Version Number'. Below these fields is a pagination bar showing '1 Of 1' and a 'Go' button. Below the pagination bar is a table with the following columns: 'Mod Number', 'Field Name', 'Old Value', and 'New Value'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## 4.2.9 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed” ‘PSDOTCTR’ screen by clicking ‘Create Transaction’ tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Transaction Branch \*  
Source Code \*  
Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \*  
Instruction Identification \*  
End to End Identification \*  
UETR \*

Source Reference Number  
Transaction Identification  
☐ Prefunded Payments  
Template ID

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Instructed Currency Indicator  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Debit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
LEI

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method  
Clearing System Code

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp  
Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp  
Authorization Status  
Exit

For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.2.7, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOTTCV) screen details.

## 4.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke “Target2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed” ‘PSDOTBTR’ screen by clicking ‘Create Transaction’ tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

Enter Query

Host Code \*
Transaction Branch \*
Source Code \*

Transaction Reference No \*
Instruction Identification \*
End to End Identification \*
UETR \*
Network Code \*

Source Reference Number
Transaction Identification
Prefunded Payments
Template ID

Main
Payment Information
Agent Details
Remittance Information
Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date
Requested Execution Date
Value Date
Activation Date
Debit Value Date
Credit Value Date
Instructed Currency Indicator
Transfer Currency
Transfer Amount
Network Account
Debit Account
Network Account
Debit Account
Debit Account Currency
Debit Account Branch
Debit Amount
Customer Number
Customer Service Model
SSI Label
Credit Account
Credit Account Currency
Credit Account Branch
Exchange Rate
FX Reference Number
Remarks

**Debtor Details**

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name
Debtor Account Identification
Debtor IBAN
Debtor Account Currency
Debtor Account Name

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name

**Message Suppression Preferences**

Payment Message

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name

**Creditor Details**

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name
Member Identification
Name
Creditor Account Identification
Creditor IBAN
Creditor Account Currency
Creditor Account Name

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
LEI

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method
Clearing System Code

Payment Chain
Charge Information
Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
Messages
Accounting Entries
MIS
UDF

Maker ID
Checker ID
Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp
Checker Date Stamp

Exit

For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.2.8, "TARGET2RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"(PSDOTTBV) screen details.

## 4.2.11 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORCST’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed' application window. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The 'Main' tab is selected, showing a form with the following sections and fields:

- Header Fields:** Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Network Code, Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, UETR, Source Reference Number, Transaction Identification, Prefunded Payments, and Template ID.
- Payment Details:** Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Agent Details:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a 'Creditor Agent Details' button.
- Creditor Details:** Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Instructed Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Settlement Method (CLR) and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the screen, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Verifier ID', 'Authorization Status', and 'Verification Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

- From this screen, click 'New' or 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference No field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents Details
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - Payment Chain
  - Charge Information
  - Messages
  - Accounting Entries
  - MIS
  - UDF

For more details on field details of the tabs, refer to 'PSDOT2CT' screen details above.

## 4.2.12 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORBST’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed' window. The interface includes a top navigation bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below this, there are input fields for 'Host Code', 'Transaction Branch', 'Source Code', 'Transaction Reference No', 'Instruction Identification', 'End to End Identification', 'UETR', and 'Network Code'. A 'Source Reference Number' field is also present. The main area is divided into several sections: 'Payment Details' (Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks), 'Debtor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name), 'Debtor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name), 'Creditor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name), 'Creditor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name), 'Instructed Agent' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, LEI), and 'Settlement Information' (Settlement Method, Clearing System Code). A 'Message Suppression Preferences' section is also visible. The bottom navigation bar includes tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

- From this screen, click ‘New’ or ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference No field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Agents Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - Payment Chain
  - Charge Information
  - Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
  - View Message
  - Accounting Entries
  - MIS
  - UDF

For more details on field details of the tabs, refer to ‘PSDORTBT’ screen details above.

## 4.3 **Outbound Transaction Processing**

Outbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 4.3.1, "Settlement Instruction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.2, "Non-STP Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.3, "Bank Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.4, "Account Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.5, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 4.3.6, "Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.7, "Debtor IBAN Defaulting"](#)
- [Section 4.3.8, "Debtor Address Defaulting"](#)
- [Section 4.3.9, "Receiver Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.10, "IBAN Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.11, "Special Character Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.12, "Settlement Method/Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.13, "Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.14, "Date Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.15, "PSD Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.16, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.17, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.18, "Special Instructions Validations"](#)
- [Section 4.3.19, "Authorization Limit Validations"](#)
- [Section 4.3.20, "Processing Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.21, "EU Payer Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.22, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.23, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.24, "Pricing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.25, "Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'"](#)
- [Section 4.3.26, "External Credit Approval Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.27, "Accounting"](#)
- [Section 4.3.28, "Network Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.29, "MIS & UDF"](#)
- [Section 4.3.30, "Messaging"](#)
- [Section 4.3.31, "Message Preview"](#)
- [Section 4.3.32, "Messaging after Accounting"](#)
- [Section 4.3.33, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.34, "Future Date Transaction Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.35, "Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.36, "TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support"](#)
- [Section 4.3.37, "FEDWIRE ISO Messages Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.38, "TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 4.3.39, "TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Summary"](#)



### 4.3.1 **Settlement Instruction**

- If the 'SSI Label' value is inputted during manual input / given in the SPS request, the system validates whether 'SSI Label' is valid or not by checking the label value for the combination of Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in the Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMDSSIMT). If there is no valid 'SSI Label' found, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU):
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
- If the 'SSI Label' value is not inputted / not given in the SPS request, the system does the SSI defaulting based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., SSI Handling field) maintained at the Source level (PMDSORCE):
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMSISMNT), then the routing details are fetched, and the system updates the transaction with routing details. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Currency, the system fetch the routing details from default SSI label. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.
- "For Outbound transaction booked via SPS, if Customer ID is not given in the request and only SSI Label is present, the system derives the Customer ID from the debit Account and does the SSI Label validation.
- "The Outbound transaction get enriched with 'SWIFT ISO Routing' information maintained in the Settlement Instruction for the SSI Label. Below details of the transaction get enriched:
  - Creditor Details : Party details for pacs.008 (FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer) and Agent details for pacs.009 (FI Credit Transfer).
  - Creditor Account Details
  - Creditor Agent Details
  - Instructed Agent Details
  - Charge Bearer
  - Payment Type Information
  - Service Level Details
  - Instruction for Creditor Agent
  - Other Agent details - Reimbursement Agents / Intermediary Agents
  - Remittance Information

### 4.3.2 **Non-STP Check**

- For uploaded transactions, the system evaluates the Non-STP rules. If any of the rules satisfied, the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue. It is also applicable for outbound pass-through transactions.

- The Transaction Status marks as “Exception” and Queue Code as Non-STP Queue. You can view the transaction at the Transaction View screen.
- This Non STP check is applicable for transactions uploaded through below listed channel types:
  - Single Payout Service
  - MT101
  - SWIFT [Outbound pass-through]
  - SWIFT MX [Outbound pass-through]

---

#### **Note**

- The system checks for essential data field truncation in the inbound Cross Border MT transaction resulting in an Outbound pass-through CBPRPlus / TARGET2 transaction. If Data truncation is highlighted then system checks the value of System parameter "NONSTP\_Q\_ON\_TRUNCATION". If value of System parameter "NONSTP\_Q\_ON\_TRUNCATION" is “Yes” the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue.
  - For SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO pacs.008 transactions booked through the SWIFTMX Channel, the system performs Non-STP rule processing and moves incoming payments to Non-STP queue for the following conditions:
    - The IBAN received in the message is linked to an invalid account.
    - The IBAN is not available for an incoming payment
    - If there is a technical failure or account statuses related to the Non-STP rule elements are used.
  - In the above-mentioned conditions, if you decide to return a particular payment, you can click on the Cancel button on the Non-STP queue screen (PQSNSTPQ) to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.
- 

### **4.3.3 Bank Re-direction**

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

### **4.3.4 Account Re-direction**

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

### **4.3.5 D to A Conversion**

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

### **4.3.6 Account Derivation**

- The system validates the Debit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

#### **4.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting**

- The system defaults the IBAN linked to the debit account in the Debtor Account IBAN when the 'Debtor IBAN Required' flag in the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW).

#### **4.3.8 Debtor Address Defaulting**

When booking an outgoing Swift CBPRPlus/RTGS ISO pacs.008 message whether initiated via the single payout service or the MT101 channel, the logic for populating the Debtor Address depends on the value of the PAINFILE\_CUST\_DEFAULT system parameter.

If PAINFILE\_CUST\_DEFAULT is set to 'Yes':

- The Debtor Address in the outgoing pacs.008 message is populated using the default logic based on the value of the system parameter POPULATE\_CIF\_DET (Y/N) from External Customer (STDCIFCR) or External Customer Account (STDCRACC) maintenances.
- Any structured or unstructured address provided in the incoming request is ignored.
- The system considers the allowed address format (structured or unstructured) for the selected network, following the defined priority in Network Address Preferences (Function ID: PMDNWADD), in accordance with Hybrid Address requirements.

If PAINFILE\_CUST\_DEFAULT is set to 'No', any structured or unstructured Debtor Address provided in the incoming request is passed through to the outgoing pacs.008 message without transformation.

#### **4.3.9 Receiver Derivation**

##### **Instructed Agent**

- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Instructed Agent BIC directly.
- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

##### **Intermediary Agent 1 BIC**

- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Intermediary Agent 1 BIC directly.
- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

##### **Creditor Agent BIC**

- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Creditor Agent BIC directly.
- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

#### **4.3.10 IBAN Validation**

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the 'IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages' flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.
- The 'IBAN Validation Required' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred during the Outbound Origination / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.008) and FI Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.009) processing:
  - The network level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag is No, then the IBAN validation is not done.
  - The network level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag is Yes, then the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like the Country level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag value.

#### **4.3.11 Special Character Validation**

- The system performs dual character set validation for SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO outbound transactions.
- The system refers Special Character maintenance for replacement character and takes action when validation fails.
- If the Resultant Action is 'Replace', then the replacement character is used to do the replacement.
- If the Resultant Actions is 'Reject', then:
  - transaction is rejected if the same is booked through Single Payout Service
  - an error is shown to the user if the transaction is booked through UI
  - transaction is moved to Repair Queue (PQSREPQU)

#### **4.3.12 Settlement Method/Account Derivation**

For SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system defaults Settlement Method / Settlement Account based on the correspondent account resolved or account inputted.

##### **Settlement Method**

- Value 'COVE' is populated when a cover message is also sent (Applicable for pacs.008)
- Value 'INDA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Nostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'OUR'
- Value 'INGA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Vostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'THEIR'

##### **Settlement Account**

- When the Settlement Method is 'INDA', the external account maintained in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC) against the correspondent Account will be populated in the outgoing message only,
  - If more than one external account maintenance is done in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
  - If one external account is maintained in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with Flag "Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent" checked.

- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = "COVE", the Settlement Method, Settlement Account values population in the pacs.009 cover message follows the same logic as given above.
- The system checks for Settlement Accounts having account type (in PMDCYCOR maintenance) as "OUR" (i.e., Settlement Method = INDA) in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC).
- The system populates External Accounts maintained in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen against the Our Nostro Account in the outgoing message only:
  - If the system, does more than one external account maintenance in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
  - If the system maintains one external account in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag checked for "Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent".
  - The system does not populate the Settlement Account if the account type is "OUR" and maintains one external account in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag unchecked for populating an external account.
  - For Settlement Accounts having account type "THEIR" (i.e., Settlement Method = INGA), the system populates the Settlement Account with the Vostro Account.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = "COVE", the Settlement Account population in the pacs.009COV payment follows the same logic as given above for Settlement Method as "INDA"/"INGA".

### 4.3.13 **Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing**

#### 4.3.13.1 **SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing**

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transaction, you can process to identify whether the transaction is of type Nostro to Nostro transfer based on the Debit account and Credit account values given in the transaction booking request when the Creditor details are not given.

The below listed transaction fields are populated as below:

Debtor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor Account Other Identification	External Account value of Debit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEXACC)
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)
Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEXACC)

#### 4.3.13.2 **SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing**

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEXACC)
-----------------------	--

Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)
----------------	--

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Account Owner	Debtor BIC of the transaction
Account Servicer	Creditor BIC of the transaction
Account Other Identification	External Account of Debit Nostro
Instructed Agent	Creditor Agent of the transaction

#### 4.3.14 **Date Derivation**

Requested execution Date is considered as Instruction Date or Activation Date based on the preference maintained in Source Network Preferences.

##### **SWIFT CBPRPlus**

##### **Interbank Settlement Date Derivation**

- To derive Interbank Settlement Date, the system checks the holiday calendar of Debit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) and Credit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) on the Instruction Date.

##### **Holiday Check**

- Currency Holiday check is applied on the Requested Execution Date / Value Date for the debit currency. If the Value Date is on a debit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working date of the debit currency.
- Currency Holiday check is applied on the Value date for credit currency (transfer currency). If the Value Date is on a credit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working day of the credit currency.

##### **Spot Days Derivation**

- For the specific Instructed Agent, Currency and Transfer Type combination, Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type (PXDOMCOF) maintenance. If not, then the Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff (PXDCYCOF).
- Debit float days is picked up from Payment Processing Cutoff Time maintenance (PMDCTOFF) based on the network, customer, customer service model.
- The maximum of Debit Float Days and Settlement Days - Maximum is considered as Spot days.

##### **Activation Date Derivation**

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.
- Activation Date is derived by applying the Spot days (Value Date minus Spot Days) using Transfer currency holidays or Calendar days on the derived Instruction Date.
- The derived Activation Date is compared against branch date. If the Activation Date is in the past, then the Activation Date is moved forward to today (Booking Date).
- If the derived Activation Date is same as branch date, then the Cutoff time is checked against current branch time. If the cutoff is passed, then the Activation Date is moved to

next Calendar Date or next Branch working date based on the 'Branch Holiday Check' flag value at Network Preference level (PMDNWPRF).

#### **Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation**

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If "Debit Float Days" is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as 'Activation Date'.

#### **TARGET2 ISO**

##### **Interbank Settlement Date Derivation**

- Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays of the year for the payment network.
- The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

##### **Activation Date Derivation**

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.

#### **Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation**

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If "Debit Float Days" is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as 'Activation Date'.

#### **4.3.15 PSD Validation**

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag 'PSD Applicable' on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

#### **4.3.16 Customer Payment Restriction Validation**

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Outbound Cross Border ISO payment.
- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

#### **4.3.17 Duplicate Check**

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the outbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.



#### **4.3.18 Special Instructions Validations**

- The Special Instructions Detailed (PXDSIMNT) screen checked for any valid (Open/ Authorized) special instruction maintained against the Debit Account.

#### **4.3.19 Authorization Limit Validations**

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Outgoing".
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Outgoing".
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

#### **4.3.20 Processing Cutoff Validation**

- Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) is checked if the activation date is today. The current host time is checked against the Processing Cutoff Time maintained.
- Processing Cut-off time check is done only for transaction with payment Activation date is the current date.
- If payment processing time is lesser than or equal to the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Pre-Cutoff' payment and proceeds with further processing.
- If payment processing time exceeds the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Post Cutoff' payment and the post cutoff status is updated for the transaction.

#### **4.3.21 EU Payer Validation**

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

#### **4.3.22 Sanction Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

---

#### **Note**

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.



### 4.3.23 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the Debit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required' is referred from the Cross-Border ISO Network Preferences maintenance for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
- If the flag is set as No, then .
  - The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred.
  - The credit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using BUY rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

### 4.3.24 Pricing

- Generic Wires ISO supports two types of pricing:
  - Standard pricing
  - Rule based pricing
- When the system evaluates the Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Rule-Based Price value maintenance against the Price Value ID.
- When the system evaluates no Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Standard Price value.

#### 4.3.24.1 Standard Price

##### **Cross Border**

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

Customer Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR

SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

Bank Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

### **Generic RTGS ISO**

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP) screen as below:
  - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
  - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

### **4.3.25 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'**

- For Outbound Pass-through transactions with Charge Bearer Option as 'DEBT', the charges are calculated as below.
  - Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRIMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preferences maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
  - If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework
  - If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
  - If charge currencies can be different,
  - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency) While doing the price value pick up, system will consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as 'ALL'
  - While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.
  - If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
  - If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
  - Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is used for accounting.

- If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
- Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

#### **4.3.26 External Credit Approval Processing**

- 'External Credit Approval Required' flag at the External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance is referred for the debit account.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the account maintenance.
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received. Network Cutoff Validation

#### **4.3.27 Accounting**

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.
- If accounting is pending in accounting queue, transaction status will be Exception. Network cutoff check is done after accounting.
- Transaction status is updated as 'Processed' only on accounting & Network cutoff check completion.

---

##### **Note**

If the LCY rate and amount applied in the origination system are received in the outbound payment request, then the same rate and amount will be handed off in the accounting request.

---

#### **4.3.28 Network Cutoff Validation**

##### **CBPRPlus**

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.
- If the debit account type is Vostro or If the transaction is a Reverse Message transaction and if the debit account level 'ECA Check Required' flag is checked, then ECA request is generated and sent out to the ECA system.
- The ECA request reference / ECA status values at transaction level gets updated with the ECA queue reference and the latest status of the ECA check.
- After receiving the response from the ECA system, the transaction gets processed further based on the response.

##### **TARGET2**

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTPN) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.
- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

---

**Note**

If Charge Bearer is 'CRED' and Charge Amount is deducted from the Credit Account (Charge entry Debit leg to Credit Account), then the amount considered for an ECA check during reversal is the Credit Amount minus the Charge Amount.

---

#### **4.3.29 MIS & UDF**

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

#### **4.3.30 Messaging**

- Messaging of CBPR+ / RTGS MX transactions only on successful completion of accounting and then network cutoff.
- You can view the generated messages from 'All Messages' sub screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

---

**Note**

For TARGET2 transactions, the system checks the "Start Hour", and "Start Minute" of the network before dispatching the payment message. The system only sends Outgoing TARGET2 messages to the network after the Network start time.

---

#### **4.3.31 Message Preview**

For pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions booked via screens/channels, messages are generated after successful Payment Chain building. Users can view generated messages in the Messages sub-screen.

#### **4.3.32 Messaging after Accounting**

If system parameter MESSAGING\_AFTER\_ACCOUNTING is provided which is to be enabled with value as Y, then messages are sent only after accounting is successfully completed. Until then, transactions remain in the Accounting Queue with a Pending or

Exception status. The status changes to Processed upon accounting completion. Network cutoff occurs post-accounting if applicable to the payment type. These status updates also apply to inbound payments and R transactions.

#### 4.3.33 **Transaction Cancellation Processing**

- An Outbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

#### 4.3.34 **Future Date Transaction Processing**

- A future dated outbound transaction can be booked manually. An outbound transaction booked today with today's instruction date can be a future dated transaction due to Carry forward user action from an exception queue.
- The future dated transaction is processed till Sanctions Check validation on the booking date and moves to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ).
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

#### 4.3.35 **Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation**

- After Payment Chain is built and the Settlement Method is derived as 'COVE', Cross Border to RTGS / Fedwire Rule is evaluated for deriving the Network Code of Cover (pacs.009) message.
- In the Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Detailed (PMDXRRLE) screen, when Network code 'EU-TGT' is selected, the below rule elements are available for creating rules in the LOP Operand field of Expression builder.

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	Remark
AWI_BIC	Creditor Agent --> BICFI	
CHANNEL_TYPE	Channel Through which transaction is initiated (e.g. UI, SOAP, REST etc.)	
CHARGE_WHOM	Values BEN, SHA, OUR	ROP must contain values as BEN, SHA or OUR
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer ID of the Debit Account	
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Service Model of the Debit Account	
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	Debit Customer Account	
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code of the transaction	
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	
PROCESS_WO_COVR	This attribute is not applicable for TARGET2 network	

- If the rule results in a TARGET2 network, the cover message is sent via the TARGET2 network. If no TARGET2 network is derived from this rule or this rule is not set up, then the Cover (pacs.009) message is processed as a regular SWIFT CBPRPlus payment.

- In the Cover Payment Information tab of 'PSDOCBCT' screen Cover Settlement Method population are as follows:
  - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INDA" if Account Type is OUR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
  - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INGA" if Account Type is THEIR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
  - If Cover Network Derived is of TARGET2 then Settlement Method is populated as "CLRG".
- After resolving the payment chain for an outbound transaction, the Preferred Settlement Method flag value is checked.
- Value received in tag 'PROCESS\_WITHOUT\_COVER' is mapped to the field 'Preferred Settlement Method'.
- An information message is shown when the final settlement method resolved is "COVE", but the 'Preferred Settlement Method' inputted is 'Serial' for manually inputted transactions on Enrich.

#### **4.3.36 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support**

- The system refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is 'Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)'.
- The system populates the Instructed Agent with 'Account Holder' BIC value and Business Application Header "To" BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

#### **4.3.37 FEDWIRE ISO Messages Processing**

Apart from following processing, all other process is same as existing TARGET 2 ISO Outbound processing.

##### **4.3.37.1 Business Application Header Population**

From -->BICFI will be populated with Branch BIC.

To -->BICFI will be populated from Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance screen (PSDGRTNP).

Business Service field gets populated based on the value maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference (PSDGRTNP) maintenance screen.

##### **4.3.37.2 Instructed Agent - Member Identification Derivation**

If Instructed Agent ' Member Identification is provided by user, same will be populated.

If user provides the Instructed Agent ' BICFI, then system will derive Clearing System Member Identification from the BICFI and derived Clearing System Member Identification will be populated.

If user does not provide the Instructed Agent and provides Intermediary Agent 1 ' Member Identification, then the value provided by user will be populated in Instructed Agent ' Member Identification field.

In case if user does not provide the Instructed Agent and provides Intermediary Agent 1 ' BICFI then, system will derive Clearing System Member Identification from the BICFI and

derived Clearing System Member Identification will be populated in Instructed Agent Member Identification field.

In case if user does not provide the Instructed Agent, Intermediary Agent 1 and provides Creditor Agent ' Member Identification, then the value provided by user will be populated in Instructed Agent ' Member Identification field.

If user does not provide the Instructed Agent, Intermediary Agent 1 and provides Creditor Agent ' BICFI then, system will derive Clearing System Member Identification from the BICFI and derived Clearing System Member Identification will be populated in Instructed Agent Member Identification field.

### 4.3.37.3 **Messaging**

User can maintain the base ISO XSD in the Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

Message is generated as per FEDWIRE ISO message guidelines and the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

### 4.3.38 **TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Maintenance**

You can invoke the 'TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Detailed' screen by typing 'PSDT2EDT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Detailed

Execute Query

SRG Release Year \*

Effective Date \* 2025-11-22

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Cancel

Specify the following fields:

#### **SRG Release Year**

This field is a mandatory field, pre-shipped with value 2025 and for each year going forward, you cannot modify this field as it is a non-modifiable field. The available options are:

- 2021
- 2024
- 2025



### Effective Date

This is the Actual Effective date of the TARGET2 release year and pre-shipped with value as 2025-11-22. System allows the date which belongs to the TARGET2 Release Year. This date can be changed to a future date only. Back value dates are not allowed.

#### 4.3.39 TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Summary

You can view the TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Summary details in the 'TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Summary' screen. You can invoke the 'TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Summary' screen by typing 'PSST2EDT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

TARGET2 ISO Changes Effective Date Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status Record Status

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	SRG Release Year	Effective Date

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 5. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

### 5.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.1.1, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.1.2, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.1.3, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 5.1.4, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

#### 5.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

#### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

**Credit to GL**

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

**Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR value.

**gpi Agent**

The gpi Agent is displayed from the following values:

- Yes
- No (Default)

**Incoming gpi**

If Incoming GPI is selected, the system retrieves cut-off days and times from either the Inbound GPI Payment Receiver Agreement (PXDSRIAG) or the SWIFT GPI Directory.

**VI Identifier**

During account validation for inbound payments, if a VI identifier is applicable to the host and the credit account is invalid, clicking the Validate Account button system sends an EAC check to the OBVAM system to verify the Virtual Identifier.

If valid, this flag is automatically checked.

**SWIFT Go Payment**

Check this box, if the payment has to be processed as 'SWIFT Go' payment.

### 5.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several sections for data entry:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button for 'Other Creditor Details' is present.
- Debtor Details:** Includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button for 'Other Debtor Details' is present.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, SSI Label, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount. A button for 'Credit Agent Details' is present.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A button for 'Debtor Agent Details' is present.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification. A button for 'Other Details' is present.
- Settlement Information:** Includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency. A button for 'Other Details' is present.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links: 'Charge Information', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', and 'View Change Log'. Below this is a status bar with 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', 'Send to Modify', and an 'Exit' button.

### Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

### Debit Value Date

Specify the debit entry value date.

### Credit Value Date

Specify the credit entry value date.

### Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

### Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

### LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount

System displays the LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount.

### Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

### Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

### Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Specify the debit account of the customer.

---

**Note**

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
  - You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
  - You can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
- 

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Creditor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the credited customer name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**SSI Label**

Select Settlement Instruction for the message from the list of values. This list of values field lists the valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the creditor account name.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

## Instructing Agent

### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.

Instructing Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room



- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

#### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System defaults the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

### **IBAN**

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

### **Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

### **Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

### **Account Name**

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

### **Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

### **Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

### **Proxy ID**

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

#### **5.1.1.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Creditor Details' and 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (highlighted in red), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab is active, displaying a form with the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Exit".

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.1.1.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Settlement Time Indication**

#### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---



## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

---

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

### **5.1.1.5 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'Parties and Agents'. It features a grid of input fields for various roles in a payment chain. The roles listed are: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, Ultimate Creditor, Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, and Instructed Agent. Each role has a set of fields: Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There are 'Clear Details' buttons next to each set of fields. The bottom of the screen has a navigation bar with links for 'Charge Information', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. It also includes fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with a 'Save' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Third Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

## **5.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled 'Initiating Party'. It has a tabbed interface with 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Identification' tab is active. It contains two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI, and 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date (format YYYYMMDD), Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth. Below these is a table titled 'Other Identification Details' with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is empty. At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 5.1.1.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Below the tabs, the "Financial Institution Details" section is visible, containing a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same window "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details", but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and highlighted in red. The "Financial Institution Details" section is no longer visible. Instead, the "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name" on the left; "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" in the middle; and "Type Proprietary", "Priority Type Code", "Priority Type Proprietary", and "Priority ID" on the right. The "Priority ID" field has a small icon to its right. At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.1.8 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

#### Details

##### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Code**

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Information**

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

**5.1.1.9 Related Remittance Information**

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

**Remittance Location Details****Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

**Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

#### 5.1.1.10 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **Referred Document Info**

##### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

## Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

## Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

## Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

## Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

View Details

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Due Payable Amount

Credit Note Currency

Credit Note Amount

Remitted Currency

Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

View Details

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

View Details

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

View Details

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---



**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **TaX Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

### **Referred Document Amount**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

## **Tax Remittance**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' window. It includes input fields for various tax-related data points, organized into sections for Debtor, Ultimate Debtor, and Creditor information, as well as summary totals and a record table at the bottom.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

## **Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

## **Creditor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

## **Record**

### **Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Garnishment Remittance**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

### **Garnishee**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.



Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Garnishment Administrator**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **5.1.1.11 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Invoicer Details		
Postal Address   Identification		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
	District Name	
	Country Sub Division	
	Country	

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Invoice Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'Organisation Identification' section includes fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section includes fields for Date of Birth, Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. The 'Other Identification Details' section contains a table with the following columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table has one row with a dropdown menu for Identification Type. At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 5.1.1.12 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number  Charge Account Branch  Charge Account Currency

Charges Information Details

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System Code	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

OK Cancel

Specify the following details:

#### Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### Charges Information Details

##### Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

##### Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

##### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

##### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

##### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### Name

Specify the Name of charge.

##### Charges Agents Details Button

Click the ‘Charges Agents Details’ button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **5.1.1.13 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows one record. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 5.1.1.14 **Accounting Entries**

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window provides a detailed view of accounting entries. It features a search bar for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. The main area contains a table with columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

#### 5.1.1.15 **MIS Tab**

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 5.1.1.16 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 5.1.1.17 Transaction Authorization

You can invoke this screen by clicking the ‘Authorize’ tab in PSDICBCT screen for Authorization Status 'Unauthorized'.

Maker is forced to view the 'Transaction Preview Details' screen and selects the checkbox for the 'Confirm Transaction Input' option for the following conditions:

- Transaction Preview Required flag is set as Yes for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in 'Transaction Preview Preferences'
- The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount

The Authorization sub-screen, specifies the following buttons:

Button	Description
Authorize	It allows the checker to authorize the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Authorized', once checker authorizes the transaction.
Reject	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Rejected, once checker rejects the transaction.
Send to Modify	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction to maker for modification. You can see Authorization Status 'Unauthorized' and Send to Modify flag 'Yes', once checker send the transaction for modification.

#### Note

- You cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker rejects the transaction.
- You can modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker send the transaction for modification.
- After you modify the transaction, the Sent to Modify flag becomes blank, and the Transaction Preview flag is reset.

#### Note

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key is displayed. Other fields



are not available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable is null and editable by user.

- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

### 5.1.1.18 **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch

- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount
- SWIFT Go Payment
- gpi Agent

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 5.1.2 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

#### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

**Credit to GL**

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

**Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

---

**Note**

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
  - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
- 

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR value.

---

**Note**

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

**Generate Notice to Receive**

Specify the preference for generating camt.057 message from the following:

- Yes
  - No (Default)
- 

**Note**

Notification to Receive (camt.057) message will be generated when below listed conditions satisfy.

- 'Generate Notification to Receive' flag is checked
  - Debit account is a Nostro Account defined in External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) screen
  - Debit account is a currency correspondent account defined in Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR) screen.
-

## VI Identifier

During account validation for inbound payments, if a VI identifier is applicable to the host and the credit account is invalid, clicking the Validate Account button system sends an EAC check to the OBVAM system to verify the Virtual Identifier.

If valid, this flag is automatically checked.

## gpi Agent

The gpi Agent is displayed from the following values:

- Yes
- No (Default)

## Incoming gpi

If Incoming GPI is selected, the system retrieves cut-off days and times from either the Inbound GPI Payment Receiver Agreement (PXDSRIAG) or the SWIFT GPI Directory.

### 5.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several columns and sections. The 'Payment Details' section on the left includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. The 'Creditor Details' section in the middle includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. The 'Debtor Details' section on the right includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. Below these are sections for 'Creditor Agent Details', 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Instructing Agent', and 'Settlement Information'. The bottom of the screen features a navigation bar with tabs for 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', and 'View Change Log'. The bottom right corner has an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

Specify the debit entry value date.

## Credit Value Date

Specify the credit entry value date.

## Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount**

System displays the LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount.

**Credit Account**

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Specify the debit account of the customer.

---

**Note**

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
  - You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
  - You can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
- 

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

### **Validate Account button**

Validate Account button is enabled only if following conditions are satisfied:

- The Host allows Virtual Identifiers AND
- Transaction is not Credit to GL AND
- Credit account is not valid based on core accounts /VAM accounts available

If the account is valid enrich of the details happens. Account currency and account branch details are populated.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Creditor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

#### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name.

#### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Creditor Details' button.

### **Creditor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **SSI Label**

Select Settlement Instruction for the message from the list of values. This list of values field lists the valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Message suppression Preferences**

### **Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

## **Debtor Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the creditor account name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructing Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.



## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBBT screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Instructing Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

#### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System defaults the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBBT' screen under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

### **IBAN**

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

### **Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

### **Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

### **Account Name**

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

### **Issuer**

### **Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

### **Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

### **Proxy ID**

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

## **5.1.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot displays a web application window titled 'Debtor Details'. It features a tabbed interface with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Team Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Team Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details'. It has three tabs: 'PIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. Below the 'Other Details' tab, there is a section labeled 'Financial Institution Details'. Inside this section, there is a label 'LEI' followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Cancel'.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department  
 Sub Department  
 Street Name  
 Building Number  
 Building Name  
 Floor  
 Post Box

Room  
 Post Code  
 Town Name  
 Town Location Name  
 District Name  
 Country Sub Division  
 Country

Address Line 1  
 Address Line 2  
 Address Line 3

OK Exit

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Code <input type="text"/>	Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
IBAN <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Proprietary <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Code <input type="text"/>
Currency <input type="text"/>	Issuer <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
Account Name <input type="text"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>	Proxy ID <input type="text"/>

Ok Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 5.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected. The form is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time, CLS Time, From Time, and Reject Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary. The first row is selected.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information. The first row is selected.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information. The first row is selected.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links: Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---



## **Settlement Time Request**

### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

---

## 5.1.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab within a software interface. It features a grid of input fields for three agents: Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3. Each agent's section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, accompanied by an 'Other Details' button. Below this grid is a section for the 'Instructed Agent' with similar fields. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs like 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', and 'Remittance Information'. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links such as 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer/Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. A footer bar contains fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Intermediary Agent 1

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Intermediary Agent 2

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructing Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **5.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### 5.1.2.8 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following details:

### Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

## **Payment Pricing Details**

### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

## **5.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has three tabs: "Other Parties" (selected), "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The form is divided into three main sections: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each section contains fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", with a blue "Other Details" button next to the "Country Of Residence" field. Below these are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections. "Debtor Details" includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Debtor Details" button. "Creditor Details" includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Creditor Details" button. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

## Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

## Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

## Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## 5.1.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has a tabbed interface with "Other Parties", "Other Agents" (selected), and "Other Details". The "Other Agents" tab contains three main sections: "Debtor Agent Details", "Creditor Agent Details", and three "Previous Instructing Agent" sections (1, 2, and 3). Each section has a sub-section for "Other Details" with a button. The "Debtor Agent Details" section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The "Creditor Agent Details" section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The "Previous Instructing Agent 1" section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The "Previous Instructing Agent 2" section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The "Previous Instructing Agent 3" section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### Debtor Agents Details

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Creditor Agents Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.



### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **5.1.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Instructed Currency**

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. List of all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the Debit Amount.

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### 5.1.2.12 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Initiating Party Details'. It has two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

#### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 5.1.2.13 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.1.2.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Cancel

#### FIN Postal Address

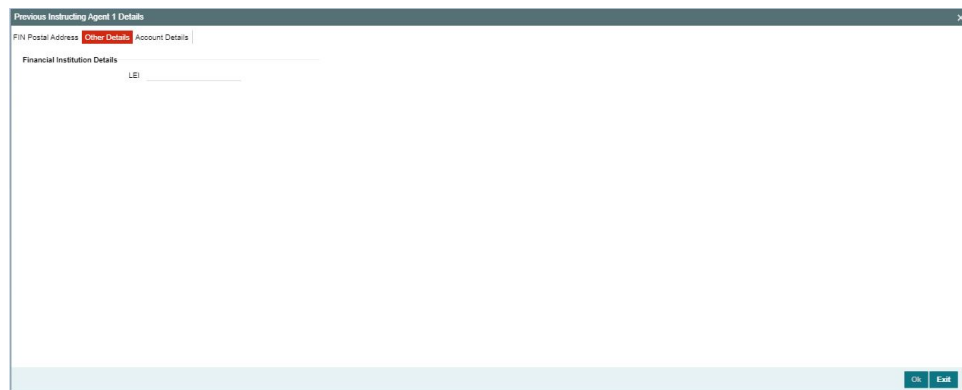
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.1.2.15 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 5.1.2.16 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window displays a search interface for transaction accounting entries. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

#### 5.1.2.17 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

### 5.1.2.18 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

### 5.1.2.19 Transaction Authorization

You can invoke this screen by clicking the ‘Authorize’ tab in PSDICBBT screen for Authorization Status 'Unauthorized'.

The screenshot shows the 'Authorization' window. It includes input fields for Transaction Reference No, Authorizer Remarks, Verifier Remarks, Transaction Branch, Host Code, Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Booking Date, Value Date, Pass through Payment, Source Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Transfer Amount. Below these are buttons for 'Authorize', 'Reject', 'Send to Modify', and 'Verify'. A tabbed interface at the bottom shows 'Rekey Fields' and 'Rekey Values' tabs. The 'Rekey Fields' tab is selected, displaying a list of fields with checkboxes. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

Maker is forced to view the 'Transaction Preview Details' screen and selects the checkbox for the 'Confirm Transaction Input' option for the following conditions:

- Transaction Preview Required flag is set as Yes for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in 'Transaction Preview Preferences'
- The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount

The Authorization sub-screen, specifies the following buttons:

Button	Description
Authorize	It allows the checker to authorize the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Authorized', once checker authorizes the transaction.
Reject	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Rejected', once checker rejects the transaction.
Send to Modify	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction to maker for modification. You can see Authorization Status 'Unauthorized' and Send to Modify flag 'Yes', once checker send the transaction for modification.

#### Note

- You cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker rejects the transaction.
- You can modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker send the transaction for modification.
- After you modify the transaction, the Sent to Modify flag becomes blank, and the Transaction Preview flag is reset.

#### Note

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key is displayed. Other fields

are not available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable is null and editable by user.

- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

### 5.1.2.20 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Credit Amount

- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Source Code
- Requested Execution Date
- Transfer Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Currency
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Currency
- gpi Agent

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 5.1.3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information

- Parties and Agents
- Regulatory Reporting
- Related Remittance Information
- Remittance Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDICBCT' screen details above.

### 5.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.1.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.008 transaction.

- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

### 5.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.





### 5.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.1.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

### 5.1.3.10 gpi confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Our Confirmations Tracker Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message API Response Status

gCOV Confirmations

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message API Response Status

Exit

### 5.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Records per page: 15 | 1 Of 1 | Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference No	Transaction Status	Recall Status	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Transaction Branch	Source Code	Maker Id
--------------------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-------------	----------

Process Return | Reverse | Generate Confirmation | Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Reverse Message
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option
- gpi Agent
- gpi Payment Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Reverse Button**

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Generate Confirmation Button**

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

## **5.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View**

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information tabs refer to ‘PSDICBBT’ screen details above.

#### 5.1.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | **Processing Details** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | R-Transactions

---

**Status Details**

Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status  Recall Status   
Exception Queue  Credit Liquidation Status   
[View Queue](#)

---

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status  External Account Check Status  External Exchange Rate Status   
Sanctions Check Reference  External Account Check Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference   
Sanctions Seizure   
External Credit Approval Status   
External Credit Approval Reference

---

**gpiUniversal Confirmation Status**

Confirmation Status   
Confirmation Type

---

**Queue Cancellation Reason Details**

Cancellation Reason

---

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Repair Log | gpi Confirmations

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status  
Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp [Exit](#)

### 5.1.4.2 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | **Agent Details** | Remittance Information | R-Transactions

---

**Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

BICFI  Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI   
Clearing System Code  Clearing System Code   
Member Identification  Member Identification   
Name  Name   
[Other Details](#) [Other Details](#)

---

**Intermediary Agent 1** **Intermediary Agent 2** **Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI  BICFI  BICFI   
Clearing System Code  Clearing System Code  Clearing System Code   
Member Identification  Member Identification  Member Identification   
Name  Name  Name   
[Other Details](#) [Other Details](#) [Other Details](#)

---

**Previous Instructing Agent 1** **Previous Instructing Agent 2** **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI  BICFI  BICFI   
Clearing System Code  Clearing System Code  Clearing System Code   
Member Identification  Member Identification  Member Identification   
Name  Name  Name   
[Other Details](#) [Other Details](#) [Other Details](#)

---

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
[Other Details](#)

---

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Repair Log | gpi Confirmations

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status  
Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp [Exit](#)

### 5.1.4.3 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

#### 5.1.4.4 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Parties' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Initiating Party', 'Ultimate Debtor', and 'Ultimate Creditor'. Each section contains fields for 'Name' and 'Country Of Residence', with an 'Other Details' button below each. Below these sections are 'Debtor Details' and 'Creditor Details' sections. 'Debtor Details' includes fields for 'Account', 'Debtor IBAN', 'Debtor Name', 'Debtor Account Currency', 'Debtor Account Branch', 'Debit Amount', and 'Country of Residence', with an 'Other Debtor Details' button. 'Creditor Details' includes fields for 'Creditor Name', 'Creditor Account', 'Creditor IBAN', 'Creditor Account Currency', and 'Country of Residence', with an 'Other Creditor Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', and 'Previous Instructing Agent 1', 'Previous Instructing Agent 2', and 'Previous Instructing Agent 3'. Each section contains fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', with an 'Other Details' button below each. Below these sections are 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each section contains fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', with an 'Other Details' button below each. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

#### 5.1.4.6 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 5.1.4.8 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 5.1.4.9 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.1.4.10 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.1.4.11 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

◀ 1 Of 1 ▶

Go

+

-

⋮

<input type="checkbox"/>	Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error	

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 5.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Our Confirmations

Tracker Confirmations

gCOV Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message

API Response Status

gCOV Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message

API Response Status

End

### 5.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with 'PSSICNVW' entered and a magnifying glass icon. Below the search bar, there are several search criteria fields organized into three columns. The first column includes Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Transaction Branch, Checker ID, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, Queue Code, and gpi Agent. The second column includes Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Source Code, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number, and Reverse Message. The third column includes Recall Status, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Maker ID, End to End Identification, Customer Number, Settlement Method, and Message Sub Type. Below the search criteria, there is a table with columns: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Recall Status, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, Transaction Branch, Source Code, and Maker ID. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Process Return', 'Reverse', and 'Exit'.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Reverse Message
- Settlement Method
- Message Sub Type
- gpi Agent

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Reverse Button**

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## **5.2 RTGS ISO Inbound Transaction**

This section details the RTGS ISO Inbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.2.1, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.2.2, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.2.3, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 5.2.4, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

### **5.2.1 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input**

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

### UETR

Specify the UETR value.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for transaction.



## Clear to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

## VI Identifier

During account validation for inbound payments, if a VI identifier is applicable to the host and the credit account is invalid, clicking the Validate Account button system sends an EAC check to the OBVAM system to verify the Virtual Identifier.

If valid, this flag is automatically checked.

### 5.2.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

**Payment Details**

Booking Date YYYYMMDD  
Requested Execution Date YYYYMMDD  
Value Date YYYYMMDD  
Activation Date YYYYMMDD  
Debit Value Date YYYYMMDD  
Credit Value Date YYYYMMDD  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Credit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
Enrich  
Validate Account  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details  
SSI Label  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
LEI

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method CLRG  
Clearing System Code TGT

Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Change Log | Change Log

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status  
Send to Modify

Exit

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Network Account**

Specify the network account.

**Credit Account**

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the Credit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Validate Account button**

Validate Account button is enabled only if following conditions are satisfied:

- The Host allows Virtual Identifiers AND
- Transaction is not Credit to GL AND
- Credit account is not valid based on core accounts /VAM accounts available

If the account is valid enrich of the details happens. Account currency and account branch details are populated.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

---

**Note**

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

---

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.2, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## **Creditor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **SSI Label**

Select Settlement Instruction for the message from the list of values. This list of values field lists the valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Debtor Details**

### **Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.3, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

**Settlement Information****Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

## Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

### 5.2.1.2 Other Creditor Details Button

Click ‘Other Creditor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creditor Details". It has three tabs: "Postal Address" (selected), "Identification", and "Account Details". The "Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification

Click ‘Identification’ tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

Postal Address | Identification | **Account Details**

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.1.3 Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

Debtor Details

**Postal Address** | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Post Box

Room

Postal Code

Town Name

Town Location Name

District Name

Country

Sub Division

Country

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

OK Exit



## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window has a dark header bar with the title 'Debtor Details' and a close button. Below the header, there are four tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification' (selected), 'Contact Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Identification' tab is divided into two sections: 'Organisation Identification' and 'Private Identification'. Under 'Organisation Identification', there are input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. Under 'Private Identification', there are input fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date picker icon), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these sections, there is a table titled 'Other Identification Details'. The table has a header row with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- 
- Issuer

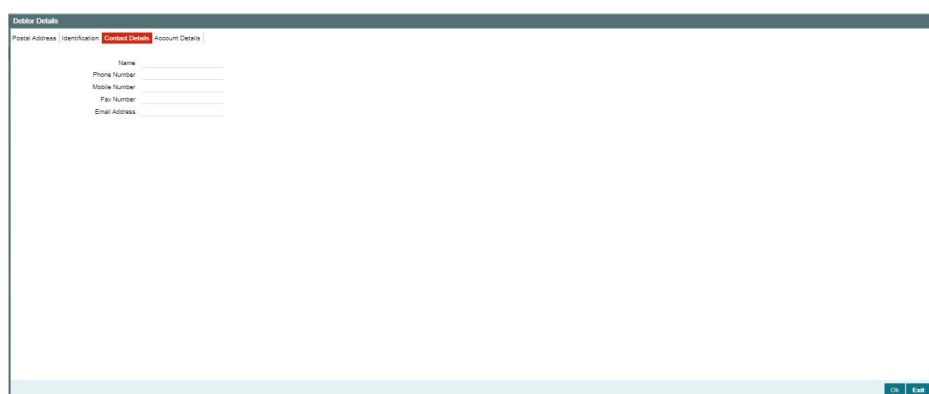
---

#### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
  - If you input value in the Identification field the Scheme Name Code is mandatory .
  - If you input value in the Issuer field the Identification and Scheme Name Code is mandatory.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

### **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number

- Email Address

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Scheme Name Code (or) Scheme Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **5.2.1.4 Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department  
 Sub Department  
 Street Name  
 Building Number  
 Building Name  
 Floor  
 Post Box

Room  
 Post Code  
 Town Name  
 Town Location Name  
 District Name  
 Country Sub Division  
 Country

Address Line 1  
 Address Line 2  
 Address Line 3

Ok Exit

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 5.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Main', 'Payment Information' (highlighted), 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', and 'Remittance Information'. The main form area is divided into several sections: 'Settlement Time Indication' with fields for 'Credit Date Time', 'Settlement Time Request', 'Till Time', 'From Time', and 'Reject Time'; 'Payment Type Information' with dropdowns for 'Instruction Priority' and 'Settlement Priority', and text fields for 'Local Instrument Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'; 'Service Level Details' with a table containing 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'; and 'Instruction for Creditor Agent' and 'Instruction for Next Agent' sections, each with a table for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information'. The bottom status bar contains 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

---

**Note**

The Code field is non-mandatory.

---

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
  - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

**5.2.1.6 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **5.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address Identification

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "Initiating Party". It has three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Private Identification". The "Identification" tab is selected and highlighted in red. Under this tab, there are two main sections: "Organisation Identification" and "Private Identification".

**Organisation Identification** fields include:

- BIC
- LEI

**Private Identification** fields include:

- Birth Date (format: YYYYMMDD)
- Province Of Birth
- City Of Birth
- Country Of Birth

Below these sections is a section titled "Other Identification Details". It contains a table with the following headers:

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
[Empty table body]					

At the bottom right of the form are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 5.2.1.8 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

PIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

PIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary



- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 5.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab within a software interface. At the top, there are several tabs: 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting' (which is active), 'Related Remittance Information', and 'Remittance Information'. Below the tabs, there are three main input fields: 'Debit Credit Reporting Indicator' (a dropdown menu), 'Authority Name' (a text field), and 'Authority Country' (a text field). Below these fields is a 'Details' section containing a table with the following columns: 'Type', 'Date', 'Country', 'Code', 'Currency', 'Amount', and 'Information'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there is a status bar with several fields: 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. A 'Cancel' button is located in the bottom right corner of the status bar.

Specify the following fields:

### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

### Details

#### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Code**

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Information**

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

**5.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information**

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Related Remittance Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information' (highlighted), and 'Remittance Information'. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Remittance Identification' with a single input field; 'Remittance Location Details' with 'Method' and 'Electronic Address' fields; and 'Postal Address' which is further divided into three columns of fields. The first column includes Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, and Floor. The second column includes Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes Address Line 1 through Address Line 7. At the bottom, there is a status bar with links for 'Change Information', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MS', and 'UDF', along with 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

**Remittance Location Details****Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

**Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

### 5.2.1.11 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **Structured Remittance Information**

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

#### **Referred Document Info**

##### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

## Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

## Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

## Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

## Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Go

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Due Payable Amount

Credit Note Currency

Credit Note Amount

Remitted Currency

Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Go

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Go

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Go

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

OK Cancel

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **TaX Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

### **Referred Document Amount**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Credit Reference Information****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code of the Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Reference**

Specify the number of the Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

**5.2.1.12 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Invoicer Details		
Postal Address		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **5.2.1.13 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

#### **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.



## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **5.2.1.14 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
<input type="checkbox"/>							

Message Acknowledgement Exit

### 5.2.1.15 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
<input type="checkbox"/>									

Accounting Details

Exit

### 5.2.1.16 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 5.2.1.17 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 5.2.1.18 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of the screen.

Field Log

Execute Query

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Version Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1

Mod Number	Field Name	Old Value	New Value
------------	------------	-----------	-----------

Ok Cancel

### 5.2.1.19 Transaction Authorization

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'Authorize' tab in PSDIT2CT screen for Authorization Status 'Unauthorized'.

Authorization

Transaction Reference No \_\_\_\_\_ Transaction Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Source Code \_\_\_\_\_

Authorizer Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ Host Code \_\_\_\_\_ Network Code \_\_\_\_\_

Verifier Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Transfer Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Authorize Reject Send to Mobile Verify

Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_

Booking Date \_\_\_\_\_

Value Date \_\_\_\_\_

Pass through Payment \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1

Rekey Fields	Rekey Values
--------------	--------------

Exit

Maker is forced to view the 'Transaction Preview Details' screen and selects the checkbox for the 'Confirm Transaction Input' option for the following conditions:

- Transaction Preview Required flag is set as Yes for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in 'Transaction Preview Preferences'
- The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount

The Authorization sub-screen, specifies the following buttons:

Button	Description
Authorize	It allows the checker to authorize the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Authorized', once checker authorizes the transaction.
Reject	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Rejected, once checker rejects the transaction.

Button	Description
Send to Modify	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction to maker for modification. You can see Authorization Status 'Unauthorized' and Send to Modify flag 'Yes', once checker send the transaction for modification.

#### Note

- You cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker rejects the transaction.
- You can modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker send the transaction for modification.
- After you modify the transaction, the Sent to Modify flag becomes blank, and the Transaction Preview flag is reset.

#### Note

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key is displayed. Other fields are not available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable is null and editable by user.
- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

### 5.2.1.20 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number

- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### **5.2.2 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input**

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2BT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

### UETR

Specify the UETR value.



---

## Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference.

## Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if credit to GL is required.

## VI Identifier

During account validation for inbound payments, if a VI identifier is applicable to the host and the credit account is invalid, clicking the Validate Account button system sends an EAC check to the OBVAM system to verify the Virtual Identifier.

If valid, this flag is automatically checked.

### 5.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.

**Main** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date: YYYYMMDD  
Requested Execution Date: YYYYMMDD  
Value Date: YYYYMMDD  
Activation Date: YYYYMMDD  
Credit Value Date: YYYYMMDD  
Transfer Currency:   
Transfer Amount:   
Credit Account:   
Credit Account Currency:   
Credit Account Branch:   
Credit Amount:   
Customer Number:   
Customer Service Model:   
Debit Account:   
Debit Account Currency:   
Debit Account Branch:   
Exchange Rate:   
FX Reference Number:   
Remarks:

**Creditor Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
Creditor Account Identification:   
Creditor IBAN:   
Creditor Account Currency:   
Creditor Account Name:

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:

SSI Label:   
Interbank Settlement Currency:   
Interbank Settlement Amount:   
**Message Suppression Preferences** ☐ Credit Confirmation

**Debtor Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:   
Debtor Account Identification:   
Debtor IBAN:   
Debtor Account Currency:   
Debtor Account Name:

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
Name:

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI:   
Clearing System Code:   
Member Identification:   
LEI:

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method:   
Clearing System Code:

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | View Message | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Change Log

Maker ID:   
Maker Date Stamp:   
Checker ID:   
Checker Date Stamp:   
Authorization Status:   
Send to Modify:

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

- Value Date
- Activation Date

#### **Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

#### **Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

#### **Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

#### **Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

#### **Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

#### **Network Account**

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

#### **Credit Account**

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

#### **Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

#### **Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

#### **Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

#### **Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

#### **Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

#### **Validate Account button**

Validate Account button is enabled only if following conditions are satisfied:

- The Host allows Virtual Identifiers AND
- Transaction is not Credit to GL AND
- Credit account is not valid based on core accounts /VAM accounts available

If the account is valid enrich of the details happens. Account currency and account branch details are populated.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

---

**Note**

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

---

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Creditor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

#### **SSI Label**

Select Settlement Instruction for the message from the list of values. This list of values field lists the valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

#### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

#### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

#### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

#### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

### **Message suppression Preferences**

#### **Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

**Settlement Information****Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

### Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTPN) screen.

#### 5.2.2.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (highlighted in red), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is active, displaying a form with the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the form, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

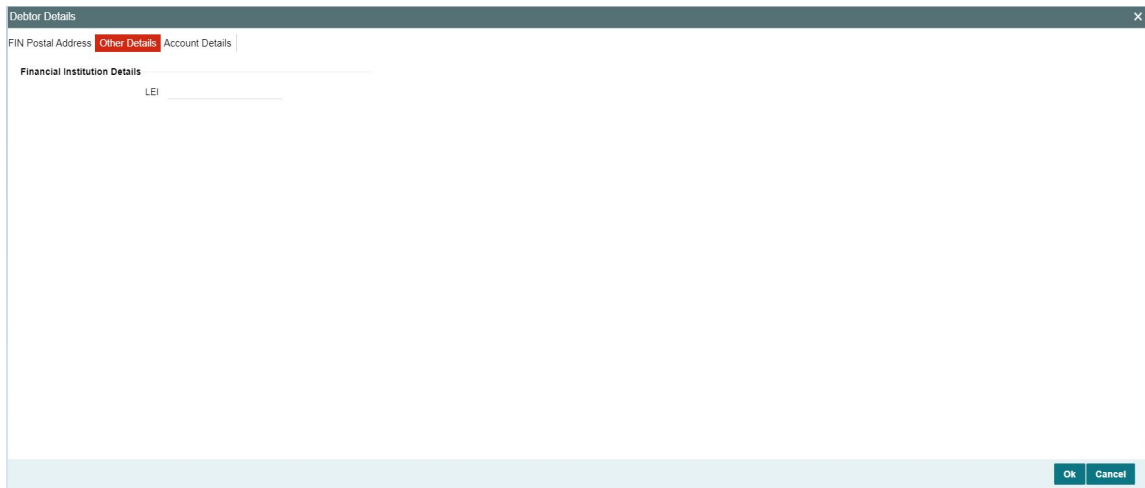
### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. The main content area is titled 'Financial Institution Details' and contains a single text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

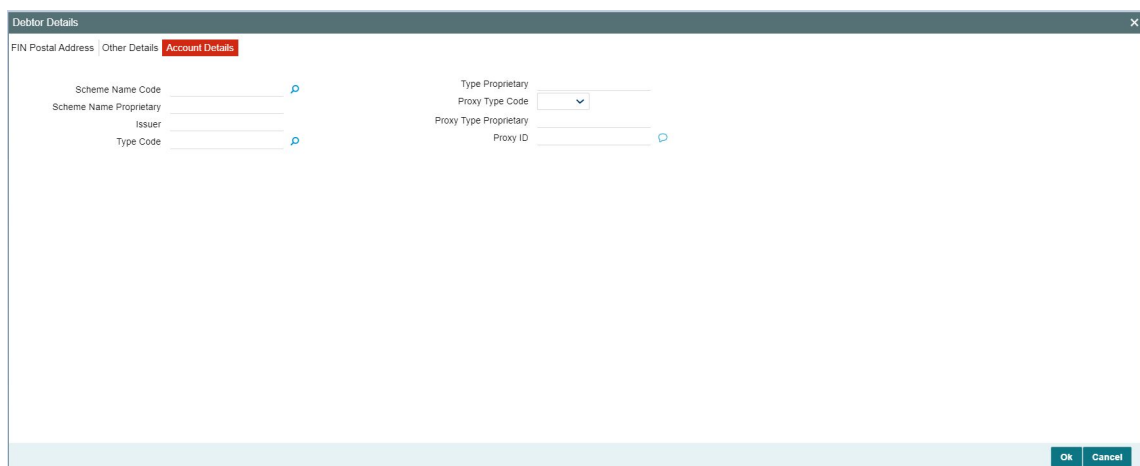
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected and highlighted in red. The main content area contains two groups of fields. The left group includes 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code', each with a text input field and a blue circular icon to its right. The right group includes 'Type Proprietary' (a dropdown menu), 'Proxy Type Code' (a text input field), 'Proxy Type Proprietary' (a text input field), and 'Proxy ID' (a text input field with a blue circular icon to its right). At the bottom right are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

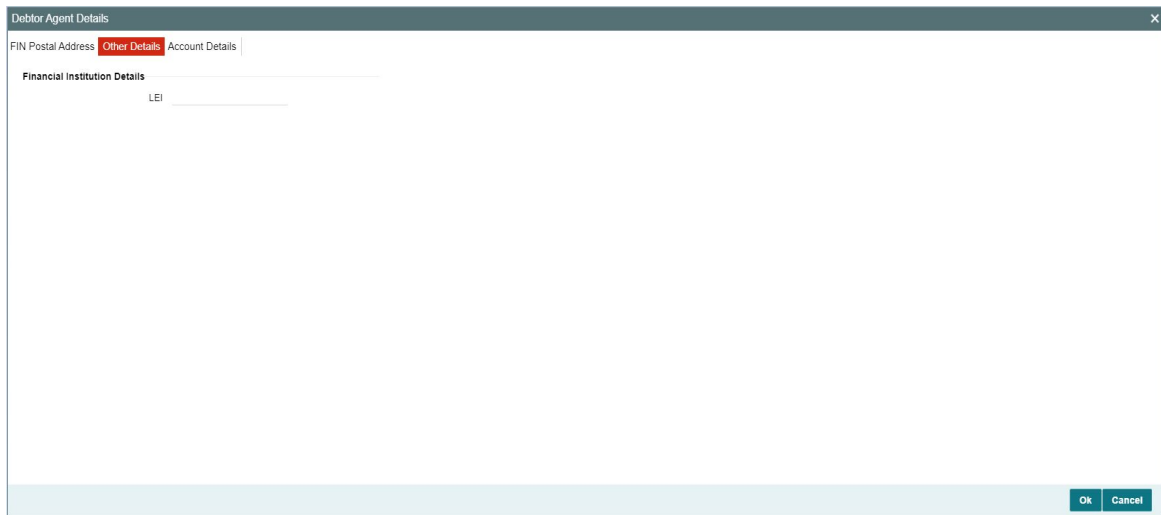
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room



- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Below the tabs, the "Other Details" section is active, showing a label "Financial Institution Details" followed by a text input field. Below this field is a label "LEI" followed by another text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Settlement Time Indication**

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.

- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

---

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

---

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

### **Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

### **Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### **5.2.2.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed'. The 'Agent Details' tab is active. The interface is organized into three columns for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each column contains fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', along with an 'Other Details' button. Below these are sections for 'Previous Instructing Agent 1', 'Previous Instructing Agent 2', and 'Previous Instructing Agent 3', each with similar fields and buttons. At the bottom left is the 'Instructed Agent' section with 'BICFI' and 'LEI' fields. The bottom of the screen features a navigation bar with links: 'Change Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UCF'. The bottom right corner has an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Instructed Agent

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### LEI

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

---

#### Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

---

### 5.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

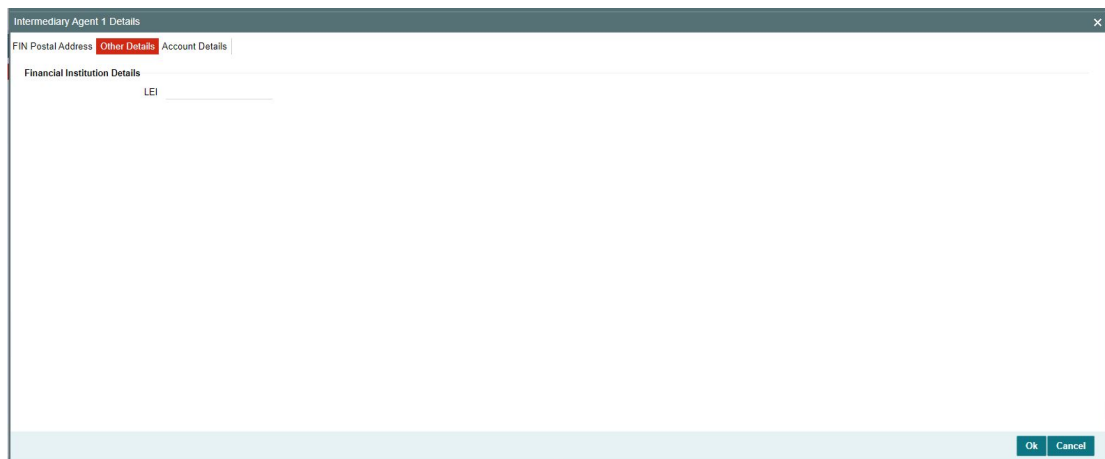
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box



- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" with a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

## 5.2.2.8 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

### Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

## **Payment Pricing Details**

### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

## **5.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "Other Parties" (selected and highlighted in red), "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The main content area is divided into three columns: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column contains a "Name" field and a "Country Of Residence" field, with a blue "Other Details" button below the country field. Below these columns are two sections: "Debtor Details" on the left and "Creditor Details" on the right. "Debtor Details" includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Debtor Details" button below. "Creditor Details" includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Creditor Details" button below. At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

## Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

## Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

## Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## 5.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". At the top, there are tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Other Details". The main content area is divided into several sections for agent details. Each section contains four input fields: "BICFI", "Clearing System Code", "Member Identification", and "Name". To the right of each field is a small blue icon. Below each set of fields is a button labeled "Other Details". The sections are: "Debtor Agent Details", "Creditor Agent Details", "Previous Instructing Agent 1", "Previous Instructing Agent 2", "Previous Instructing Agent 3", "Intermediary Agent 1", "Intermediary Agent 2", and "Intermediary Agent 3". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### Debtor Agents Details

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Creditor Agents Details

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agents Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Exit

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name



- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_

IBAN \_\_\_\_\_

Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Account Name \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name Code \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Issuer \_\_\_\_\_

Type Code \_\_\_\_\_

Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Proxy ID \_\_\_\_\_

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### Previous Instructing Agent 1

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

---

#### **Note**

If you input the Member Identification field, Clearing System Code is mandatory.

---

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 5.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details" (which is currently selected and highlighted in red). Below the tabs, there are two input fields: "Instructed Currency" and "Instructed Amount". The main content area is split into two vertical panels. The left panel is titled "Instruction for Creditor Agent" and contains a table with two columns: "Code" and "Instruction Information". The right panel is titled "Instruction for Next Agent" and also contains a table with the same two columns. At the bottom of the window, there is a blue button labeled "Remittance Information" and two small buttons labeled "Ok" and "Exit" in the bottom right corner.

Specify the following fields:

#### Instruction for Creditor Agent

##### Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

---

##### Note

The Code field is non-mandatory.

---

#### Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

##### Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

## **5.2.2.12 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2

Ok Cancel

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Organisation Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for Birth Date (format YYYY-MM-DD), Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth. Below these is the 'Other Identification Details' section, which features a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table has one row with a dropdown menu for Identification Type and a search icon for Identification. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 5.2.2.13 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details

Department  
 Sub Department  
 Street Name  
 Building Number  
 Building Name  
 Floor  
 Post Box

Room  
 Post Code  
 Town Name  
 Town Location Name  
 District Name  
 Country Sub Division  
 Country

Address Line 1  
 Address Line 2  
 Address Line 3

Ok Cancel

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

---

#### Note

- The Scheme Name Code is mandatory if you provide value in the Identification field.
  - The Identification and Scheme Name Code is mandatory if you provide value in the Issuer field.
- 

### Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Creditor Details'. It has two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Account Details'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'On' and 'Exit' buttons.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name

- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.2.2.15 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details **Account Details**

Account  Scheme Name Code  Type Proprietary

IBAN  Scheme Name Proprietary  Priority Type Code

Currency  Issuer  Priority Type Proprietary

Account Name  Type Code  Priority ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.16 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Creditor Agents Details 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains below fields and sub screen.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name



- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## **Branch Identification**

Click 'Branch Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields:

- Identification

- LEI
- Name

Specify the information into following fields for the Postal Address:

- Address Type Code
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

Specify the information into following fields for the Address Type Proprietary:

- Identification
- Issure
- Scheme Name
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

---

### Note

## Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Branch Identification | **Account Details**

Account	Scheme Name Code	Type Proprietary
IBAN	Scheme Name Proprietary	Proxy Type Code
Currency	Issuer	Proxy Type Proprietary
Account Name	Type Code	Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.17 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

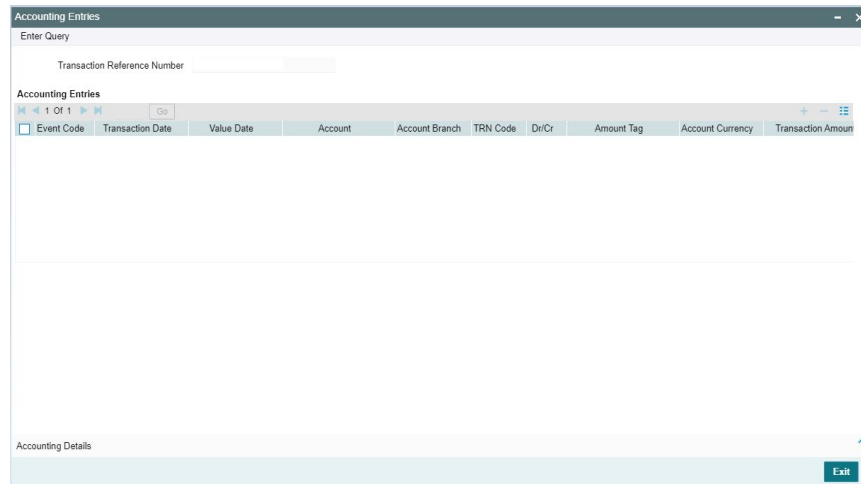
Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
1 Of 1							

Message Acknowledgement Exit

### 5.2.2.18 Accounting Entries

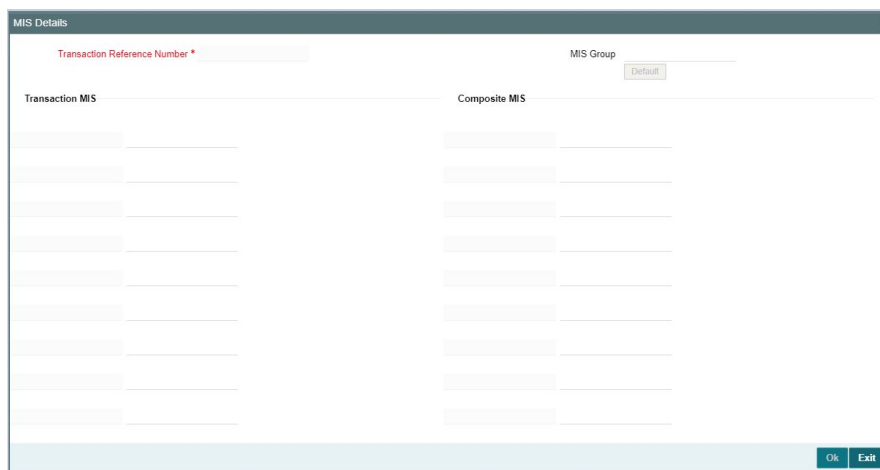
You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The "Accounting Entries" sub-screen features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an "Enter Query" section containing a "Transaction Reference Number" input field. The main area is titled "Accounting Entries" and contains a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there is an "Accounting Details" section and an "Exit" button.

### 5.2.2.19 MIS Tab

Click the "MIS" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The "MIS Details" sub-screen has a title bar with standard window controls. It includes a "Transaction Reference Number" input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required, and a "MIS Group" dropdown menu with a "Default" button. The main area is divided into two columns: "Transaction MIS" and "Composite MIS". Each column contains a table with multiple rows for data entry. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

### 5.2.2.20 UDF Tab

Click the "UDF" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 5.2.2.21 Transaction Authorization

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'Authorize' tab in PSDIT2BT screen for Authorization Status 'Unauthorized'.

Maker is forced to view the 'Transaction Preview Details' screen and selects the checkbox for the 'Confirm Transaction Input' option for the following conditions:

- Transaction Preview Required flag is set as Yes for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in 'Transaction Preview Preferences'
- The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount

The Authorization sub-screen, specifies the following buttons:

Button	Description
Authorize	It allows the checker to authorize the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Authorized', once checker authorizes the transaction.
Reject	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. You can see Authorization Status 'Rejected, once checker rejects the transaction.

Button	Description
Send to Modify	It allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction to maker for modification. You can see Authorization Status 'Unauthorized' and Send to Modify flag 'Yes', once checker send the transaction for modification.

#### Note

- You cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker rejects the transaction.
- You can modify, delete, or copy the transaction, once checker send the transaction for modification.
- After you modify the transaction, the Sent to Modify flag becomes blank, and the Transaction Preview flag is reset.

#### Note

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key is displayed. Other fields are not available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable is null and editable by user.
- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

### 5.2.2.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing 'PSSIT2BT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### **5.2.3 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

You can view RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to 'PSDIT2CT' screen details above.

### 5.2.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Parties and Agents](#) | [Regulatory Reporting](#) | [Related Remittance Information](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

---

**Status Details**  
 Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status  Recall Status   
 Exception Queue  Credit Liquidation Status   
[View Queue](#)  
 Accounting Handoff Status   
[Accounting Queue](#)

---

**External Communications**  
 Sanctions Check Status  External Account Check Status  External Exchange Rate Status   
 Sanctions Check Reference  External Account Check Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference   
 Sanctions Seizure

---

**gpi/Universal Confirmation Status**  
 Confirmation Status   
 Confirmation Type

---

**Queue Cancellation Reason Details**  
 Cancellation Reason

---

[Charge Information](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#) | [View Repair Log](#) | [gpi Confirmations](#)

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
 Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

### 5.2.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Parties and Agents](#) | [Regulatory Reporting](#) | [Related Remittance Information](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

---

1 Of 1  [Go](#)

<input type="checkbox"/>	R-Reference	R-Type	Status	Exception Queue	Activation Date	Value Date
<a href="#">View R-Transaction</a>						

---

[Charge Information](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#)

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
 Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

- R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).
- You select the R-Transaction and click on the 'View Transaction' button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

### 5.2.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number
Charge Account Branch
Charge Account Currency

Charges Information Details
1 Of 1
Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System ID	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details

Payment Pricing Details
1 Of 1
Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount

Exit

### 5.2.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status

Message

Acknowledgement

Exit

### 5.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



### 5.2.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.2.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

### 5.2.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Our Confirmations Tracker Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message API Response Status

gCOV Confirmations

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message API Response Status

Exit

### 5.2.3.11 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with 'PSSIT2CV' entered and an arrow button. Below the search bar, there are several input fields for search criteria, including Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date, Transaction Branch, Checker ID, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, PSD Handling Required, Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date, Source Code, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number, PSD Country Option, Queue Code, Transfer Amount, Activation Date, Maker ID, End to End Identification, Customer Number, Recall Status, and PSD Currency Option. Below the search fields, there is a table with columns for Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, Transaction Branch, Source Code, and Maker ID. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there are navigation buttons: Process Return, Reverse, Generate Confirmation, and Exit.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Reverse Button**

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Generate Confirmation Button**

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

## **5.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View**

You can view RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2BV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDIRTBT’ screen details above.

#### 5.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



The screenshot shows the 'R-Transactions' tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The interface includes several sections for data entry and viewing:

- Status Details:** Includes dropdowns for Transaction Status, Exception Queue, Accounting Handoff Status, Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status. There are also buttons for 'View Queue' and 'Accounting Queue'.
- External Communications:** Includes dropdowns for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes dropdowns for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.
- Queue Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes a text field for Cancellation Reason.
- Navigation Bar:** Includes tabs for Main, Processing Details (active), Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, and R-Transactions. Below the tabs are links for Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, and gpi Confirmations.
- Footer:** Includes fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

### 5.2.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'R-Transactions' tab with a table displaying transaction details. The table has the following columns: Return Reference, R-Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. Below the table, there is a 'View R-Transactions' button. The interface also includes a navigation bar at the bottom with tabs for Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, and R-Transactions (active). Below the tabs are links for Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. The footer includes fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

### 5.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | **Other Agents** | Other Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Debtor Agent Details](#)

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Creditor Agent Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

[Exit](#)

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

**Instruction for Creditor Agent**

1 Of 1

Code	Instruction Information

**Instruction for Next Agent**

1 Of 1

Code	Instruction Information

[Resilience Information](#)

[Exit](#)

### 5.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 5.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date
------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	----------	------------

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 5.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Current

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 5.2.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS	Composite MIS

Exit

#### 5.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.2.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS SIO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 5.2.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.2.4.12 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2BV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Maker ID

- Checker ID
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Reverse Button**

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## **5.3 Inbound Transaction Processing**

Inbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 5.3.1, "Bank Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 5.3.2, "Account Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 5.3.3, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 5.3.4, "Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.5, "Charge Account Defaulting"](#)
- [Section 5.3.6, "IBAN Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.7, "PSD Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.8, "Network Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.9, "Beneficiary Name Validations"](#)
- [Section 5.3.10, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.11, "EU Payer Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.12, "Sanction Check"](#)



- [Section 5.3.13, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 5.3.14, "Authorization Limit Validations"](#)
- [Section 5.3.15, "External Account Check Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.16, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.17, "Pricing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.18, "Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'"](#)
- [Section 5.3.19, "Accounting"](#)
- [Section 5.3.20, "MIS & UDF"](#)
- [Section 5.3.21, "Messaging after Accounting"](#)
- [Section 5.3.22, "FI to FI Payment Status Report \(pacs.002\) generation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.23, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.24, "Future Date Transaction Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.25, "Rule-Based Price"](#)
- [Section 5.3.26, "Loan Account Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.27, "FEDWIRE ISO Messages Processing changes"](#)

### **5.3.1 Bank Re-direction**

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

### **5.3.2 Account Re-direction**

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

### **5.3.3 D to A Conversion**

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

### **5.3.4 Account Derivation**

- The system validates the Credit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

### **5.3.5 Charge Account Defaulting**

- The system defaults charge account from Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDLPRF) maintenance, when the charge account is not provided during input and if charge account is given in the customer preference.
- The system checks whether the charge account defaulted or given during input is a valid account or not (Open/Authorized). If it is not a valid account, then the transaction is moved to Repair queue for user action.

### **5.3.6 IBAN Validation**

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the 'IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages' flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation

is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.

### **5.3.7 PSD Validation**

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag 'PSD Applicable' on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

### **5.3.8 Network Cutoff Validation**

#### **CBPRPlus**

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

### **5.3.9 Beneficiary Name Validations**

- The name value in the Creditor Name field for pacs.008 or name value in the Creditor Account Name field for pacs.009 if received in the message or entered in the transaction is matched with the Account Description of resolved credit account (STDCRACC).
- If the name does not match the account description, then the validation is done based on the additional names maintained for the account in the Customer Account Name Match (PMDCUSNM) screen.
- The 'Beneficiary Name Match Required' flag value maintained at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences' (PSDIGWNP) is checked.
  - Beneficiary Name Match validation is not done for value NO.
  - Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields is checked if the flag value is YES.
  - For no value selected for the Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields, the Beneficiary Name match is done for all Inbound transactions.
- If any value is selected in those fields, then the transfer amount is converted to the Beneficiary validation amount equivalent.
- The equivalent amount is compared against the Beneficiary Validation amount.

---

#### **Note**

Inbound pacs.008 / pacs.009 transactions is considered for Beneficiary Name match processing.

---

### **5.3.10 Customer Payment Restriction Validation**

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Inbound Cross Border ISO payment.
- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination

### **5.3.11 EU Payer Validation**

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

### **5.3.12 Sanction Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### **5.3.13 Duplicate Check**

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the inbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

### **5.3.14 Authorization Limit Validations**

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming".
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming".
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

### **5.3.15 External Account Check Processing**

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC).
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### **5.3.16 Exchange Rate/FX Processing**

- If the Credit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required' is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged

into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.

- If the flag is set as No, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.
- The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred in case the debit account currency is different from the transfer currency.
- The transaction amount (or) debit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using SELL rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

### 5.3.17 Pricing

#### Cross Border

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

Customer Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

Bank Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

#### Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference (PSDGRTIN) screen as below:
  - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMT).
  - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

### **5.3.18 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'**

- Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRIMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preference maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
- If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework
- If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
  - If charge currencies can be different,
  - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency).
  - While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'.
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.
  - If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
  - If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDIGWNP) is used for accounting.
  - If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
  - Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

### **5.3.19 Accounting**

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

### **5.3.20 MIS & UDF**

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

### **5.3.21 Messaging after Accounting**

Messages are sent only after accounting is successfully completed. Until then, transactions remain in the Accounting Queue with a Pending or Exception status. The status changes to Processed upon accounting completion. Network cutoff occurs post-accounting if applicable

to the payment type. These status updates also apply to inbound payments and R transactions.

### 5.3.22 **FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation**

- It is applicable only for CBPRPlus transactions:
  - On successful processing of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction, additional changes are done to generate the FI to FI Payment Status report (pacs.002) message.

### 5.3.23 **Transaction Cancellation Processing**

- An Inbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

### 5.3.24 **Future Date Transaction Processing**

- An inbound transaction booked with future value dated moved to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ) after doing all validations till Sanctions check.
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

### 5.3.25 **Rule-Based Price**

#### **Inbound Price Rule Element**

<b>Attribute ID</b>	<b>pacs.008 field</b>	<b>pacs.009 field</b>	<b>ROP Value Expected</b>
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Credit Account Currency	Credit Account Currency	3 Char Currency Code
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	ISO Category Purpose Code values (or) Category Purpose Proprietary values

CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
PURPOSE	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code values (or) Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values (or) Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

---

#### Note

For Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus, the pacs.008 messages with Charge Bearer as 'DEBT', the pricing code/pricing value is picked up from the Charge Claim maintenances, Outbound Charge Claim Maintenance (PXDSRIMT) / Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF). The Pricing Rule / SWIFT Pricing code preferences are not applied.

---

#### Outbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
--------------	----------------	----------------	--------------------



BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Creditor - Country of Residence. If blank, Country in Postal Address	Creditor - Country in Postal Address. If blank, Country from BIC.	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVER or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Debit Account Currency	Debit Account Currency	
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
PURPOSE	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code values (or) Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent BIC	Instructing Agent BIC	
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values (or) Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer

TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	
IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT	Prefunded Payments flag	Prefunded Payments flag	TRUE / FALSE
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT			FALSE

## **5.3.26 Loan Account Processing**

### **5.3.26.1 External Account Check**

- In the External Account Check request the credit account is sent as the loan account, and the credit amount is sent as the loan payment amount.
- The loan system is expected to validate the loan account sent in the request and loan payment amount (amount is not greater than Loan outstanding amount) and send the response accordingly.

### **5.3.26.2 Transaction Cancellation/Return**

#### **External Credit Approval**

- As part of this cancellation, an ECA request is sent to the loan system with the loan account reference and loan payment reference sent in the request.
- The loan payment system is expected to validate the loan account reference and loan payment reference and whether the loan payment can be reversed or not and send the response accordingly.

#### **Accounting**

- In the accounting handoff sent to loan system, reversal indicator flag is set as Yes.
- Transaction reference is sent as user reference number.

## **5.3.27 FEDWIRE ISO Messages Processing changes**

Apart from following processing, all other process is same as existing TARGET 2 ISO Inbound processing.

### **5.3.27.1 Incoming Branch Derivation**

To --> Member Identification received in the Business Application Header of incoming message is checked in the US ACH - ABA Number Detailed (PMDABANR) maintenance. If the Member Identification is present, then Processing Branch maintained is derived as an incoming branch.

---

## 6. Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

### 6.1 Common STP Processing

This feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.

This sections contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 6.1.1, "Incoming Message Upload"](#)
- [Section 6.1.2, "Incoming Browser Changes"](#)

#### 6.1.1 Incoming Message Upload

Incoming ISO messages with Business Application Header (BAH) are received via Electronic Messaging Service (EMS).

After receiving the Incoming message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

From the Incoming message the header and payload is extracted and based on the message version received in the message header, system does format validations for the message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. Branch/Host Derivation

- Value received in <AppHdr> <To> <BICFI> field of TARGET2 business header is extracted.
- Based on the BICFI the branch code is derived. Host Code is derived as the Host Code associated with the Branch Code.

The transaction booking branch in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Booking Branch Derivation Detailed (PSDIBRDV) is resolved first based on the To BIC value received in the BAH of the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages.

- To BIC is checked against the branch level SWIFT Address maintenance. The matched Branch code is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there are multiple branches having the same BIC, then the 1st matched branch is considered.

The host code of the booking branch is picked up from the branch derived.

Media is resolved after this step.

- The Business Service <BizSvc> value of the Business Application Header (BAH) is checked.
- If this tag is present and if the value contains 'cbprplus', then the media is considered as 'FINPLUS'. Otherwise, the media is considered as 'RTGSMX'.

If multiple RTGS ISO Networks are maintained then Network is resolved based on MCS, Host Code, Network service ID & currency. When inbound RTGS ISO messages are received, system derives the Network based on the below logic:

MCS is derived based Queue/Folder in which message is received. Network is derived based on new maintenance Network Media Control System maintenance (Function ID: PMDNWMCS) available. If multiple Networks are derived, then Network Service ID and currency received in the message are used to derive the Network. If Network could not be derived, then transaction is moved to Repair queue.

XSDs for each message type against the Media Control System can be maintained in Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference screen (Function ID: PSDGRXSP). XSD is picked up from this maintenance to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

---

**Note**

It is assumed that xsd for a message type received in a particular queue or folder linked to a Media Control system is same irrespective of the Network. If xsd is not same, messages are to be received in a separate queue or folder.

---

In the newly introduced Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance is referred for the media and host code.

To BIC value of the BAH is checked against the new Generic Wires ISO Incoming Messages Branch Derivation for the Host code / Media / BIC combination.

- If a record is found, then the Branch code maintained against that BIC is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there is no record found, then the default branch code is considered as booking branch.

If there no maintenance done in the Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance for the media and host code combination, then the branch derived in the initial step is retained as booking branch.

In case of incoming payments results in a pass-through message then, Under Pass through Payment Information tab, Pass through Payment field is updated as Yes, Field Clearing System Reference displays the Clearing System Reference as received in incoming message on the below outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 CBPRPlus/TARGET2 view screens.

Sr No	Payment Type	Network	Screen Name
1	Pacs.008	CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
2	Pacs.009	CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
3	Pacs.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
4	Pacs.009	TARGET2	PSDORBTW

### 6.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes

- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.
- Status and Process Status columns are updated for the message based on the further processing of the message.

## 6.2 **STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing**

After receiving an incoming FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) message, the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- [Section 6.2.1, "Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus"](#)
- [Section 6.2.2, "Bank Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.2.3, "Account Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.2.4, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 6.2.5, "Debit Account Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.6, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"](#)
- [Section 6.2.7, "Mandatory Field Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.2.8, "Duplicate Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.2.9, "STP Queue Processing"](#)
- [Section 6.2.10, "Advisory Message External Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.2.11, "Transaction Type Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.12, "Branch Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.13, "Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions"](#)
- [Section 6.2.14, "Cross Network support for pass-through message"](#)
- [Section 6.2.15, "MIS & UDF"](#)

### 6.2.1 **Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus**

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Incoming Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

### **6.2.2 Bank Redirection**

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Third Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

### **6.2.3 Account Redirection**

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

### **6.2.4 D to A Conversion**

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, If a match is found then the system resolves

the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent
- Third Reimbursement Agent
- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

### **6.2.5 Debit Account Resolution**

Debit Account is resolved in Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR) using existing logic:

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account

### **6.2.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code**

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

### **6.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation**

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

### **6.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation**

The system validates fields that are listed below to check if another transaction with the same details is already present in the application:

- Instructing Agent
- Instruction Identification

- UETR
- MX Message Type

If another transaction with the same details exists in the application, this transaction is considered a duplicate and is moved to the Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

### 6.2.9 STP Queue Processing

On upload of an incoming pacs.008 messages, the following processing is done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor

#### Auto Cover Match Processing

Auto matching considers the following fields value matching between the original payment message & cover message:

- Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message with End to End Identification of cover message
- UETR of pacs.008 message with UETR of cover message

If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

The payment is sent for Network resolution and forwarded to the resultant payment processor.

The credit value date derivation for the payment is based on the credit value basis maintained for the Host in the new preference maintenance PMDCMPRF.

#### Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus messages Cover Matching Processing

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against pacs.009 COVER message fields for cover matching:

pacs.008	pacs.009 COV
UETR	UETR
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency



- For pacs.008, below listed fields will be compared against camt.054 credit entry fields for cover matching:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>camt.054</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against MT202COV/205COV message fields for cover matching.:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>camt.054</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against 910 message fields for cover matching:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>MT910</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against statement browser entry fields for cover matching:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>Statement Entry (MT or MX)</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

## **6.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation**

### **Incoming Message Upload**

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - A-Approved: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - R-Rejected: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - O-Override Queue: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
  - Execution Result
  - Validation Result
  - Error Code
  - Error Description

---

#### **Note**

All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

---

### **Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)**

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:

- Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
- Transaction Type set as Incoming.
- Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
- Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
- Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.
- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
Carry Forward	User action is not allowed.
Approve	The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
Cancel	Cancellation Processing get triggered.

### Cancellation Processing

- Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:
  - The system sends Incoming messages for Sanctions Screening.
  - If the Sanction screening result is not Seized, the system updates the transaction status as 'Cancelled' in the Incoming payment view screen.
  - If the Sanction screening result is Seized, the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the Incoming payment view screen.

#### 6.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as "Incoming".

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

#### 6.2.12 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

### **6.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions**

Incoming pacs.008 messages which resulted in the pass-through message is routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

### **6.2.14 Cross Network support for pass-through message**

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.008 message, but the field is added on the TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTCV) screen for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.008 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.008 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.008 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network is mapped as received from one network to another network.

### **6.2.15 MIS & UDF**

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

## 6.3 **STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing**

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- [Section 6.3.1, "Pacs.009COV check"](#)
- [Section 6.3.2, "Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV"](#)
- [Section 6.3.3, "Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus"](#)
- [Section 6.3.4, "Bank Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.3.5, "Account Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.3.6, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 6.3.7, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"](#)
- [Section 6.3.8, "Matching with camt.057"](#)
- [Section 6.3.9, "Mandatory Field Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.3.10, "Duplicate Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.3.11, "Advisory Message External Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.3.12, "Transaction Type Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.3.13, "Branch Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.3.14, "Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions"](#)
- [Section 6.3.15, "Cross Network support for pass-through message"](#)
- [Section 6.3.16, "MIS & UDF"](#)

### 6.3.1 **Pacs.009COV check**

Incoming message is validated to check if the received message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) is used to identify if the message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.

Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is further checked to identify if the pacs.009 Cover message is received for matching or pacs.009 Cover message is terminating with bank or it results in pass-through message based on below conditions:

#### **Received for Matching**

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message

In this case the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.008 message and Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not processed further.

### **Termination with Bank**

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id) resolution is successful.

In case if Customer Advice preference is set then camt.054 is generated based on preference.

### **Pass-through**

If Creditor Agent BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message does not match with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message

## **6.3.2 Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV**

- The system further processes the incoming pacs.009CORE message to identify whether the pacs.009CORE message is a cover for pacs.009ADVICE message or not.
- If Creditor BIC (i.e., Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009CORE message is a Branch BIC, Instruction Identification of pacs.009CORE message matches with End-to-End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009ADVICE message and the Instruction for Creditor Agent Information tag is having the value '/ UDLC/' followed by a BIC, then the incoming pacs.009CORE is considered as cover message for pacs.009ADVICE. In this case the Incoming pacs.009CORE message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.009ADVICE message, and this message is not processed further.

## **6.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus**

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/ Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Outbound-passsthrough Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

#### **6.3.4 Bank Redirection**

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields.

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

#### **6.3.5 Account Redirection**

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

#### **6.3.6 D to A Conversion**

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT), If a match is found then the

system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code

### **6.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code**

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

### **6.3.8 Matching with camt.057**

Incoming pacs.009 message is matched with incoming camt.057 message.

If pacs.009 matches with camt.057 the transaction status gets updated and camt.057 message gets linked with pacs.009 message.

If matching fails, the camt.057 remains in incoming browser.

### **6.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation**

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmAmt ' @Ccy) is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

### **6.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation**

Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).



### 6.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation

#### Incoming SWIFT message Upload changes

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - A-Approved: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - R-Rejected: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - O-Override Queue: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
  - Execution Result
  - Validation Result
  - Error Code
  - Error Description

---

#### Note

All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

---

#### Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:
  - Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
  - Transaction Type set as Incoming.
  - Source Code set as Source code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
  - Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
  - Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.
- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
Carry Forward	User action is not allowed.
Approve	The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
Cancel	Cancellation Processing get triggered

## Cancellation Processing

- Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:
  - The system sends Incoming messages for Sanctions Screening.
  - If the Sanction screening result is not Seized, the system updates the transaction status as 'Cancelled' in the Incoming payment view screen.

If the Sanction screening result is Seized, the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the Incoming payment view screen.

### 6.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as "Incoming".

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

---

#### Note

If Creditor agent is not present in the incoming message, the transaction type is derived based on Creditor BIC using Currency Correspondent Relationship.

- If there is a Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the Account Type value is checked.
  - If the relationship type is 'Their', then the transaction type is considered as 'Inbound'. The Correspondent account is considered as the Credit Account of the Inbound transaction.
  - If the relationship type is 'Our', then the transaction is considered as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
- If there is no Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the transaction type is derived based on the system parameter 'MT202\_TXN\_TYPE\_PREF'
  - If the value of this system parameter is 'O', then the transaction type is resolved as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
  - If the value is not found or any other value is maintained, then the transaction type is not resolved and the incoming pacs.009 message is logged in to Network Resolution (NR) queue.

---

### 6.3.13 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

- If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDV maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.
- If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,
  - For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
  - For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

### **6.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions**

Incoming pacs.009 messages resulted in the pass-through message are routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

### **6.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message**

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.009 message, but the field is available on the TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTBV) screens for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.009 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.009 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.009 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network are mapped as received from one network to another network.

### **6.3.16 MIS & UDF**

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

## 6.4 **STP Layer - pacs.009 ADV Processing**

The system further process the incoming pacs.009 ADVICE message after populating the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW) and after resolving Branch / Host code resolution.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- [Section 6.4.1, "STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population"](#)
- [Section 6.4.2, "Bank Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.4.3, "Account Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.4.4, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 6.4.5, "Debit Account Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.4.6, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"](#)
- [Section 6.4.7, "Mandatory Field Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.4.8, "Duplicate Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.4.9, "Debit Authority Check"](#)
- [Section 6.4.10, "Cover Matching"](#)
- [Section 6.4.11, "MIS & UDF"](#)

### 6.4.1 **STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population**

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

### 6.4.2 **Bank Redirection**

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI
- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI

### 6.4.3 **Account Redirection**

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

#### **6.4.4 D to A Conversion**

- The system converts agent details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance. If the agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.
- D to A conversion will be applied on the following fields.
  - Instructing Reimbursement Agent
  - Instructed Reimbursement Agent
  - Intermediary Agent 1
  - Debtor Agent
  - Creditor Agent
  - Creditor

#### **6.4.5 Debit Account Resolution**

- Debit Account is resolved using the Reimbursement fields.
- The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:
  - Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
  - Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account

#### **6.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code**

- Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:
  - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
  - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
  - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code
  - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor/Clearing System Code

#### **6.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation**

- Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.
- Source code derived for the message is validated.

If above validation fails, then the transaction moves to Process Exception Queue.

#### **6.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation**

- Instruction Identification is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application for the same sender and message type combination.

- In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to Business Override Queue.

#### 6.4.9 **Debit Authority Check**

- Debit Authority Check is done for the Instructing Agent and Currency Correspondent derived.

#### 6.4.10 **Cover Matching**

On upload of an incoming pacs.009ADV messages, the following processing are done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor.

##### **Auto Cover Match Processing**

The incoming pacs.009ADV message is auto cover matched against one of the below listed message types:

- Pacs.009 CORE
- Camt.054 Credit Entry
- MT202 / MT205
- MT910
- Statement Entry

Below listed fields of pacs.009 CORE is compared for cover matching:

<b>pacs.009ADV</b>	<b>pacs.009CORE</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount	
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency	

Below listed fields of camt.054 is compared for cover matching:

<b>pacs.009ADV</b>	<b>camt.054</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	

Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	
----------------------------------	----------	--

Below listed fields of MT202 or MT205 is compared for cover matching:

<b>pacs.009ADV</b>	<b>MT202/205</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of MT910 is compared for cover matching:

<b>pacs.009ADV</b>	<b>MT910</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of statement entries is compared for cover matching:

<b>pacs.009ADV</b>	<b>Statement Entry (MT or MX)</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

- If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

## 6.4.11 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

## 6.5 STP Layer View Screen

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 6.5.1, "Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.5.2, "Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.5.3, "RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.5.4, "RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

### 6.5.1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICTVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

**Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Transaction Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Transaction Reference No \_\_\_\_\_ Transaction Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Source Code \_\_\_\_\_ Instruction Identification \_\_\_\_\_ Clearing System Reference \_\_\_\_\_  
Network Code \_\_\_\_\_ End To End Identification \_\_\_\_\_ gpi Agent \_\_\_\_\_  
UETR \_\_\_\_\_ gpi Payment Type \_\_\_\_\_  
Incoming gpi \_\_\_\_\_  
PSD Country Option \_\_\_\_\_ PSD Handling Required \_\_\_\_\_  
PSD Currency Option \_\_\_\_\_  
Reverse Message \_\_\_\_\_

**Main** | Processing Details | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date: YYYYMMDD  
Requested Execution Date: YYYYMMDD  
Value Date: YYYYMMDD  
Activation Date: YYYYMMDD  
Debit Value Date: YYYYMMDD  
Credit Value Date: YYYYMMDD  
Transfer Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Transfer Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account: \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Credit Account Branch: \_\_\_\_\_  
Credit Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Customer Service Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
Account: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Branch: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charge Bearer: \_\_\_\_\_  
Exchange Rate: \_\_\_\_\_  
FX Reference Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification: \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor IBAN: \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Creditor Details](#)

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Creditor Agent Details](#)

Instructed Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Instructed Amount: \_\_\_\_\_  
Interbank Settlement Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Interbank Settlement Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

**Message Suppression Preferences**

☐ Credit Confirmation

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor IBAN: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Debtor Details](#)

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Debtor Agent Details](#)

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method: \_\_\_\_\_  
Settlement Account: \_\_\_\_\_  
Settlement Currency: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

Charge Information | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | gpi Confirmations

Maker Id: \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status: \_\_\_\_\_  
Maker Date Stamp: \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp: \_\_\_\_\_ [Exit](#)



- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information

### 6.5.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab. It includes sections for Status Details (Transaction Status, Debit Liquidation Status, Recal Status, Exception Queue, Credit Liquidation Status), External Communications (Sanctions Check Status, External Account Check Status, External Exchange Rate Status, Sanctions Check Reference, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Reference, Sanctions Seizure), Cancellation Reason Details (Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Status, Cancellation Request Date, Cancellation Status, Reason Code), and gpi/Universal Confirmation Status (Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type). At the bottom, there are tabs for Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, and gpi Confirmations, along with fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, and an 'Exit' button.

### 6.5.1.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab. It includes sections for Settlement Time Indication (Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time), Settlement Time Request (CLS Time, Till Time), From Time, Reject Time, Payment Type Information (Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code), Clearing Channel, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary. Below these are expandable sections for Service Level Details and Instruction for Creditor Agent, each with a table for Code and Information. At the bottom, there are tabs for Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF, along with fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, and an 'Exit' button.

### 6.5.1.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Agent Details' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The main content area is divided into three columns for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each column contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button below. Below these are sections for 'Previous Instructing Agent 1', 'Previous Instructing Agent 2', and 'Previous Instructing Agent 3', each with similar fields and an 'Other Details' button. At the bottom left is the 'Instructed Agent' section with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and a disabled 'Other Details' button. The bottom navigation bar includes 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. The footer contains 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### 6.5.1.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Remittance Information' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The main content area is mostly empty, with a label 'Unstructured Remittance Info' and a text input field. The bottom navigation bar is identical to the previous screen, including 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. The footer contains 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### 6.5.1.5 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number
Charge Account Branch
Charge Account Currency

Charges Information Details
1 Of 1
Go

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System ID	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details

Payment Pricing Details
1 Of 1
Go

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount

Exit

### 6.5.1.6 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status

Message

Acknowledgement

Exit

### 6.5.1.7 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

**View Queue Action Log**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker

View Request Message | View Response Message

Exit

### 6.5.1.8 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

**Accounting Entries**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dir/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

### 6.5.1.9 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

**MIS View**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

#### 6.5.1.10 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

**UDF View**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

Field Label \*

Field Value

Exit

#### 6.5.1.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 6.5.1.12 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Queue Code
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number

- Recall Status
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number
- gpi Agent
- gpi Payment Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 6.5.2 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIBTVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information

### 6.5.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | **Processing Details** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information

**Status Details**

Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status  Recall Status   
Exception Queue  Credit Liquidation Status   
[View Queue](#)

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status  External Account Check Status  External Exchange Rate Status   
Sanctions Check Reference  External Account Check Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference   
Sanctions Secure

**Cancellation Reason Details**

Cancel Reference  Cancellation Request Status   
Cancellation Request Date  Cancellation Status   
Reason Code

**gpi/Universal Confirmation Status**

Confirmation Status   
Confirmation Type

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | gpi Confirmations

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

### 6.5.2.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | **Payment Information** | Agent Details | Remittance Information

**Settlement Time Indication**

Debit Date Time  CLS Time  From Time   
Credit Date Time  TII Time  Reject Time

**Payment Type Information**

Instruction Priority  Clearing Channel  Settlement Priority   
Local Instrument Code  Local Instrument Proprietary  Purpose Code   
Category Purpose Code  Category Purpose Proprietary  Purpose Proprietary

**Service Level Details**

1 Of 1 [Go](#)

Service Level Code	Service Level Proprietary

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

### 6.5.2.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | **Agent Details** | Remittance Information

**Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
[Other Details](#)

**Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | gpi Confirmations

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)



### 6.5.2.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Agent Details | **Remittance Information**

Unstructured Remittance Info

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status  
Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp

Exit

### 6.5.2.5 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

Exit

### 6.5.2.6 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Parties' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor. Each section contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a button for 'Other Details'. Below these sections are two columns of fields for Debtor and Creditor details, including Account, IBAN, Name, Currency, Branch, Amount, and Country of Residence, each with an 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, each with an 'Other Details' button. Below these sections are two columns of fields for Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3, including BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, each with an 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

### 6.5.2.7 **Messages**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

### 6.5.2.8 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 6.5.2.11 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 6.5.2.12 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

### 6.5.2.13 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIBTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Settlement Method
- Queue Code
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification

- Debtor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number
- Message Sub Type
- gpi Agent

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **6.5.3 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

You can view RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIRTCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View' application window. At the top, there's a header bar with the title and a search field. Below the header, there's a 'Main' tab selected, which contains several sections: 'Payment Details', 'Creditor Details', 'Debtor Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Instructing Agent', and 'Settlement Information'. Each section contains various input fields for transaction details. The 'Enter Query' button is located at the top left of the main content area. The 'Transaction Reference No' field is highlighted in the 'Payment Details' section. The 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the screen.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

- Payment Information
- Parties and Agents
- Regulatory Reporting
- Related Remittance Information
- Remittance Information
- R-Transactions

### 6.5.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab selected. The interface includes several sections with dropdown menus and buttons:

- Status Details:** Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Accounting Handoff Status, Debit Liquidity Status, Credit Liquidity Status, and Recel Status.
- External Communications:** Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.
- Navigation Bar:** Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | R-Transactions.
- Footer:** Charge Information | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | gpi Confirmations. It also includes fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

### 6.5.3.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected. The interface includes several sections with text input fields and dropdown menus:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Till Time, From Time, and Reject Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Instruction Priority (dropdown), Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority (dropdown), Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary. It includes a pagination bar showing '1 Of 1' and a 'Go' button.
- Navigation Bar:** Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | R-Transactions.
- Footer:** Charge Information | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF. It also includes fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

### 6.5.3.3 Parties and Agents

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Parties and Agents' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.





[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Parties and Agents](#) | [Regulatory Reporting](#) | **Related Remittance Information** | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

Remittance Identification \_\_\_\_\_

**Remittance Location Details** \_\_\_\_\_

Method \_\_\_\_\_ Electronic Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Address** \_\_\_\_\_

Name _____	Room _____
Department _____	Post Code _____
Sub Department _____	Town Name _____
Street Name _____	Town Location Name _____
Building Number _____	District Name _____
Building Name _____	Country Sub Division _____
Floor _____	Country _____

[Charge Information](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#)

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_  
 Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ [Exit](#)

### 6.5.3.6 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Parties and Agents](#) | [Regulatory Reporting](#) | [Related Remittance Information](#) | **Remittance Information** | [R-Transactions](#)

Unstructured Remittance Info \_\_\_\_\_

Structured Remittance Information \_\_\_\_\_ 1 Of 1

**Referred Document Info**

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date	View Details

Referred Document Amount [View Details](#) Tax Remittance [View Details](#)

**Creditor Reference Information**

[Charge Information](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#)

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_  
 Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ [Exit](#)

### 6.5.3.7 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).
- You select the R-Transaction and click on the 'View Transaction' button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

### 6.5.3.8 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 6.5.3.9 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
<div>Message</div> <div>Acknowledgement</div>							

Exit

### 6.5.3.10 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1 Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker
<div>View Request Message   View Response Message</div>						

Exit

### 6.5.3.11 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Go

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Current
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	-----------------

Accounting Details

Exit

### 6.5.3.12 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

### 6.5.3.13 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

	Field Label *	Field Value
<input type="checkbox"/>		

Exit

#### 6.5.3.14 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Our Confirmations Tracker Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

	Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded
<input type="checkbox"/>								

Message

API Response Status

gCOV Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

	Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded
<input type="checkbox"/>								

Message

API Response Status

Exit

### 6.5.3.15 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIRTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference No Transaction Status Queue Code  
Network Code Transfer Currency  
Booking Date YYYYMMDD Requested Execution Date YYYYMMDD Activation Date YYYYMMDD  
Transaction Branch  
End to End Identification  
Customer Number  
Transaction Identification  
Debtor Account Number  
Instruction Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
Creditor Account Number

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No	Transaction Status	Queue Code	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Transaction Branch	S-
--------------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	----

Process Return

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Recall Status
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### 6.5.4 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIRTBV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

#### 6.5.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.



[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Agent Details](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

---

**Status Details**

Transaction Status       Debit Liquidation Status       Recall Status   
 Exception Queue       Credit Liquidation Status   
 Accounting Handoff Status  [View Queue](#) [Accounting Queue](#)

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status       External Account Check Status       External Exchange Rate Status   
 Sanctions Check Reference       External Account Check Reference       External Exchange Rate Reference   
 Sanctions Seizure

gpiUniversal Confirmation Status

---

[Charge Information](#) | [Underlying Customer Credit Transfer](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#) | [gpi Confirmations](#)

Maker ID       Checker ID       Authorization Status   
 Maker Date Stamp       Checker Date Stamp       [Exit](#)

### 6.5.4.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Agent Details](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

---

**Settlement Time Indication**      **Settlement Time Request**      **Reject Time**

Credit Date Time       Till Time   
    From Time

**Payment Type Information**

Instruction Priority       Local Instrument Proprietary       Settlement Priority   
 Local Instrument Code       Category Purpose Proprietary       Purpose Code   
 Category Purpose Code       Purpose Proprietary

**Service Level Details**

☐ 1 Of 1 [Go](#) [+](#) [-](#) [⌵](#)

Service Level Code	Service Level Proprietary

---

[Charge Information](#) | [Underlying Customer Credit Transfer](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#)

Maker ID       Checker ID       Authorization Status   
 Maker Date Stamp       Checker Date Stamp       [Exit](#)

### 6.5.4.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main		Processing Details		Payment Information		Agent Details		Remittance Information		R-Transactions	
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name <a href="#">Other Details</a>				<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name <a href="#">Other Details</a>				<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name <a href="#">Other Details</a>			
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name <a href="#">Other Details</a>				<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name <a href="#">Other Details</a>				<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name <a href="#">Other Details</a>			
<b>Instructed Agent</b> BICFI LEI											
Charge Information   Underlying Customer Credit Transfer   Messages   View Queue Action   Accounting Entries   MIS   UDF											
Maker ID Maker Date Stamp				Checker ID Checker Date Stamp				Authorization Status <a href="#">Exit</a>			

#### 6.5.4.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main		Processing Details		Payment Information		Agent Details		Remittance Information		R-Transactions	
Unstructured Remittance Info											
Charge Information   Underlying Customer Credit Transfer   Messages   View Queue Action   Accounting Entries   MIS   UDF											
Maker ID Maker Date Stamp				Checker ID Checker Date Stamp				Authorization Status <a href="#">Exit</a>			

#### 6.5.4.5 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'R-Transactions' tab selected in the top navigation bar. Below the tab, there is a 'View R-Transaction' button. At the bottom of the screen, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

#### 6.5.4.6 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Charges Information' screen. It has a title bar 'Charges Information'. Below the title bar, there are fields for 'Charge Account Number', 'Charge Account Branch', and 'Charge Account Currency'. Below these fields, there is a 'Payment Pricing Details' section with a table header: 'Pricing Component', 'Pricing Currency', 'Amount', 'Waiver', 'Debit Currency', and 'Debit Amount'. There is an 'Exit' button at the bottom right.

#### 6.5.4.7 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details

**Initiating Party**  
 Name  
 Country Of Residence  
 Other Details

**Ultimate Debtor**  
 Name  
 Country Of Residence  
 Other Details

**Ultimate Creditor**  
 Name  
 Country Of Residence  
 Other Details

**Debtor Details**  
 Account  
 Debtor IBAN  
 Debtor Name  
 Debtor Account Currency  
 Debtor Account Branch  
 Debit Amount  
 Country of Residence  
 Other Debtor Details

**Creditor Details**  
 Creditor Name  
 Creditor Account  
 Creditor IBAN  
 Creditor Account Currency  
 Country of Residence  
 Other Creditor Details

Exit

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Debtor Agent Details

**Creditor Agent Details**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Creditor Agent Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 1**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 2**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 3**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

Exit

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details

**Instruction for Creditor Agent**  
 1 Of 1  
 Code | Instruction Information

**Instruction for Next Agent**  
 1 Of 1  
 Code | Instruction Information

Remittance Information

Exit

#### 6.5.4.8 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The 'All Messages' screen displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the screen, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 6.5.4.9 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The 'View Queue Action Log' screen provides a detailed view of queue actions. It includes search fields for 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Network Code', along with a 'Go' button. The table below has columns: Transaction Reference Number, Action, Remarks, Queue Code, Authorization Status, Maker ID, and Maker Date. It shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'View Request Message', 'View Response Message', and 'Exit'.

#### 6.5.4.10 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

◀ 1 Of 1 ▶

Go

+

-

⋮

<input type="checkbox"/>	Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren
--------------------------	------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	----------------

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 6.5.4.11 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

[illegible]

#### 6.5.4.12 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Field Label *	Field Value
--------------------------	---------------	-------------

Exit

### 6.5.4.13 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Our Confirmations

Tracker Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded
--------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------------	-----------

Message

API Response Status

gCOV Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded
--------------------------	------------------	-----------------------	-----------------	---------------------	-------------	-------------	-----------------------	-----------

Message

API Response Status

Exit

#### 6.5.4.14 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIRTBV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference No Transaction Status Queue Code

Network Code Transfer Currency

Booking Date Requested Execution Date

Transaction Branch Source Code

End to End Identification Transaction Identification

Customer Number Debtor Account Number

Queue Code Transfer Amount

Activation Date Instruction Identification

Clearing System Reference

Creditor Account Number

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No	Transaction Status	Queue Code	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Transaction Branch	S
--------------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	---

Process Return

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Recall Status
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.



### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## 7. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return (pacs.004)

### 7.1 Outbound Return

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for Inbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section I, "Section 7.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View"Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input"](#)
- [Section 7.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View"Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input](#)

You can do manual return initiation of settled Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBRT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' application window. The interface includes a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main form area is divided into several sections: 'Host Code \*', 'Transaction Branch \*', 'Source Code \*', 'Network Code \*', 'Return Reference \*', 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Return Message Type \*', 'Return Cover Message Type', 'Return Source' (dropdown), and 'Return Type' (dropdown). Below these fields are tabs for 'Main', 'Return Details', 'Reject Detail', 'Parties and Agents', and 'Return Chain'. The 'Main' tab is active, showing 'Remarks' with 'Maker Remarks' and 'Authorizer Remarks' fields, and 'Original Transaction Details' with 'Queue Reference No', 'Queue Status', and various transaction identification fields. At the bottom, there are sections for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', and 'Accounting Entries', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Original Transaction Reference

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Inbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

#### Return Source

Select from the list values available 'Originated', Non Originated and 'Recalled'. System defaults the value as 'Originated'.

#### Return Type

Select from the list values available as:

- Return
- Reversal
- Suppress

The system defaults this field to 'Reversal' when the screen is launched by taking the Reverse action.

---

#### **Note**

If you select "Suppress" for the Return Type field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages
- Confirmation message (i.e., GPI/Universal) against the Original Transaction

If you select "Suppress" for the Return Type field, on processing the Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages, the system performs the following actions:

- No accounting entries get posted for the Return Transaction and Original Transaction levels.
  - Original pacs.008, pacs.009 Transaction Status marked as "Cancelled".
  - Pacs.004, Pacs.002 Transaction Status marked as "Suppressed".
- 

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Return Reference**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

---

#### **Note**

##### **Source Code**

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

##### **Return Message Type**

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

##### **Network Code**

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

##### **Return Cover Message Type**

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

---

#### **Note**

- If you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, the system defaults following fields with respective values:
  - Return Message Type field with 'Payment Return'.

- Return Cover Message Type field remains blank.
- Return Source field with 'Originated'.

### 7.1.0.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Remarks:** Includes 'Maker Remarks' and 'Authorizer Remarks' text areas, each with an 'Enrich' button.
- Original Transaction Details:** Contains fields for 'Queue Reference No', 'Queue Status', 'Original Instruction Identification', 'Original End to End Identification', 'Original UETR', 'Cover Via' (a dropdown menu), and an 'Other Details' button.
- Settlement Information:** Includes 'Interbank Settlement Currency', 'Interbank Settlement Amount', 'Interbank Settlement Date' (formatted as YYYY-MM-DD), and 'Clearing System Reference'.
- Transaction Identification:** Includes fields for 'Transaction Identification', 'Message Identification', 'Message Name Identification', 'Settlement Method', and 'Creation Date Time'.
- Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries:** A section at the bottom with fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Remarks**

##### **Maker Remarks**

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

##### **Authorizer Remarks**

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

#### **Note**

Maker Remarks and Authorizer Remarks field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBWV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

#### **Original Transaction Details**

##### **Queue Reference Number**

System displays the Original transaction reference number.

##### **Queue Status**

System displays the Queue Status.

##### **Original Instruction Identification**

System defaults the original transaction reference number.

**Original End to End Identification**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

**Original UETR**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

**Cover Via**

If settlement is done via pacs.009 COV then field will display value as pacs.009 COV. If settlement is done via camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 then field displays value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052.

---

**Note**

Queue Reference Number, Queue Status and Cover Via field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cover Via field to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Original Transaction Details..

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

System defaults Interbank settlement Currency of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

System defaults the Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Date**

System defaults the Interbank Settlement date of original Transaction.

**Clearing System Reference**

System displays the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Transaction Identification**

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

**Message Identification**

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

---

**Note**

It populates the DCN of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

---

**Message Name Identification**

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

## Settlement Method

This field displays Settlement Method of original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

## Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of original transaction.

### 7.1.0.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab contains fields and sub-screens as shown. Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Other Details' button.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Original Transaction Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Parties and Agents' tab is active. It contains three main sections: 'Creditor Details - Party', 'Creditor Details - Agents', and 'Creditor Agent Details'. Each section has input fields for 'Name', 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Country of Residence'. There are also 'Other Party Details' and 'Other Agent Details' buttons. At the bottom, there are 'Ultimate Creditor Details' and 'Ultimate Debtor Details' sections with 'Name' and 'Country of Residence' fields. The window has 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

## Creditor Details - Party

### Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

### Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

### Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

### Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

---

**Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

**Debtor Details - Party****Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

---

**Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

**Creditor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

---

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Agent Details' button.

**Debtor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

---

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.



**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor Details****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

## Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Original Transaction Details' window with the 'Payment Information' tab selected. The window has a title bar and a close button. Below the title bar, there are four tabs: 'Parties and Agents', 'Payment Information' (active), 'Remittance Information', and 'Settlement Information'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Amounts and Dates:** Contains fields for 'Requested Execution Date' (with a date picker showing 'YYYY-MM-DD'), 'Instructed Currency', and 'Instructed Amount'.
- Payment Type Information:** Contains fields for 'Instruction Priority', 'Clearing Channel', 'Purpose Code', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** A section with a table header showing 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'. Below the header, there is a large empty table area.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

## Amount and Dates

### Requested Execution Date

System defaults this field to current branch date. This is value date of pacs.008/pacs.009

### Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

## Payment Type Information

### Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### Referred Document Info

#### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

#### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Identification**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### **Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### **Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

### **Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

### **Amount**

#### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

#### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

## **Referred Document Amount**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-



## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

## **Tax Remittance**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

**Tax Remittance Details**

Administration Zone: Reference Number, Method, Date (dd/MM/yyyy)

Total Taxable Base: Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date (dd/MM/yyyy)

Total Tax: Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number

**Debtor**

Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type

**Ultimate Debtor**

Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type

**Authorization**

Authorization Title, Authorization Name

**Tax Amount**

Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, Total Amount

**Record**

Type	Category	Category Details	Debtor Status	Certificate Identification	Forms Code	Year	Tax Type	From Date	To Date
------	----------	------------------	---------------	----------------------------	------------	------	----------	-----------	---------

**Details**

Year	Type	From Date	To Date	Currency	Amount	Additional Information
------	------	-----------	---------	----------	--------	------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

**Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

**Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

**Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

**Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Details**

### **Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Invoicer**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Invoicee**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Garnishment Administrator**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

### **Settlement Information**

Click the 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

## Settlement Account

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## Instructing Reimbursement Agent

### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructed Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Third Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

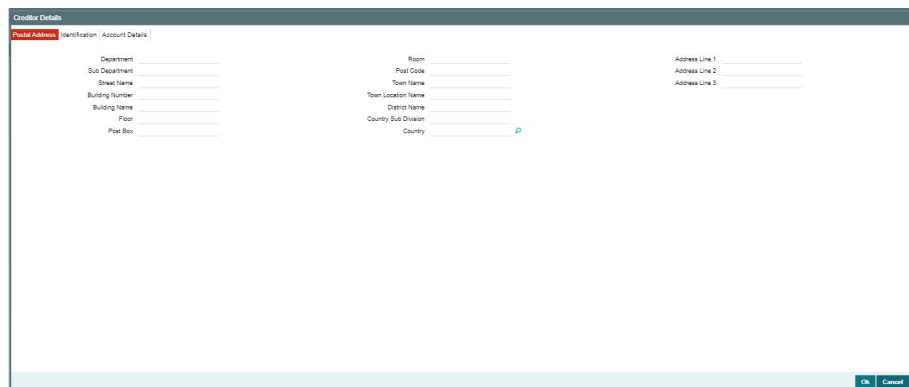
Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.



### 7.1.0.3 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' button under 'Creditor Details - Party' and 'Debtor Details - Party' header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Creditor Details'. Inside, there are two tabs: 'Postal Address' (which is selected and highlighted in red) and 'Identification (Account Details)'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains several input fields organized into three columns. The first column includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 7.1.0.4 Other Agent Details/Other Details Button

The 'Other Agent Details' and 'Other Details' button for header Creditor Details - Agent, Debtor Details - Agent, Creditor Agent Details, and Debtor Agents Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 7.1.0.5 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' and 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Ultimate Creditor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: "Postal Address" (highlighted in red) and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 7.1.0.6 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.



**Invoice Details**

Postal Address **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC \_\_\_\_\_

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Private Identification

Date of Birth *dd/MM/yyyy* \_\_\_\_\_

Province of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

City of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Country of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Other Identification Details

1 Of 1

Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Issuer
<input type="checkbox"/>			

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 7.1.0.7 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, and Third Reimbursement Agent under 'Settlement Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 7.1.0.8 **Return Details Tab**

Click the 'Return Details' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Details tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'FI To FI Payment Status Report'.

The screenshot shows the 'Return Details' tab selected in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen. The form is organized into three columns of input fields. The first column, 'Interbank Settlement', contains fields for Currency, Amount (marked with an asterisk), Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Code, Description, Additional Information 1 and 2, Settlement Priority (dropdown), Settlement Method (dropdown), Settlement Account, and Clearing System Code. The second column, 'Return Account', includes Return Account, Account Currency, Account Branch, Debit Amount, Charge Bearer (dropdown), Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Compensation Currency, Compensation Amount, Returned Instructed Currency, Returned Instructed Amount, and Return Exchange Rate. The third column, 'Settlement Time Indication', features Booking Date, Value Date, and Activation Date (all YYYY-MM-DD), Settlement Time Indication, Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time, and an 'Instructed Agent' section with BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI. At the bottom, a 'Charge Information' section contains Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency. System defaults this field as the settlement currency of original Inbound transaction.

#### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved. System defaults this field as the settlement amount of original Inbound transaction. You can modify the amount to a lesser amount.

#### **Interbank Settlement Date**

Display the Interbank Settlement date of Return Transaction.

#### **Return Code**

Select from the list of values for Return Code. It list the code of reason for returning the transaction.

---

**Note**

If Return Message Type is "Payment Return" or Return Cover Message Type is "Payment Return", user has to specify the Return Code.

---

**Return Code Description**

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

---

**Note**

For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as NORM.

---

**Settlement Method**

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA, INGA, and CLRG.

---

**Note**

- For CBPR network, the system auto populates the value in this field based on the Instructed Agent derived.
  - For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as CLRG after selecting the original transaction.
- 

**Settlement Account**

Display the Settlement Account for the transaction. The system populates the field with Instructed Agent account number present in books.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

**Return Account**

Specify the credit account of the original Inbound transaction.

**Account Currency**

System defaults the currency of the selected Return Account.

**Account Branch**

System defaults the branch of the selected Return Account.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the Debit Amount. The Debit Amount is calculated based on the exchange rate.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Compensation Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Compensation Amount**

Specify the final amount resolved.

**Booking Date**

System defaults the Booking Date to current branch date.

**Value Date**

System defaults the Value Date of the original transaction

**Activation Date**

Specify the Activation Date. This is the date on which the Return transaction is processed. Initially this date remain same as Booking Date, if it is a Network and Branch working day. Otherwise, it moves forward.

**Settlement Time Indication****Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

**Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### 7.1.0.9 **Reject Detail Tab**

Click the 'Reject Detail' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Reject Detail tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.

Main | Return Details | **Reject Detail** | Parties and Agents | Return Chain

**Reject Details**

Transaction Status

Status Reason Code

Status Reason Description

Status Reason Proprietary

**Additional Information**

Additional Information 1

Additional Information 2

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

LEI

**Instructed Agent(Cover)**

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

LEI

Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries

Maker ID  
Checker ID

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### **Reject Details**

##### **Transaction Status**

System display status of the transaction.

##### **Status Reason Code**

Select from the list of values for reason for returning the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

If Return Message Type is "FI to FI Payment Status Report" or Return Cover Message Type is "FI to FI Payment Status Report" and Transaction Status is "RJCT", then user have specify Status Reason Code.

---

##### **Status Reason Description**

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

##### **Status Reason Proprietary**

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

#### **Additional Information**

##### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

##### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

---

**Note**

Additional Information is only provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

---

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

**Instructed Agent (Cover)****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

**7.1.0.10 Parties and Agents Tab**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.



Main | Return Details | Reject Detail | **Parties and Agents** | Return Chain

---

**Originator Details**

**Instructing Agent**

Name   
Country of Residence

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name

---

Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries

Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Authorization Status	<input type="button" value="Exit"/>
Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp		

Specify the following fields:

## **Originator Details**

### **Name**

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

### **Other Details Button**

System display below screen, on clicking ‘Other Details’ button for Originator Details:

Originator Details

**Postal Address** | Other Details

Department   
Sub Department   
Street Name   
Building Number   
Building Name   
Floor   
Post Box

Room   
Post Code   
Town Name   
Town Location Name   
District Name   
Country Sub Division   
Country

Address Line1   
Address Line 2   
Address Line 3

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Originator Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The 'Organisation Identification' section includes fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section includes fields for Date of Birth, Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these is a table titled 'Other Identification Details' with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. Its contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Instructing Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address	Other Details	
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **7.1.0.11 Return Chain Tab**

Click the 'Return Chain' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Chain tab is populated when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.

Main | Return Details | Reject Detail | Parties and Agents | **Return Chain**

Debtor Details - Party	Debtor Details - Agents	Creditor Agent Details
Debtor Name	BICFI	BICFI
Debtor Account	Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code
Debtor IBAN	Member Identification	Member Identification
Debtor Account Currency	Name	Name
Country of Residence	<a href="#">Other Agent Details</a>	<a href="#">Creditor Agent Details</a>
<a href="#">Other Party Details</a>		
Creditor Details - Party	Creditor Details - Agents	Debtor Agent Details
Creditor Name	BICFI	BICFI
Creditor Account	Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code
Creditor IBAN	Member Identification	Member Identification
Creditor Account Currency	Name	Name
Country of Residence	<a href="#">Other Agent Details</a>	<a href="#">Debtor Agent Details</a>
<a href="#">Other Party Details</a>		
Intermediary Agent 1	Intermediary Agent 2	Intermediary Agent 3
BICFI	BICFI	BICFI
	Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code

Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries

Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Authorization Status	<a href="#">Exit</a>
Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp		

Specify the following fields:

### **Debtor Details - Party**

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the name of account to be debited.

#### **Debtor Account**

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account. The list contains all Open/Authorized account defined in the host.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Select from the list of values for Debtor IBAN. The list contains all open/Authorized account defined in the host.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

#### **Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Debtor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.12, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

### **Creditor Details - Party**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the name of the Creditor.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify the Creditor Account number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify the Creditor IBAN number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

**Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Creditor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.13, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

**Debtor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Debtor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Creditor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Return' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Debtor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Return' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.0.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

### **7.1.0.12 Other Party Details Button**

The 'Other Party Details' under 'Return Chain' tab for Debtor Details - Party contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

---

### **Note**

- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then you can input values in Contact Details tab.
  - If network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, you can not input values in Contact Details tab. In case you input the values then error message is displayed on click of Enrich/Save user action.
-

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Details". It has three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Contact Details" (which is currently selected and highlighted in red). Under the "Contact Details" tab, there are five input fields: "Name", "Phone Number", "Mobile Number", "Fax Number", and "Email Address". Each field has a small blue icon to its right. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "C".

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### 7.1.0.13 **Other Party Details Button**

The 'Other Party Details' under 'Return Chain' tab for Creditor Details - Party header contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Creditor Details". It has two tabs: "Postal Address" (selected and highlighted in red) and "Identification". Under the "Postal Address" tab, there are two columns of input fields. The left column contains: "Department", "Sub Department", "Street Name", "Building Number", "Building Name", "Floor", and "Post Box". The right column contains: "Room", "Post Code", "Town Name", "Town Location Name", "District Name", "Country Sub Division", and "Country". Each field has a small blue icon to its right. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "Cancel".

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 7.1.0.14 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Details - Agents', 'Creditor Details - Agents', 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Return Chain' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **7.1.0.15 Charges Information button**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” button in the ‘Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input’ screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

## **Charges Information Details**

### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

### **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Charge Information Agent Details". It features a tabbed interface with the "FIN Postal Address" tab active. The form is organized into three main sections of input fields:

- Left Column:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Middle Column:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Right Column:** Address Line1, Address Line2, Address Line3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### 7.1.0.16 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

### 7.1.0.17 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	------------------	--------------------

Exit

### 7.1.0.18 User Action - Enrich/Save

#### Enrich Action

- Debit Amount in Return Details tab is calculated automatically based on the exchange rate and it populates on clicking Enrich button.
- Instructing Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates with the Our Branch BIC.



- Instructed Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates as below:
  - If original transaction payment method is Serial, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Original Transaction Instructing Agent.
  - If original transaction payment method is Cover, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Cover Transaction Instructing Agent.
- Debtor, Debtor Agent, Creditor, and Creditor Agent fields auto populates in the Return Chain tab with the values derived from the original transaction as below:

<b>pacs.004 field</b>	<b>pacs.008 field</b>
Debtor	Creditor
Debtor Agent	Creditor Agent
Creditor	Debtor
Creditor Agent	Debtor Agent

- BIC is auto populated in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab for Instructing Agent under BICFI field.
- BIC is auto populated in Return Details tab for Instructed Agent under BICFI field.
- Below mentioned Mandatory fields are validated:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Source Code
  - Interbank Settlement Amount (Return Details section)
  - Interbank Settlement Date (Return Details section)
  - Return Code
  - Charge Bearer
  - Instructing Agent (BICFI Field)
  - Instructed Agent (BICFI Field)

When you click Erich/Save user action, the system does the below-mentioned Network level validations:

- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network, and the user provides values in the Compensation Currency and Compensation amount field under the Return Details tab. The system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab populates with the 'TGT' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Settlement Priority under the Return Details tab populates with the 'NORM' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab does not populate.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the Settlement Account field under the Return Details tab is present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets Enabled.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets disabled. Users are not allowed to click this button.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Instruction Identification under the Main tab is not present the system displays an error message.

- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Transaction Identification under the Main tab is present the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Amount and Original Interbank Settlement Currency under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Date under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- The Contact Details tab for Other Party Details button under Debtor Details - Party is populated only if the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and in Charge Bearer field id code 'DEBT' is provided, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and sequence Return Chain is absent, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Message Type is other than 'Payment Return' then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value is provided in field Return Cover Message Type, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Source is other than 'Non-Originated' then the system displays an error message.
- If Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is COVE and value provided in field Return Message Type and Return Cover Message Type (i.e. both fields) is 'Payment Return' then the system displays an error message.

### 7.1.0.19 **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary**

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBRT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- End to End Identification

- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 7.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Return Details
  - Reject Detail

- Parties and Agents
- Return Chain
- R-Transactions
- Charges Information

For more details on Main, Return Details, Reject Detail, Parties and Agents, and Return Chain tabs refer to PSDOCBRT' screen details above.

### 7.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details (selected), Return Details, Reject Detail, Parties and Agents, Return Chain, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the 'Status Details' section contains fields for Transaction Status, Queue Code, Debit Liquidation Status, and Credit Liquidation Status. A 'View Queue' button is located below the Queue Code field. The 'External Communications' section includes fields for Sanction Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference. At the bottom, there is a section for Charge Information with fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

### 7.1.1.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

The screenshot displays the 'R-Transactions' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details, Return Details, Reject Detail, Parties and Agents, Return Chain, and R-Transactions (selected). Below the navigation bar, there is a table with the following columns: Transaction Reference Number, Return Reference, R-Type, R-Message Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. A 'View R-Transaction' button is located below the table. At the bottom, there is a section for Charge Information with fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

- The R-Transactions displays the Payment Status (pacs.002) message received against the outgoing pacs.004 message.

- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on View R-Transaction button to display Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with message details.

#### 7.1.1.3 **All Messages**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

The 'All Messages' screen displays a search interface for transaction reference numbers. It includes a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, and Message Status. At the bottom of the screen, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 7.1.1.4 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

The 'View Queue Action Log' screen provides a detailed view of queue actions. It includes search fields for 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Network Code'. The table below has columns: Transaction Reference Number, Action, Remarks, Queue Code, Authorization Status, and Maker. At the bottom, there are links for 'View Request Message' and 'View Response Message', and an 'Exit' button.

#### 7.1.1.5 **Accounting Entries**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

### 7.1.1.6 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

### 7.1.1.7 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

### 7.1.1.8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSOCBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 7.2 **Outbound Return Processing**

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a settled Inbound transaction:

- Instructed Agent Resolution
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
- Return Days Validation
- Sanctions Check
- FX Processing
- External Credit Approval
- Accounting Handoff
- Generation of return message (pacs.004)
- Transaction Cancellation Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.2.1, "Instructed Agent Resolution"](#)
- [Section 7.2.2, "Instructed Agent \(Cover\) Resolution"](#)
- [Section 7.2.3, "Return Chain Population"](#)
- [Section 7.2.4, "Return Settlement Date Derivation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.5, "Return Days Validation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.6, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 7.2.7, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 7.2.8, "External Credit Approval"](#)
- [Section 7.2.9, "Return Accounting"](#)
- [Section 7.2.10, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 7.2.11, "Return Message Generation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.12, "Return Transaction Cancellation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.13, "Return Suppression"](#)
- [Section 7.2.14, "TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support"](#)

### 7.2.1 **Instructed Agent Resolution**

#### 7.2.1.1 **Settled Returns**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INDA or INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.



- If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

## **TARGET2**

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

### **7.2.1.2 Unsettled Returns**

#### **Payment Return (pacs.004)**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Return Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

## **TARGET2**

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

#### **Payment Reject (pacs.002)**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Reject Detail tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

## **TARGET2**

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

### **7.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent (Cover) derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions) and Cover Via field contains value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052, then Instructed Agent (Cover) in Reject Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 Transaction.

## TARGET2

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

### 7.2.3 Return Chain Population

- Details that are displayed on the Return Chain tab is derived as below on clicking the Enrich button:
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
  - Original transaction Creditor Agent details are auto-populated in the Debtor Agent section.
  - Original transaction Debtor Agent details are auto-populated in the Creditor Agent section.

### 7.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation

#### CBPRPlus

- Settlement Date Derivation
  - If the Original transaction Value Date is back-dated, the Settlement Date for the Return transaction is moved forward to the current date.
  - The 'Settlement Days' value maintained in the Inbound BIC cutoff (for the Sender BIC/Transfer Currency or ALL BIC/Transfer Currency combination) is referred and the same is applied on the settlement date.
  - If the derived settlement date is a Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the date is moved to the next working day of currency.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
  - When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Serial (i.e. INDA/INGA) the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original value date received in the incoming message.
  - When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Cover (i.e. COVE) the modified Settlement Date is less than the original Cover transaction settlement date received in the incoming message.
  - If the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

#### TARGET2

- Settlement Date Derivation

- Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays for the year for the payment network.
- The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.
- If the Interbank Settlement Date provided is a holiday for a network, then an error message is thrown, and the user is forced to change the Interbank Settlement date to a working date for the network.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
  - If the Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

### **7.2.5 Return Days Validation**

- Return days maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDIGWNP) under R-transaction Preference Tab is considered for arriving at the date till which return is allowed.
- The Return Days are added to the Value Date of the original transaction. Return days are counted as Currency working days. If the last allowed date is a branch holiday, it is moved back to the nearest branch working day. The derived Return date is compared against the Activation Date (Actual Return Date) of the Return transaction. If the derived Return date is less than this date, return days validation fails, and the return transaction is moved to Business Override Queue.
- If there is no maintenance available for Return days (No value given for this field), this validation is skipped.

### **7.2.6 Sanctions Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

#### **Rejected**

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

## Seized

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDZ	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

---

### Note

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

---

## 7.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate' under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

## 7.2.8 External Credit Approval

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the

ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.

- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

#### **Rejected**

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

#### **Interim**

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

## **7.2.9 Return Accounting**

### **7.2.9.1 Settled Returns**

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions is fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

---

#### **Note**

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

---

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

### 7.2.9.2 **Unsettled Returns**

The following accounting is passed on the original Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions and payment return (pacs.004) transaction.

#### **Original pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SODR	Dr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SODR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Cr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

#### **Payment Return pacs.004 transaction**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRDR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

---

#### **Note**

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

---

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

### 7.2.10 **Transaction Status Update**

#### 7.2.10.1 **Settled Returns**

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status

Return initiated from PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, no response received yet	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Return request Rejected by SC / ECA and auto cancel configured / Cancelled from BO, Sanction, Exchange Rate, ECA Queue	Cancelled	Processed
Return request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

### 7.2.10.2 **Unsettled Returns**

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Unsettled (i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from exception queue	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

### 7.2.11 **Return Message Generation**

- The Return transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful return transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the return message (pacs.004) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens user can view the Return message.
- The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) / Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:
  - The system checks the Return Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Return Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, the system checks the Default Return Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Return Reason code maintenance is not present in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, then Default Return Reason

code "MS03" with Reason Description "Reason has not been specified by agent" is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

---

**Note**

- System suppress generation of the pacs.004 message if:
    - Original message is received with Cover Settlement.
    - Cover Message received is a FIN message.
    - Value of system parameter "IS\_SUPPRESS\_PACS004" is set to Yes in the System Parameter Detailed (PMDSYSPM) screen.
- 

### 7.2.12 Return Transaction Cancellation

- The transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from an external system.
- Below processing, steps are triggered during cancellation processing:
  - Sanctions Check gets triggered. If cancellation is triggered from Sanction Check, ECA, Business Override queue, Exchange Rate Queue, then the Sanctions Check is done considering sanction retry days value maintained.
  - A record is logged into FX unwind (if cross-currency transaction & FX Reference exists)
  - No accounting entry is posted.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the Return transaction status is marked as Cancelled, and the Original transaction status is marked as Processed.

### 7.2.13 Return Suppression

On selecting "Suppress" for the Return Type field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages.
- Confirmation message (i.e., GPI/Universal) against the Original Transaction.
- No accounting entries get posted for:
  - The Return Transaction
  - The Original Transaction level
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Return(i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return successfully completed	Suppressed	Cancelled



## 7.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

- The system refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is 'Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)'.
- The system populates the Instructed Agent with 'Account Holder' BIC value and Business Application Header "To" BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

## 7.3 Outbound Reject

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.3.1, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed"](#)
- [Section 7.3.2, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View"](#)

### 7.3.1 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBRJ' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- On clicking 'Cancel' user action in exception queues, it launches the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
  - Network Type code is 'Cross-border MX'
  - Transaction Type is 'Incoming'
- On clicking 'Authorize' user action in the exception queues, it launches Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
  - Network Type code is 'Cross-border MX'
  - Transaction Type is 'Incoming'
  - The last Queue action is 'Cancelled'
- You can authorize the Rejected transaction. You are allowed to input Authorizer Remarks. All the other fields on the screen are non-editable.
- On successful authorization, the reject transaction processing gets triggered. The original Inbound transaction moved out of the exception Queue.

- The Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) Screen launches through below mentioned queues. Refer to *Exception Queues User Guide* for details about queues:
  - Repair Queue
  - Network Cutoff Queue
  - Process Exception Queue
  - Business Override Queue
  - EU Payer Queue
  - Auth Limit 1 Queue
  - Auth Limit 2 Queue
  - Warehouse Queue
  - Sanctions Queue
  - External Account Check Queue
  - Exchange Rate Queue
  - External Pricing Queue
- You can input Status Reason Code, Status Reason Proprietary, Maker Remarks, and Additional Information. Other fields on the screen are auto populated.
- Specify the following fields which are not auto-populated:

### **Reject Details**

#### **Status Reason Code**

Select from the list of values reason for returning the transaction.

#### **Status Reason Proprietary**

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

### **Additional Information**

#### **Additional Info**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

---

#### **Note**

Additional Information is provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

---

### **Remarks**

#### **Maker Remarks**

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

#### **Authorizer Remarks**

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

## **7.3.2 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View**

You can view Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reject Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View screen.

## 7.4 Outbound Reject Processing

The system generates the reject message on successful cancellation/authorization of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions from an exception queue.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.4.1, "Reject Message Generation"](#)

### 7.4.1 Reject Message Generation

- The Reject transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful reject transaction processing.
- The original transaction details are populated in the reject message (pacs.002) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens users can view the Reject message.

## 8. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return (pacs.004)

### 8.1 Inbound Return

This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO Return message processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View"](#)

#### 8.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBT) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Parties Agents and Charges Information
  - Return Chain

### 8.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Status Details' and 'External Communications'. The 'Status Details' section contains dropdown menus for 'Transaction Status', 'Queue Code', 'Debit Liquidation Status', and 'Credit Liquidation Status', along with a 'View Queue' button. The 'External Communications' section contains dropdown menus for 'Sanction Check Status', 'Sanctions Check Reference', 'Sanctions Seizure', 'External Credit Approval Status', 'External Credit Approval Reference', 'External Exchange Rate Status', and 'External Exchange Rate Reference'. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with tabs: 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below this, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

### 8.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'All Messages' screen. At the top, there is a search bar for 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this, there is a table with columns: 'Transaction Identification', 'Message Type', 'SWIFT Message Type', 'ISO Message Type', 'Direction', 'Value Date', and 'Message Status'. The table shows 1 of 1 messages. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Message' and 'Acknowledgement', and an 'Exit' button in the bottom right corner.

### 8.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.





- Original UETR

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 8.2 Inbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a outbound transaction:

- Transaction Upload and Matching
- Sanctions Check
- External Account Check (EAC)
- FX Processing
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.2.1, "Transaction upload and Matching"](#)
- [Section 8.2.2, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.3, "Value Date Resolution"](#)
- [Section 8.2.4, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.5, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 8.2.6, "External Customer Account Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.7, "Return Accounting"](#)
- [Section 8.2.8, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 8.2.1 Transaction upload and Matching

- Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- If it pacs.004 TARGET2 message it is matched with TARGET 2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If it pacs.004 CBPRPlus message it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- After parsing the pacs.004 message, the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:



- Original End to End Identification or Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is considered for matching with End to End Identification or Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
- Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.004 message matching fails, then pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pacs.004 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages then:
  - The pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as 'In Progress'.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pacs.004 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages).
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

### **8.2.2 Duplicate Check**

- If Incoming pacs.004 message matches with pacs.008/pacs.009 messages having Transaction Status as "Returned" then the system updates the "Transaction Status" for incoming pacs.004 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen as "Duplicate".
- If pacs.004 matches with another pacs.004 message then:
  - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.004 message.
  - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.004 message as "Duplicate" on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen.

### **8.2.3 Value Date Resolution**

- Value date is populated with Interbank Settlement Date received in the incoming message.
- Network/Currency holiday is not applied on the Value Date.

### **8.2.4 Sanctions Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

### **Rejected**

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

### **Seized**

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDZ	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

## **8.2.5 Exchange Rate/FX Processing**

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate' under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- If the flag is set as No, then:
  - The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages and applies the exchange rate for calculating the credit amount
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

## 8.2.6 External Customer Account Check

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.
- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

### Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

### Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

### Interim

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

## 8.2.7 Return Accounting

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDR	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Cr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

---

### **Note**

- No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.
- 
- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

### 8.2.8 Transaction Status Update

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the payment return and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Payment Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Matched	In Progress	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) successfully completed	Processed	Returned

---

#### Note

- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as "FOCR" then for pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions the Recall Status is updated as "Recall Accepted" on PSDOT2CV / PSDORBTB screens.
  - If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as "FOCR" then for the TARGET2 Outbound Cancellation request (camt.056) the Transaction Status is updated as "Recall Accepted" on PSDOCNCV screen.
-

## 9. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002)

### 9.1 Inbound Payment Status Report

This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View"](#)

#### 9.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRJV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBT) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Status Report Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

### 9.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

Main **Processing Details**

**Status Details**

Transaction Status

Match Status

Queue Code

**View Queue**

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status

Sanctions Check Reference

Sanctions Seizure

External Account Check Status

External Account Check Reference

Messages | **View Queue Action** | Accounting Entries

Maker ID  
Checker ID  
Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

**Cancel**

### 9.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

**Message** **Acknowledgement**

**Exit**

### 9.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Network Code

1 Of 1

Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker
--------------------------	------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	-------

View Request Message

View Response Message

Exit

#### 9.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Go

+ -

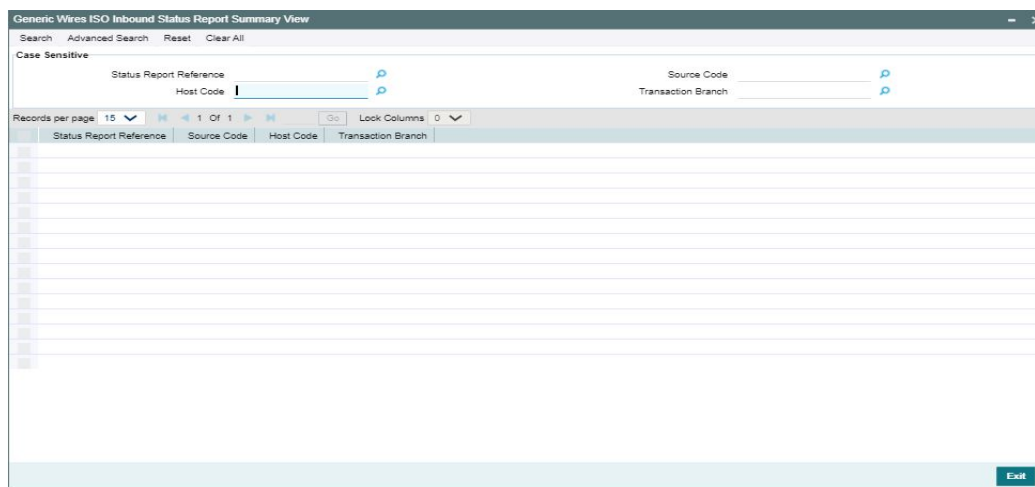
<input type="checkbox"/>	Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Current
--------------------------	------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	-----------------

Accounting Details

Exit

### 9.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View” screen by typing 'PSSIGRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Branch

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 9.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

- The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).
- You can identify the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming pacs.002 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	ACSC
Negative Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	RJCT

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.2.1, "Positive / Negative Payment Status Report \(Common Processing\)"](#)
- [Section 9.2.2, "Negative Payment Status Report"](#)



## 9.2.1 **Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)**

The following processing steps are applicable when the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) or Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.

- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload
- Sanctions Check

### 9.2.1.1 **Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload**

- Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance, error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the incoming Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original End to End Identification or Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is considered for matching with End to End Identification or Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the pacs.002 transaction status is marked as 'Unmatched' under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen, and Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 marked as 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).

---

#### **Note**

##### **Error Description**

Matching of Original Instruction Identification/ Original UETR failed for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received.

- 
- If the pacs.002 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 message then:
    - The pacs.002 transaction status is marked as 'In Progress' under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
    - The process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).
    - The incoming pacs.002 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
  - If pacs.002 message does not match with the pacs.008/pacs.009 message, the system matches the pacs.002 with pacs.004 message using the following matching criteria:
    - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Original Instruction Identification of pacs.004 message.
    - The system matches the original UETR received in the incoming message with the Original UETR of pacs.004 message.

- If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the system record Match status as 'Unmatched' under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen. The Transaction Status remains Blank. Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pacs.002 message matches with pacs.004 message then:
  - The pacs.002 record transaction status marked as 'Blank', under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
  - The pacs.002 record Match status marked as 'Matched', under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pacs.002 message gets linked with pacs.004 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.004 messages).
- You can view the "Transaction Status" for incoming pacs.002 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen as "Duplicate" if pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 messages.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009/pacs.004 messages.

#### **9.2.1.2 Settlement Method Check**

- The system checks the original transaction Settlement Method (GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImMtd), if the matched original outbound transaction is pacs.008 or pacs.009 ADV.
- If the original transaction's Settlement Method (GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImMtd) is COVE, the system does not perform further processing and marks the incoming negative pacs.002 message Transaction Status as "Suppressed".

#### **9.2.1.3 Duplicate Check**

- If pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 message then:
  - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.002 message.
  - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.002 message as "Duplicate" on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.

#### **9.2.1.4 Sanctions Check**

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions response status, the below processing is done:

### **Approved/Rejected**

- If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step i.e. accounting.
- If the response is received on a later date, the transaction processing date is updated as the current branch date if it is a branch and network working day. If the current branch date is a branch or network holiday, the processing date moves to the next possible working day for Branch and Network.

### **Seized**

- In the case of the Seized response, the Sanction status is updated as Seized. Seizure accounting entries are passed only in case of a negative payment status report (pacs.002).

Process Status of the transaction is updated as "Processed" in the incoming message browser after sanctions check.

---

#### **Note**

You can select the check box 'Disable for Inbound' maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

---

## **9.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report**

- Below processing changes are applicable only if Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.
  - FX Rate Fetch
  - External Account Check (EAC)
  - Accounting
  - Transaction Status Update

### **9.2.2.1 FX Rate Fetch**

- System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

### **9.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check**

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.
- A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.
- On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

---

**Note**

EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

---

**9.2.2.3 Accounting**

- Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

---

**Note**

Accounting Entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

---

**9.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update**

- Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as "Rejected".
- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Payment Status Report & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Match status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	In Progress	Unmatched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched	In Progress	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Processed

Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Rejected
Negative Payment Status Report for original payment with cover settlement method	Suppressed	Matched	Processed

#### 9.2.2.5 **Message Generation**

- The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) / Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:
  - The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, then Default Reject / Return Reason code "MS03" with Reason Description "Reason has not been specified by agent" is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

## 10. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation (camt.056)

### 10.1 Outbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"](#)
- [Section 10.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"](#)

#### 10.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can generate Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDOCBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

New Enter Query

Host Code  
Network Code  
Source Code \*

Original Transaction Reference \*  
Cancel Reference \*  
Cancellation Status Identification

Assignment Identification \*  
Business Message Identifier  
Transaction Branch  
SRP Message

Cancel Details

Reason Code \*  
Reason Code Description  
Additional Information 1  
Additional Information 2  
Other Details

Booking Date YYYY-MM-DD  
Enrich

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification  
End to End Identification  
Original UETR  
Transaction Identification

Interbank Settlement Date YYYY-MM-DD  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount

Message Identification  
Message Name Identification  
Creation Date Time  
gpi Agent

Maker ID  
Checker ID

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

You can specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Source Code

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

#### Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

#### Original Transaction Reference Number

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Outbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

**Cancel Reference**

System defaults the Unique Cancel Reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Cancellation Status Identification**

Specify the Cancellation Status Identification.

**Assignment Identification**

Specify the Assignment Identification.

**Business Message Identifier**

System defaults the Business Message Identifier.

**SRP Message**

Select the SRP Message flag to specify whether the request message is an SRP request.

---

**Note**

If the original pacs.008 is a gpi payment, the SRP Message flag is automatically selected on the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Request Input screen (PSDOCBCN). You have the option to deselect this flag if needed.

When you select the flag, the BICFI field in the Assignee section is automatically populated. The value is taken from the gpi Tracker BIC specified in the SWIFT gpi Host Preferences Detailed (PXDGPIPF). This occurs when you click Enrich or Save.

When the SRP Message flag is selected, the Reason Code field on the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Request Input screen (PSDOCBCN) is populated with the gSRP Request Reason codes maintained in SWIFT GPI Static Preferences (PXDGPIS).Cancel Details

---

**Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

---

**Note**

If the Reason Code is set to 'NARR' and neither Additional Information 1 nor Additional Information 2 is provided, the system will display an error message, 'If Reason Code is NARR, then Additional Information is mandatory.'

---

**Reason Code Description**

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

**Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 10.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

**Booking Date**

System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking 'New' button. This is non-editable field.

**Enrich Button**

Assigner, Assignee are auto populated in the Cancel Transaction Details with the values derived from the original transaction.

Below Mandatory fields are validated:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

**Original Transaction Details****Instruction Identification**

System default the original transaction reference number.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

**Original UETR**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

**Transaction Identification**

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Date**

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

This field displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

This field displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

**Message Identification**

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

**Message Name Identification**

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

---

**Note**

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08CORE
- pacs.009.001.08COV



---

### Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.

### gpi Agent

Select a gpi Agent value to indicate whether the original transaction was a gpi transaction. The available options are:

- Yes
- No

#### 10.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a 'Cancel Transaction Details' window. It has three main sections: 'Assigner', 'Creator - Party', and 'Creator - Agent'. Each section contains a form with fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', 'Name', and 'Country of Residence'. There are 'Other Details' buttons next to the BICFI, Country of Residence, and Member Identification fields. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Following fields are available for Assigner and Assignee:

#### BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

#### Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

#### Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Following fields are available for Creator Agent:

#### BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

#### Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

#### Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

**Name**

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

**Name**

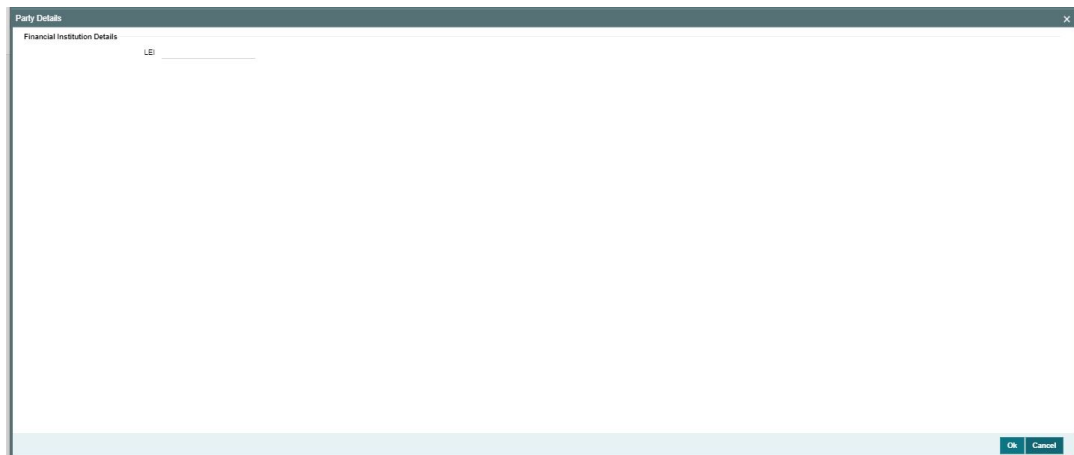
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

**Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

**Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen on clicking 'Other Details' button for Assigner and Assignee.

The image shows a screenshot of a software window titled "Party Details". Inside the window, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details". Below this label, there is a text input field with the label "LEI" to its left. The rest of the window is empty. At the bottom right corner of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".**Financial Institution Details**

Specify the following fields:

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

**Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Agent.

Party Details

**FIN Postal Address** Other Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

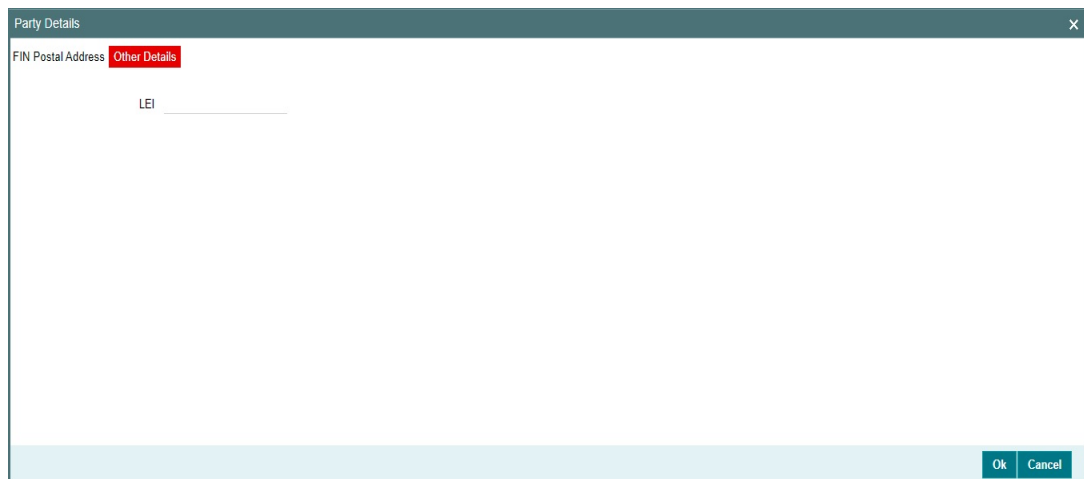
Ok Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab



Party Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

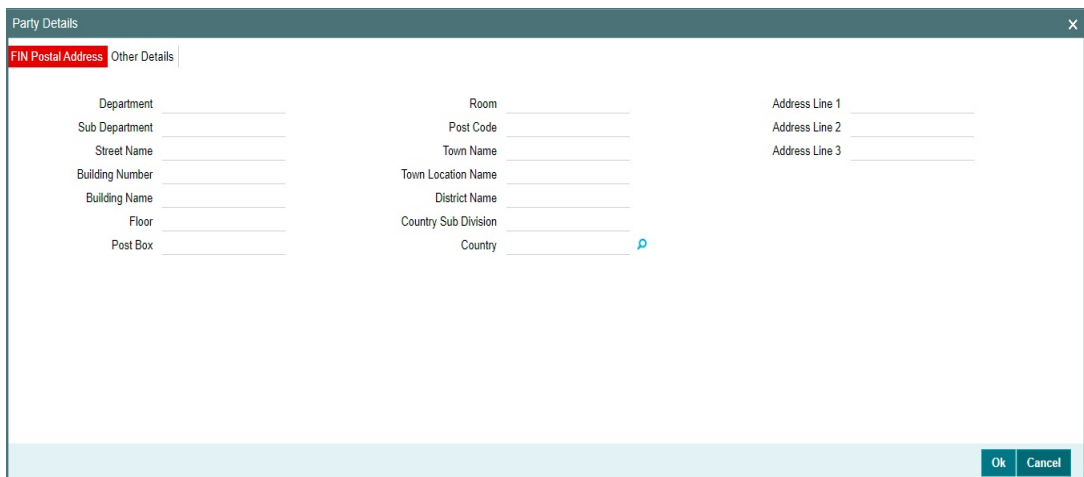
Specify the following fields:

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator:



Party Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

---

### Note

### Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The fields are organized as follows:

- Top Row:** BIC (text field), Birth Date (YYYY-MM-DD date picker), City of Birth (text field).
- Second Row:** LEI (text field), Province Of Birth (text field), Country of Birth (text field).
- Table:** A table with 6 columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty.
- Bottom:** 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **10.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input**

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

On save of the cancellation request, below validations are done for each transaction selected.

- Previous cancellation request for the transaction is in unauthorized status
- Recall Status is not Blank

On authorization of the cancellation request, the validation is repeated. If case of validation failure the error message is displayed.

Below Network level validations are done on click of Erich/Save user action.

- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR and user provides values in Creator - Party and Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed. (Either Creator - Party or Creator - Agent should be present not both)
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides values in Creator - Party or Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and values is present in Original Transaction Details ' Transaction Identification Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user does not provide value in Originator Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides value in Originator ' Other Details ' LEI Field, then error message is displayed.

### **10.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Branch
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 10.1.2 **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View**

You can view Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDOCNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Cancellation Status Identification
  - Assignment Identification
  - Business Message Identifier
  - Cancel Reference
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch
  - SRP Message

## **Main Tab**

### **Cancel Details:**

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCNCV' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 10.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### **Original Transaction Details:**

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification



- End to End Identification
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Transaction Identification
- gpi Agent

### 10.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.

### 10.1.2.2 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on 'PSDOCNCV' screen.

You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

### 10.1.2.3 Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message and Incoming camt.029 message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 10.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Cancel Reference Host Code Authorized Status Original Transaction Reference Network Code Transaction Identification Instruction Identification Source Code

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Cancel Reference	Original Transaction Reference	Instruction Identification	Host Code	Network Code	Source Code	Sanctions Check Reference	Original UETR	Reason Code	End To End Identification
------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------	--------------	-------------	---------------------------	---------------	-------------	---------------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters

- Cancel Reference

- Host Code
- Authorized Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Source Code
- Queue Code
- Sanctions Check Status
- Transaction Branch
- Transaction Archival Date
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2
- Authorized Status
- Reason Code Description
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Transaction Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## **10.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing**

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.2.1, "Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 10.2.2, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 10.2.3, "Cancellation Message Generation"](#)

### **10.2.1 Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check**

- Cancel transaction creation and Sanctions screening of the cancel transaction is done.
- Cancellation transactions are sent for sanctions screening if sanctions screening is required for the Network and Source. The sanctions screening can result in the following responses from the External Sanctions system:
  - Approved: Cancellation processing proceeds to the next stage of processing.
  - Rejected: Cancellation request and Cancellation transaction are marked as Rejected. The reject reason is updated as Sanctions Rejected.
  - Interim: Cancellation transactions remain in SC Queue till the final response is received.
  - Seized: The original transaction is locked and marked as 'Cancellation seized'. Cancellation transaction status is updated as 'Seized'. Seizure accounting is not done in this case.
- Cancel transaction information is sent in the Sanction request. Cancel Transaction information such as Recall reference, Original Transaction References, Recall request

reason code, etc. are populated under the "<RtxnInf>" node of the sanction request XML.

---

**Note**

You can select the check box 'Disable for Outbound' maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Outbound 'FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request' (camt.056).

---

## 10.2.2 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remains as Processed whereas, the Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'.
- Cancelled transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful cancellation transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the Cancelled & parent transactions are displayed as below:

## 10.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation

Scenario	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status
Cancel request submitted for processing	In Progress	Processed	-
Cancel request is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Cancel request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Cancel request Rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Cancel request successfully completed	Processed	Processed	Recall Requested

- The Cancel transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancel message (camt.056) have the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- Newly added R-Transaction in Outbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancel message.

## 10.3 Outbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View"](#)

### 10.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

You can view Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen by typing 'PSDIGCNR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following fields:

### Transaction Reference Number

System displays the Transaction Reference Number.

### Source Code

System displays the Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

### Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

## 10.3.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen.

## **Cancellation Response Details**

### **Response Reason Code**

System display the Reason for Accepting/Rejecting the cancellation request.

---

#### **Note**

If the Reason Code is set to 'NARR' and neither Additional Information 1 nor Additional Information 2 is provided, the system will display an error message, 'If Reason Code is NARR, then Additional Information is mandatory.'

---

### **Response Reason Code Description**

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

### **Response Date**

System defaults the Response Date to current Branch Date.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cancellation Response Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

Refer to the Section 10.3.1.2, "Other Details" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' buttonOriginal Transaction Details

System display the below mentioned fields as received. All these fields are non editable:

- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Transaction Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creation Date Time
- Clearing System Reference

### **10.3.1.2 Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDIGCNR' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen.

The 'Cancel Transaction Details' window contains the following fields and buttons:

- Assigner:** BICFI \*, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Creator - Party:** Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Creator - Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Originator:** Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Assignee:** BICFI \*, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and an 'Other Details' button.

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

### **Name**

This field displays Name.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button under Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The 'Assigner Details' window has a tabbed interface with two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected) and 'Other Details'.

**FIN Postal Address fields:**

- Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box
- Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country
- Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3

An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Assigner Details' with a close button (X) in the top right. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details', with 'Other Details' being the active tab. Under the 'Other Details' tab, there is a section labeled 'Financial Institution Details'. Within this section, there is a label 'LEI' followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there is an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

#### **Name**

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

#### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country.



## **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button under Creator Party and Originator header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Creator Party Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected, highlighted in red) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains three columns of text input fields. The first column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes: Address Line1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the window.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Creator Party Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Organisation Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for Birth Date (formatted as YYYYMMDD), Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these sections is the 'Other Identification Details' section, which features a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
----------	---------------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------------	--------

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 10.3.1.3 Processing Tab

The screenshot shows a web application interface for the 'Processing Tab'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'Main' and 'Processing Details' (highlighted in red). Below this, the 'Status Details' section contains a 'Transaction Status' dropdown menu, a 'Queue Code' dropdown menu, and a 'View Queue' button. The 'External Communications' section contains a 'Sanctions Check Status' dropdown menu, a 'Sanctions Check Reference' text input field, and a 'Sanctions Seizure' dropdown menu. At the bottom, there is a table with columns for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the table.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Status Details**

##### **Transaction Status**

This field displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). One of the following status values displays:

- In Progress
- Exception
- Seized
- Processed
- Queue Code

##### **Queue Code**

This field displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.

#### **External Communication**

##### **Sanctions Check Status**

This field displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

##### **Sanctions Check Reference**

This field displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

##### **Sanctions Seizure**

This field displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values Yes or No.

### 10.3.1.4 All Messages

Click 'All Messages' button on 'PSDIGCNR' screen to invoke 'All Messages' screen.

Transaction Reference Number

DCN	Message Type	Message Format	SWIFT Message Type	Swift MX Type	Direction	Value Date	

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

All Messages "PSDOCMSG" screen displays the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message and the Original outgoing camt.056 message with which the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is matched.

### 10.3.1.5 View Queue Action Log

You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Queue Action' tab in PSDGCNRV screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.

Execute Query

Transaction Reference Number

Network Code

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker Id	Maker Date Stamp

View Request Message View Response Message

Cancel

### 10.3.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGCNR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

**Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary**

Search   Advanced Search   Reset   Clear All

---

**Case Sensitive**

Transaction Reference Number <input type="text"/>	Instruction Identification <input type="text"/>	End To End Identification <input type="text"/>
Transaction Identification <input type="text"/>	UETR <input type="text"/>	Message Identification <input type="text"/>
Message Name Identification <input type="text"/>	Clearing System Reference <input type="text"/>	Interbank Settlement Date <input type="text" value="YYYY-MM-DD"/>
Interbank Settlement Currency <input type="text"/>	Source Code <input type="text"/>	Network Code <input type="text"/>
Transaction Branch <input type="text"/>	Response Date <input type="text" value="YYYY-MM-DD"/>	Response Reason Code <input type="text"/>

---

Records per page: 15   ◀ ▶ ◀ ▶ 1 Of 1   Go   Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End To End Identification	Transaction Identification	UETR	Message Identification	Message Name Identification	Clearing System Reference	C

**Exit**

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Interbank settlement Currency
- Transaction Branch
- Instruction Identification
- UETR
- Clearing System Reference
- Source Code
- Response Date
- End to End Identification
- Message Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Network Code
- Response Reason Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 10.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.4.1, "Resolution of Investigation \(camt.029\) Message upload"](#)
- [Section 10.4.2, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 10.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 10.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload

- Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.029 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. If any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded in the incoming message tables.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Browser Summary (PGWINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the inbound camt.029 message is matched with the original camt.056 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with Original UETR of outgoing camt.056 message
- If the inbound camt.029 message matching fails, then camt.029 record status is marked as 'Exception'. The system error code and error details are logged.

---

#### Note

#### Error Description

Matching of Original UETR failed for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message received.

- 
- If the camt.029 message matches with outgoing camt.056 message then:
    - The status of the uploaded camt.029 is 'Matched'.
    - Process Status of the uploaded camt.029 is 'Processed'.
    - The inbound camt.029 message get linked with outgoing camt.056 message.
  - Source Code is derived as currently done for PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
  - The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

### 10.4.2 Sanctions Check

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- Depending on the sanctions response status the following actions are taken:

### Accepted/ Rejected

If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step.

### Seized

In case of the Seized response, the Sanction status will be updated as Seized and the transaction will not be processed further.

---

#### Note

You can select the check box 'Disable for Inbound' maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Inbound 'Resolution of Investigation' (camt.029).

---

### 10.4.3 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remain as Processed whereas Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Rejected'.
- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the camt.029 & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
camt.029 received	In Progress	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 is pending in Queue	Exception	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 Seized by SC	Seized	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 successfully completed	Processed	Recall Rejected	Processed	Processed

# 11. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation (camt.056)

## 11.1 Inbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"](#)
- [Section 11.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"](#)

### 11.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can manually input the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

New Print Enter Query

Cancel Reference \*  
Assignment Identification \*

Source Code \*  
Network Code

Host Code  
Transaction Branch

Cancel Details

Reason Code \*  
Reason Code Description  
Additional Information 1  
Additional Information 2  
Booking Date

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification  
End to End Identification \*  
Original UETR \*  
Transaction Identification

Inter Bank Settlement Date \*  
Inter Bank Settlement Currency \*  
Inter Bank Settlement Amount \*

Message Identification \*  
Message Name Identification \*  
Creation Date Time YYYYMMDD  
Clearing System Reference

Other Details

Maker ID  
Checker ID

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status Authorized

Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### Cancel Reference

System defaults the unique transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### Source Code

Select the Source Code of the transaction from the list of values.

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Assignment Identification

Specify the assignment identification provided by the user.

#### Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values. The list displays network code of CBPRPlus and TARGET2.



**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Cancel Details****Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

**Booking Date**

System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking 'New' button.

**Reason Code Description**

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

**Additional Information 1**

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Additional Information 2**

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Original Transaction Details****Instruction Identification**

Specify the original transaction reference number.

**Inter Bank Settlement Date**

Specify the inter bank settlement date of the original transaction.

**Message Identification**

Specify the message identification of the original transaction.

**End to End Identification**

Specify the original transaction UETR.

**Inter Bank Settlement Currency**

Specify the inter bank settlement currency of the original transaction.

**Message Name Identification**

Select the message name identification from the list of values.

---

**Note**

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
  - pacs.009.001.08CORE
  - pacs.009.001.08COV
-

### Original UETR

Specify the original transaction UETR.

### Inter Bank Settlement Amount

Specify the inter bank settlement amount of the original transaction.

### Creation Date Time

Specify the creation date time of the original transaction.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDICBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 11.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference of the original transaction.

#### 11.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBCN' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details". It contains four main sections for data entry:

- Assigner:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An "Other Details" button is below the Name field.
- Creator Party:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. An "Other Party Details" button is below the Country of Residence field.
- Creator Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An "Other Details" button is below the Name field.
- Originator:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. An "Other Details" button is below the Country of Residence field.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

#### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

#### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

#### **Name**

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

## Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

## Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

## Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Party Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (which is selected and highlighted in red) and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains a form with the following fields arranged in three columns:

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Ok' and 'Exit'.

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Party Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Other Details' tab is active, highlighted in red. Below the tab, the section 'Financial Institution Details' contains a single input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator:

The screenshot shows the same 'Party Details' window, but with the 'FIN Postal Address' tab selected and expanded. It displays a grid of input fields for address information. The fields are organized into three columns: the first column contains 'Department', 'Sub Department', 'Street Name', 'Building Number', 'Building Name', 'Floor', and 'Post Box'; the second column contains 'Room', 'Post Code', 'Town Name', 'District Name', 'Country Sub Division', and 'Country'; the third column contains 'Address Line1', 'Address Line 2', and 'Address Line 3'. 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Organization Identification, Private Identification, and Other Identification Details. The Organization Identification section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The Private Identification section contains fields for Birth Date (formatted as YYYY-MM-DD), Province Of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. The Other Identification Details section contains a table with the following columns: Sequence, Identification, Identification Type, Issuer, Scheme Name Code, and Scheme Name Proprietary. The table is currently empty, and there is a '1 Of 1' indicator in the top left corner of the table area. The bottom right corner of the window has 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **11.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input**

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The system displays an error message if the user does not input value in the Originator field of the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs value in LEI Field of the Originator under Other Details tab.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

### **11.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary' screen. You can invoke the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary screen by typing 'PSSICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Booking Date
- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Network Code
- End to End Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Reason Code
- Source Code
- Assignment Identification
- Authorized

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 11.1.2 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View**

You can view the payment cancellation request on this screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Cancel Reference
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Network Code

### **Cancel Details**

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 11.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### **Original Transaction Details**

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time



- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference

### 11.1.2.1 **All Messages**

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

This screen displays the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message and the Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 message, which is received and matched against the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message.

### 11.1.2.2 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

### 11.1.2.3 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary screen by typing 'PSSICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Source Code
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 11.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing

- The system matches the Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 cancellation request message (camt.056) with an Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 transaction. The inbound transaction that matches is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ).
- After successfully matching a cancellation request, the cancellation request is logged in the Cross Border ISO request table, and the same is put in a JMS queue for further processing.
- Cancellation requests logged in module-specific tables are checked during key processing steps of inbound transaction processing:
  - EAC
  - External Exchange Rate
  - External Pricing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.2.1, "Matching with Inbound Payment"](#)
- [Section 11.2.2, "Processed Payments"](#)
- [Section 11.2.3, "Unprocessed Payments"](#)
- [Section 11.2.4, "Inbound Cancellation Request Browser"](#)

- [Section 11.2.5, "Inbound Cancellation Request Queue"](#)
- [Section 11.2.6, "Inbound cancellation request \(camt.056\) message upload"](#)

### **11.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment**

- The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as 'Unprocessed' once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.
- The incoming cancellation request (camt.056) message is matched with an Inbound transaction. Matching criteria for incoming cancellation request are as follows:
  - The original UETR field of the Incoming cancellation request is matched with the UETR of the Inbound transaction.
- Once the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) message is successfully matched, then the system performs as follows:
  - Process Status value is updated as 'Matched' in the Inbound Cancellation Browser.
  - Queue action log is populated with action as 'MATCH' along with maker/checker ids as SYSTEM and maker/checker timestamps against the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message.
  - A recall request record is logged to show under the 'Exception' screen of the Inbound Transaction view screen.
- You can manually match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) by taking Manual Match user action on the Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR)
- In case you match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) with an Incoming transaction that is already cancelled/seized, the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is left in the Inbound cancellation browser with status as Rejected. You are allowed to take only Reject action on the transaction.
- Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) for user actions.
- Cancellation processing for an Inbound transaction is done based on the transaction status and queue code.

### **11.2.2 Processed Payments**

#### **Transaction Status – Processed**

- If the transaction status is in 'Processed', then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

#### **Transaction Status – Seized / Cancelled**

- If the transaction status is -seized/ cancelled, then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'

- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

### **11.2.3 Unprocessed Payments**

#### **Transaction Status – Future Valued**

- If the transaction status is 'Future Valued' – in 'Warehouse Queue', then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved out of the Future Dated queue and Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as the 'Future Valued', last queue code as 'FV' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the Future Dated and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

#### **Transaction Status - Exception**

- If the transaction status is 'Exception', then whether the transaction is in an Internal queue or not is checked
- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Authorized', then the following actions are taken on the transaction:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as 'Exception', last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- List of internal queues considered are:
  - Settlement Review
  - Transaction Repair
  - Processing Exception
  - Business Override
  - Authorization Limit 1
  - Authorization Limit 2
  - Exchange Rate
  - Network Cutoff
- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Unauthorized', then based on the user action cancellation processing happens:

User Action	System Action
Delete	<p>System checks if any cancellation request is pending for the transaction. If any cancellation request found, then the following actions are taken on the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'Exception', last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Authorize	No changes are done to the existing processing. In case, the transaction is moving out the queue, the cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps does the cancellation processing

- List of internal queues considered are:
  - Settlement Review
  - Transaction Repair
  - Processing Exception
  - Business Override
  - Process Cutoff
  - Exchange Rate
  - Network Cutoff
- If the transaction is in any external queue, then the cancellation processing is done once the transaction is out of the external queue
- The cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps of inbound transaction processing does cancellation processing as mentioned below:

Processing Steps	System Action
------------------	---------------

Before Sanctions Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Before EAC Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Before Accounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>

- In the external queues, the 'Carry Forward' action is not allowed if a cancellation request is found for a transaction:

User Action	System Action	Queues
-------------	---------------	--------

Carry Forward	This action is not allowed. An error message is shown to user that a cancellation request is registered for the transaction	Sanctions Check, EAC, Exchange Rate
---------------	---	-------------------------------------

## 11.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Request Browser

Inbound cancellation request messages (Received for both CBPRPlus and TARGET2) are available in Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Browser screen, refer to the section 2.1.26, *Exception Queues*.

Below mentioned user actions defines the specific action related to CBRPlus and Target2 transactions:

### Interim Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.

### Reject Action

On click of Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

### Authorize Action

- For CBPRPlus
  - After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.

- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.
- For TARGET2
  - If the last user action was "Accept" then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.

### **Return Action**

On click of "Return" user action, the system checks generation of pacs.004 for the transaction. If pacs.004 is already generated for the transaction, the system displays an error message.

### **Delete Action**

- This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.
- On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

### **View Request Action**

- You can click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.
- Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

### **View Response Action**

- You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".

### **View Queue Action**

- You can click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.

### **View Transaction**

- For CBPRPlus:
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.
  - If you select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.
- For TARGET2
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.
  - If you select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.



## 11.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue

Inbound cross border transactions for which cancellation request messages are received are available in this queue screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ) screen, refer to the section 2.1.37, *Exception Queues*.

The screenshot shows the 'Inbound Cancellation Request Queue' window. It includes a search bar at the top with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below this is a 'Case Sensitive' section with various input fields and dropdown menus for filtering transactions. The main area is a table with columns: Queue Reference Number, Transaction Reference Number, Cancellation Request Reference, UETR, gSRP flag, Transaction Type, Value Date, Activation Date, and R. The table is currently empty. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Interim', 'Accept', 'Reject', 'Authorize', 'Delete', 'View Request', 'View Response', 'View Queue Action', and 'View Transaction', along with an 'Exit' button.

Based on the user action selected in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) and based on the current transaction status, last queue code / action combination, the cancellation response processing is done.

Below mentioned user actions defines the specific action related to CBRPlus and Target2 transactions:

### Interim Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.

### Accept Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Accept user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If selected transaction is fully processed, on click of Accept user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
- On authorization of the Accept action, value of System Parameter "PACS4\_REQD\_FOR\_ACCEPT" is checked:
  - If the value of the System Parameter "PACS4\_REQD\_FOR\_ACCEPT" is "Y" then, Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen get launched allowing user to generate Payment Return (pacs.004) message.

- If the value of the System Parameter "PACS4\_REQD\_FOR\_ACCEPT" is "N" then, Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen get launched allowing user to generate Cancellation Response (camt.029) message.

### **Reject Action**

- When you click Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

### **Authorize Action**

- For CBPRPlus
  - After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.
- For TARGET2
  - If the last user action was "Accept" then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.

### **Delete Action**

- This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.
- On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

### **View Request Action**

- You can click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.
- Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

### **View Response Action**

- For CBPRPlus
  - You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first.
- For TARGET2
  - You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".

### **View Queue Action**

- You can click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.

### **View Transaction**

- For CBPRPlus:

- If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.
- If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.
- For TARGET2
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.
  - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

### **11.2.6 Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload**

- Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, camt.056 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen.
- After parsing the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056), the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message using existing matching criteria.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

## **11.3 Inbound Cancellation Response**

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details"](#)
- [Section 11.3.2, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View"](#)

### **11.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details**

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details' screen through action tab 'Interim', 'Accept', or 'Reject' on 'PQSICLRQ' screen.

You can also invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details' screen by typing 'PQDGCNRP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch.

### Source Code

System defaults the source code of the original transaction.

### Network Code

System defaults the network code of the original transaction.

### Response Reference

System displays the transaction reference number.

### Recall Reference

System displays the recall transaction reference number of the recall transaction.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Cancellation Status Identification

Specify the Cancellation Status Identification.

### Assignment Identification

Specify the Assignment Identification.

### Received Case Identification

System defaults the Received Case Identification.

### SRP Message

Select the SRP Message flag to specify whether the request message is an SRP request.

### Note

- When you open the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details screen (PQDGCNRP) by clicking the Interim, Accept, or Reject action, and the SRP Message flag is selected, the Status Confirmation field is populated with the gSRP Response code maintained for the selected response status (INTERIM,

ACCEPTED, or REJECTED) in the SWIFT GPI Static Preferences (PXDGPISIT) screen.

- When the SRP Message flag is selected, the Response Reason Code field on the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response screen (PQDGCNRP) is automatically populated with the gSRP Response Reason Code for Interim or Reject, as defined in the SWIFT GPI Static Preferences (PXDGPISIT).
- The values shown in the Response Reason Code LOV (List of Values) field are determined by the combination of the Status Confirmation field value and the SRP Message flag status.

---

### **Response Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

### **Response Date**

System defaults the response date to current branch date.

### **Description**

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

### **Original Transaction Details**

System default the following fields as entered on the camt.056 input screen:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Original Transaction ID
- Clearing System Reference

#### **11.3.1.1 Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on PQDGCNRP screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.

The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner and Assignee:

### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Following fields are available for Creator Agent:

### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

### **Name**

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

### **Name**

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

### **Other Details Button**

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner and Assignee

Assigner Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

OK Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Other Details Button**

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Creator Agent.

Assigner Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

Department <input type="text"/>	Room <input type="text"/>	Address Line 1 <input type="text"/>
Sub Department <input type="text"/>	Post Code <input type="text"/>	Address Line 2 <input type="text"/>
Street Name <input type="text"/>	Town Location Name <input type="text"/>	Address Line 3 <input type="text"/>
Building Number <input type="text"/>	Town Name <input type="text"/>	
Building Name <input type="text"/>	District Name <input type="text"/>	
Floor <input type="text"/>	Country Sub Division <input type="text"/>	
Post Box <input type="text"/>	Country <input type="text"/>	

OK Cancel

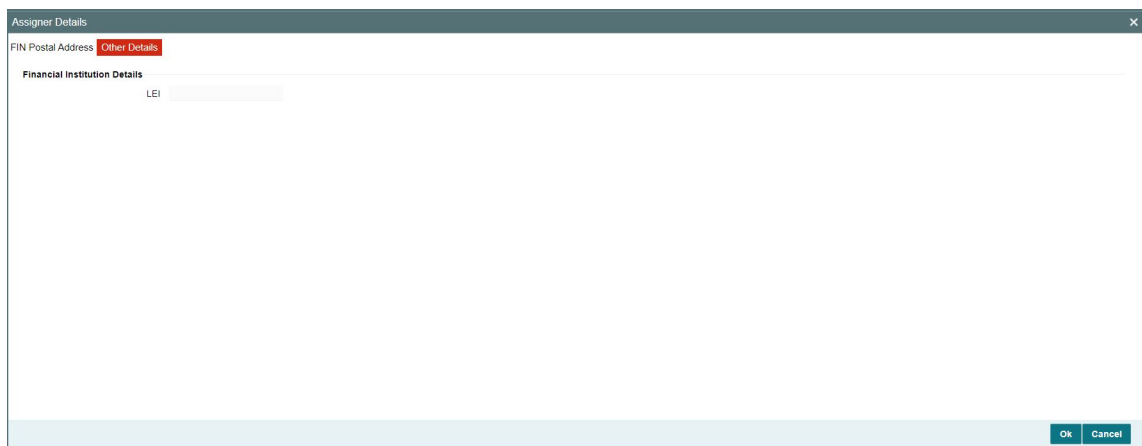
### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Assigner Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there are two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is currently selected and highlighted in red. Below the tabs, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details'. Under this section, there is a label 'LEI' followed by a large, empty text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Ok' and 'Cancel'.

Specify the following fields:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator.



Creator Party Details

**FIN Postal Address** Other Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country of Residence	
Post Box	Country	

OK Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Creator Party Details" with a tab labeled "Other Details". The window contains several input fields: BIC, LEI, Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these fields is a table titled "Other Identification Details". The table has a header row with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Issuer, and an empty column. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 11.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Response Reference

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

### 11.3.1.3 **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary screen by typing 'PQSGCNRP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 11.3.2 **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View**

You can view cancellation response on this screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View' screen by typing 'PSDGCNRV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The **Response Reference** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click **'Execute Query'** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the response reference selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - R-Transactions

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDGCNRV' screen to invoke 'Other Details' screen.

#### 11.3.2.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDGCNRV' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.

The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

### **Assigner/Assignee**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

### **Creator Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name

### **Creator Party/Originator**

#### **Name**

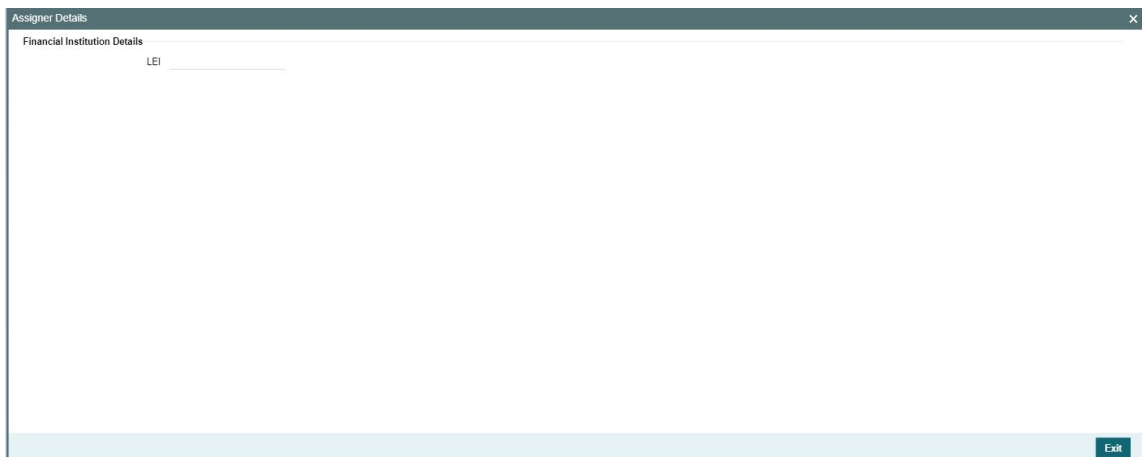
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

#### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

### **Other Details Button**

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Assigner Details". Inside the window, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details". Below this title, there is a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. The rest of the window is empty. In the bottom right corner of the window, there is a small blue button labeled "Exit".

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

System display LEI of the agent.

### **Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator.

Creator Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department	Room	Address Line1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Exit

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification tab

The screenshot shows the 'Creator Party Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Organisation Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for Birth Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these sections is the 'Other Identification Details' section, which contains a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 11.3.2.2 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab in the 'Processing Details' window. The window is divided into two main sections: 'Cancellation Response Details' and 'Original Transaction Details'. The 'Cancellation Response Details' section contains fields for Status Confirmation, Response Reason Code, Description, Additional Information 1, and Additional Information 2. The 'Original Transaction Details' section contains fields for Instruction Identification, End To End Identification, Original UETR, Original Transaction ID, Interbank Settlement Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Creation Date Time (YYYY-MM-DD), and Clearing System Reference. At the bottom of the window is a table with columns: Messages, View Queue Action, Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

### 11.3.2.3 Processing Details

You can invoke Processing Details screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

Receipt Status

Messages | View Queue Action

Maker ID	Checker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	Authorization Status
----------	------------	------------------	--------------------	----------------------

Cancel

### 11.3.2.4 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

1 Of 1

Return Reference	R-Type	R-Message Type	Return Status	Queue Code	Activation Date	Value Date
------------------	--------	----------------	---------------	------------	-----------------	------------

View R-Transaction

Messages | View Queue Action

Maker ID	Checker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	Authorization Status
----------	------------	------------------	--------------------	----------------------

Cancel

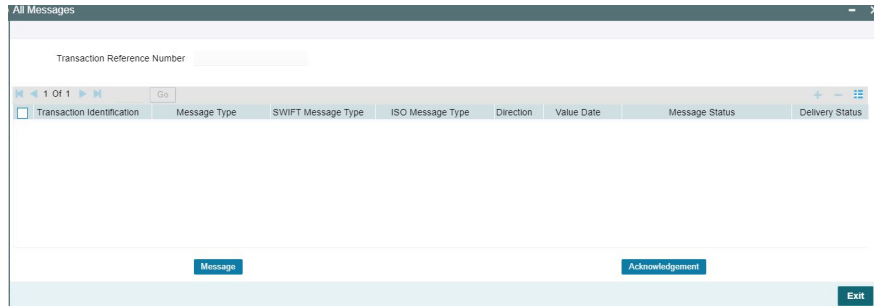
- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.029 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDGCNRV) screen with selected message details.

### 11.3.2.5 All Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on PSDGCNRV' screen.

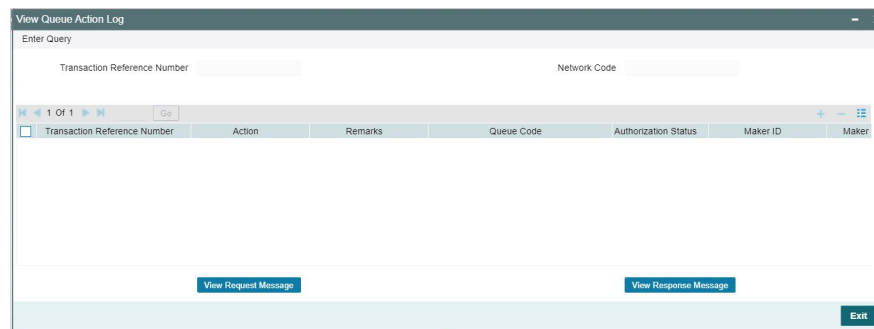
This screen displays the outgoing (camt.29) message and Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message, which is received and matched against the (camt.29) message.





### 11.3.2.6 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on PSDGCNRV' screen.



### 11.3.2.7 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary screen by typing 'PSSGCNRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 11.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.4.1, "Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing"](#)
- [Section 11.4.2, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 11.4.3, "Cancellation Response Message \(camt.029\) Generation"](#)
- [Section 11.4.4, "Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser"](#)

### 11.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing

#### Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is completely processed:

- When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:
  - The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
  - The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.

- Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.

#### **Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is not processed:**

- When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:
  - The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
  - The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
  - Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.
  - Transaction cancellation processing for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 message gets triggered. As part of cancellation processing, the system post a Cancellation accounting entry.
- Once you authorize Accept user action for the selected transaction, the system performs following changes:
  - Transaction moves out of the cancellation request queue.
  - Inbound Cancellation queue level Current Status field is updated as 'Accepted'.
  - Last Response action at Cancellation browser is updated as 'Accepted'.
  - The system logs the Recall response to show in the Inbound Transaction view under Exception screen.
  - At the transaction level, system logs the Queue action for the 'Accepted' action.

#### **11.4.2 Transaction Status Update**

- The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and completely processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Inbound camt.056 Transaction status</b>	<b>Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status</b>	<b>Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status</b>
Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status.	In Progress	Processed	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is pending in Queue.	Exception	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-

Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Processed	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Processed	

- The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and non processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Inbound camt.056 Transaction status</b>	<b>Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status</b>	<b>Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status</b>
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/pacs.009	In Progress	Exception	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Seized	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Exception	-

Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Cancelled	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Cancelled	

### 11.4.3 **Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation**

- The Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction response processing. Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction is generated based on the network type (i.e. CBPR or TARGET2).
- When Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated for the TARGET2 network, the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated along with the TARGET2 header.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancellation response message (camt.029) have the original transaction details as received (camt.056) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- The R-Transaction in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

### 11.4.4 **Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser**

- Below are the conditions under which the Return user action is allowed from the Cancellation Browser:
  - User has required role/user level access to take Return user action.
  - Incoming camt.056 received is for TARGET2 Network.
  - The last Response action in the Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) is Accepted.
- When you click Return user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), system performs below processing changes:
  - On click of Return user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
  - On the Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, field Return Source gets populated as Recalled and Return Message Type gets populated as Payment Return. The Field Return Cover Message Type remains blank. Fields Return Source, Return Message Type, and Return Cover Message Type are disabled and user are not able to make changes in the field.
  - Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen allows only 'Save' user action.
  - Last Response action in Cancellation browser is updated as 'Returned'.
  - User is not allowed to take Interim and Reject user action on the transaction for which Last Response action in Cancellation browser is 'Returned'.
  - Queue action is logged for the 'Return' action at the transaction level.
- When you Authorize 'Return' user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), the system performs the below processing changes:

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched in Authorize mode.
- After providing the pacs.004 message details on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen the pacs.004 message is processed using the existing pacs.004 message processors.
- As part of the outbound return pacs.004 processing only return transaction accounting entry get posted, Cancellation accounting entries for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction are not posted.
- On successful generation of outbound return pacs.004 message the transaction status of Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction get updated from “Cancelled” to “Returned”.
- Process Status of incoming camt.056 transaction in Cancellation browser is updated as ‘Returned’.
- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.

## 11.5 **MT MX Duality Support**

Support for recall, response, and notice-to-receive flows with automated matching across MT and ISO 20022 message types, including pacs.008, pacs.009, camt.056, camt.057, MT202/205, MT210, MTn92, and MTn96.

### 11.5.1 **Inbound MTn92 (MT192/MT292) Recall Requests**

#### **MTn92 Message Matching and Processing with SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transactions**

The system automatically matches incoming MT192/MT292 messages with SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 or pacs.009 inbound transactions.

When a match is found, the corresponding SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction is moved to the Inbound Recall Request Queue (PXSICLRQ) for user action.

Based on the user’s action (Accept, Interim, or Reject), the system generates the appropriate SWIFT CBPRPlus message:

- Payment Return (pacs.004)
- Payment Status Report (pacs.002)
- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029)

#### **No Matching Transaction Found**

If no matching transaction is found, the incoming MTn92 message is logged in the Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status set to ‘Unmatched’.

#### **Additional Processing Logic**

If a matching transaction is found and its Processing Status is neither ‘Exception’ nor ‘In Progress’, the matched transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PXSICLRQ).

The workflow for moving the matched transaction to the queue, as well as subsequent queue actions, follows the same process as for Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056) messages.

### 11.5.2 Inbound MTn96 Recall/ Cancellation Responses

The system automatically matches incoming MT196 or MT296 messages with outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus camt.056 messages.

Upon a successful match, the system updates:

- The Recall Status of the related pacs.008 / pacs.009 transactions, and
- The Processing Status of the incoming MTn96 message, as follows:

Field 76 Value	Recall Status
CNCL	Recall Accepted
RJCR	Recall Rejected
PDCR	No change in Recall Status

The MTn96 message will appear in the 'Messages' sub-screen of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction View screen and the MTn96 message details will be displayed under the 'R-Transaction' tab.

The Process Status of the incoming MTn96 message will be set to 'Processed', and the Generated Reference will be updated with the reference of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

---

#### Note

The Processing Status of the incoming MTn96 message will be set to 'Processed' even if it is not matched with any outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction; in such cases, the Generated Reference Number will remain blank.

The Recall Status of the outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction will not be updated if Field 76 does not contain one of the predefined Recall Response code values. However, the incoming MTn96 message will still be displayed in the outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions.

---

### 11.5.3 Incoming camt.057 Message Processing

The system automatically matches an inbound MT202 or MT205 message in the Inbound Browser (PMSINBRW) when there is no matching inbound pacs.009 message for the camt.057 message.

If a match is found, the Generated Reference from the MT202 or MT205 message will be updated in the corresponding camt.057 message record in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW), and the Process Status will be set to 'Processed'.

### 11.5.4 Incoming MT202 / MT205 Message Processing

When the system does not find a matching incoming MT210 message in the Inbound Browser (PMSINBRW) for an MT202 or MT205 message, it checks for a corresponding incoming camt.057 message.

If the system finds a match, it updates the Generated Reference in the MT202 or MT205 record with the value from the camt.057 message and sets the Process Status to 'Processed' in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

The system also displays the matched camt.057 message in the 'Messages' sub-screen of the Inbound MT202 / MT205 transaction view screen (PXDIVIEW).



---

## 12. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

### 12.1 Inbound Reversal

- Reversal is required when incoming pacs.008, pacs.009 messages are processed before pacs.009 Cover and pacs.009COV are received. You can reverse a incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008, pacs.009 message through Reverse button. For information about reverse action, refer the following screens:
  - Section 5.1.3.11, “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.1.4.13, “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.2.3.11, “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.2.4.12, “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary”
- The system defaults the ‘Return Type’ to ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) when you launch the screen through the Reverse action. Refer to Section 7.1.1, “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input”.
- The ‘Return Type’ field lists ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View (PSDOCBRV) screen. Refer to Section 7.1.2, “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View”.

### 12.2 Inbound Reversal processing

#### 12.2.1 Reverse Transaction

- The system performs reverse transaction processing only on fully processed transactions.
- The Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is launched when you click the 'Reverse' action button on the View Summary (i.e., PSSICBVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2BV) screens.
- You can initiate a reversal for the original pacs.008 and pacs.009 transactions on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.
- If the value of "Return Type" field on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is "Reversal," then all the fields get auto populated.
- If the field “Return Type” is “Reversal” on (PSDOCBRT) screen then, transaction gets processed with existing Settled Return transaction process flow.
- On initiating the reverse transaction, the system marks the pacs.008 and pacs.009 Transaction Status as “Return Initiated.”
- You cannot initiate the reverse transaction if the original transaction status is “Return Initiated.”
- On authorization of 'Reversal Transaction' the Original pacs.008, pacs.009 Transaction Status is marked as “Returned”.

#### 12.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing

- While sending the ECA request for a reverse transaction, the charge amount is deducted if Customer Account is debited for the charges in the original transaction.

### 12.2.3 Sanctions Processing

- If the sanctions response for CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO transactions are received as Rejected or Seized, you cannot initiate the reversal again.

### 12.2.4 Reverse Accounting

- The Charge Accounting entry passed on the original transaction is reversed as part of reversal accounting. The system first sends a Charge Reversal Accounting entry for posting. Please refer below Charge accounting entries for details:

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SICR	Dr	Income GL	GL	Pricing Amount - Equivalent
SICR	Cr	Credit Account	Account	Pricing Amount - Equivalent

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account. The credit / debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched, and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the reverse credit / debit accounting entries. Entries are posted against the Return Reference Number as per existing functionality.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SIDR	Dr	Credit Account	Account	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SICR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SICR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	

- You can view reversal accounting entries on the Accounting Entries sub-screen of the PSDICBVW, PSDIT2CV, PSDICNVW, and PSDIT2BV. Only return transaction entries that are posted against the Return Reference Number are shown in the Accounting Entries sub-screen.

### 12.2.5 Transaction Status Update

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the 'Reverse' transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful reverse transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the reverse & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Reverse Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
----------	----------------------------	---

Reversal initiated and no response received yet	In progress	Return Initiated
Reversal request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Reversal request Seized by SC	Seized	Return Initiated
Reversal request Rejected by SC	Rejected	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

---

## 13. Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive (camt.057)

### 13.1 Notice to Receive

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing during manual booking of the pacs.009 transactions.

The following processing steps are applicable:

- The Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated on manual booking of the pacs.009 transaction.
- Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated based on the below cases:

#### **Case1**

- The debit account is a Nostro Account or GL.
- External Correspondent Detailed maintenance PMDEXCOR is available with Account Owner BIC and Account Servicing Institution BIC.

External Correspondent Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \*

Account Owner \*

Account Servicing Institution \*

External Account \*

Maker  
Checker

Date Time:  
Date Time:

Mod No

Record Status  
Authorization Status

Exit

---

#### **Note**

- Beneficiary Institution (Creditor) BIC/Account present in the message is treated as Account Owner BIC/External Account
- An account with Institution BIC (Creditor Agent) in the message is treated as Account Servicing Institution BIC.

---

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) of pacs.009 message.

#### **Case2**

- In case of external correspondent maintenance (PMDEXCOR) is not available and Debit Account is Nostro account. Also, MT210 flag is checked for Nostro Account in Currency correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance:
  - The debit account is a Nostro account
  - Creditor Agent BIC is a Nostro correspondent and MT210 is enabled in the Currency Correspondent Detailed maintenance.

### Note

- Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) is different from Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC).
- Maintenance for Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) and Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) is available in External correspondent maintenance PMDEXCOR.

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) of pacs.009 message.

The generated Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) is shown in the 'Messages' sub screen of the transaction Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screens.

## 13.2 Notice to Receive message Processing

- The system populates incoming Notice to receive camt.057 message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) with process status as "Unprocessed".
- After receiving an Incoming pacs.009 message the message is matched with camt.057 message which is present in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen having process status "Unprocessed".
- The matching of camt.057 with a pacs.009 message is done in parallel with and without any dependency on the processing of the payment message.
- In case Incoming pacs.009 message received first and camt.057 message later, the system matches camt.057 message with pacs.009.
- After successful matching, system performs following steps:
  - The system links the camt.057 with incoming pacs.009 message. The camt.057 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
  - Process Status of camt.057 message is updated as "Processed" in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) Screen.
  - The generated Reference field in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen is updated with the Transaction Reference number of incoming pacs.009 message.

## 13.3 Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Browser

- [Section 13.3.1, "Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Browser"](#)

- [Section 13.3.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input"](#)
- [Section 13.3.3, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input Summary"](#)
- [Section 13.3.4, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View"](#)
- [Section 13.3.5, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View Summary"](#)

### 13.3.1 **Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Browser**

You can view the incoming and outgoing messages for which a camt.057 message is generated. You can invoke the Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Browser screen by typing 'PSSNOTCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Branch
- Generated Reference
- Reference Number
- Message Type
- Receiver
- Swift MX Type
- Message Status
- Network
- Network Type Code
- IMPS Transaction Type
- Receive Notice Cancellation Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Click Generate Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice to open the Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input screen and book a camt.058 message.

User cannot initiate a camt.058 message if one has already been generated for the transaction. This occurs when the 'Receive Notice Cancellation Status' is set to Initiated.

In this case, the system displays the following error message: 'Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) is already generated for this transaction.'

### 13.3.2 **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input**

You can manually initiate the Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice for (camt.058) transactions in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input' screen by typing 'PSDNOTAI' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Cancellation Reference Number \* Transaction Branch \*

Network Code \* Original Transaction Reference \*

Original Notification Cancellation Reason

Original Message Identification Creation Date Time Original Notification Identification

Original Item 1 Of 1 Original End to End Identification Original UETR

Original Item Identification Original Amount Original Currency Expected Value Date

Debtor Party Debtor Agent Debtor Agent Details

Name BICFI BICFI

Country of Residence Clearing System Code Clearing System Code

Other Details Member Identification Member Identification

Name Name

Other Details Other Details

Messages Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults to the host code of the branch where the user is logged in.

#### **Network Code**

System defaults the Network Code to match that of the original transaction.

#### **Cancellation Reference Number**

Displays the unique Transaction Reference Number generated.

#### **Transaction Branch**

Defaults the branch code to that of the currently logged-in user's branch.

#### **Original Transaction Reference**

Select the Original Transaction Reference from the list of values. This list displays the Outbound camt.057 reference numbers corresponding to the selection made in the Outbound Notification to Receive Summary (PSSNOTRC) screen.

#### 13.3.2.1 **Original Notification Tab**

Click the 'Original Notification' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input' screen.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Cancellation Reference Number \* Transaction Branch \*

Network Code \* Original Transaction Reference \*

Original Notification Cancellation Reason

Original Message Identification Creation Date Time Original Notification Identification

Original Item 1 Of 1 Original End to End Identification Original UETR

Original Item Identification Original Amount Original Currency Expected Value Date

Debtor Party Debtor Agent Debtor Agent Details

Name BICFI

Country of Residence Clearing System Code Member Identification

Other Details Other Details Other Details

Messages Exit

The following fields are available.

### **Original Message Identification**

Displays the Message Identification of original camt.057 transaction.

### **Creation Date Time**

Displays the Creation Date time of original camt.057 transaction.

### **Original Notification Identification**

Displays the Notification Identification of original camt.057 transaction.

### **Original Item**

#### **Original Item Identification**

Displays the Item Identification of original camt.057 transaction.

#### **Original End to End Identification**

Displays the End to End Identification of original camt.057 transaction.

#### **Original UETR**

Displays the UETR of original camt.057 transaction.

#### **Original Amount**

Displays the amount of original camt.057 transaction.

#### **Original Currency**

Displays the currency of original camt.057 transaction.

#### **Expected Value Date**

Displays the Value Date of original camt.057 transaction.

### **Debtor Party**

#### **Name**

Displays the Name of the Initiating Party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Displays the Country of the Initiating Party.



### 13.3.2.2 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under Debtor Party in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Party Details.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input

Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Cancel

The following fields are available.

#### **Department**

Displays the department of the Party.

#### **Sub Department**

Displays the sub-department of the Party.

#### **Street Name**

Displays the street name of the Party.

#### **Building Number**

Displays the building number of the Party.

#### **Building Name**

Displays the building name of the Party.

#### **Floor**

Displays the Floor of the Party.

#### **Post Box**

Displays the post box name of the Party.

#### **Room**

Displays the Room of the Party.

#### **Post Code**

Displays the post code of the Party.

#### **Town Name**

Displays the town name of the Party.

#### **Town Location Name**

Displays the town location name of the Party.

**District Name**

Displays the district name of the Party.

**Country Sub Division**

Displays the country sub division of the Party.

**Country**

Displays the Country of the Party.

**Address Line 1**

Displays the Address Line 1 of the Party.

**Address Line 2**

Displays the Address Line 2 of the Party.

**Address Line 3**

Displays the Address Line 3 of the Party.

**Debtor Agent****BICFI**

Displays the lists containing all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

**Clearing System Code**

Displays the Lists of all ISO Clearing System codes.

**Member Identification**

Displays the Country of the Initiating Party.

**Name**

This field displays Name.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Displays the lists containing all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

**Clearing System Code**

Displays the Lists of all ISO Clearing System codes.

**Member Identification**

Displays the Country of the Initiating Party.

**Name**

This field displays Name.

**13.3.2.3 Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button under Debtor Agent in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input

Debtor Agent Details

**FIN Postal Address** Other Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Cancel

## **FIN Postal Address**

### **Department**

Displays the department of the Agent.

### **Sub Department**

Displays the sub-department of the Agent.

### **Street Name**

Displays the street name of the Agent.

### **Building Number**

Displays the building number of the Agent.

### **Building Name**

Displays the building name of the Agent.

### **Floor**

Displays the Floor of the Agent.

### **Post Box**

Displays the post box name of the Agent.

### **Room**

Displays the Room of the Agent.

### **Post Code**

Displays the post code of the Agent.

### **Town Name**

Displays the town name of the Agent.

### **Town Location Name**

Displays the town location name of the Agent.

### **District Name**

Displays the district name of the Agent.

### **Country Sub Division**

Displays the country sub division of the Agent.

**Country**

Displays the Country of the Agent.

**Address Line 1**

Displays the Address Line 1 of the Agent.

**Address Line 2**

Displays the Address Line 2 of the Agent.

**Address Line 3**

Displays the Address Line 3 of the Agent.

**Other Details****Financial Institution Details****LEI**

Displays the LEI of the Agent.

**13.3.2.4 Cancellation Reason Tab**

Click the 'Cancellation Reason' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input". The window has a header bar with "New" and "Enter Query" buttons. Below the header, there are several input fields arranged in a grid. The first row contains "Host Code \*", "Cancellation Reference Number \*", and "Transaction Branch \*". The second row contains "Network Code \*", "Original Transaction Reference \*", and an empty field. Below these, there are two tabs: "Original Notification" and "Cancellation Reason", with the latter being selected. Under the "Cancellation Reason" tab, there are fields for "Reason Code" and "Reason Code Description". Below the form fields, there is an "Additional Information" section with a table that has one row and one column. The table has a header "Additional Information" and a body with one row. At the bottom of the window, there is a "Messages" section and an "Exit" button.

The following fields are available.

**Reason Code**

Select the appropriate reason for returning this transaction from the available list of values. The options are:

- DUPL - Duplicate Payment
- NARR - Narrative
- NOLE - Entry No Longer Expected

**Reason Description**

Displays the description for the selected return code by default.

**Additional Information**

Specify any additional information related to the Reason Code in this field, if applicable.

If additional information is not provided when the Reason Code is 'NARR', an error will be displayed.

### 13.3.3 **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input Summary**

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSNOTAL’ in the field at the top right corner of the Applicationtool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Host Code Network Code Transaction Branch  
Cancellation Reference Number Original Transaction Reference Message Identification  
Original Notification Identification

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Host Code	Network Code	Transaction Branch	Cancellation Reference Number	Original Transaction Reference	Message Identification	Original Notification Identification
-----------	--------------	--------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------------------

Exit

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Host Code
- Network Code
- Transaction Branch
- Cancellation Reference Number
- Original Transaction Reference
- Message Identification
- Original Notification Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 13.3.4 **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View**

You can view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View' screen by typing the function ID 'PSDNOTAV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancellation Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Notification
  - Cancellation Reason
  - Processing Details

### 13.3.4.1 Processing Details

You can view the processing details by clicking the 'Processing Details' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View' screen.

### 13.3.4.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 13.3.4.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker

View Request Message | View Response Message

Exit

### 13.3.5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View Summary

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice View Summary" screen by typing 'PSSNOTAV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

[illegible]

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Host Code
- Network Code
- Transaction Branch
- Cancellation Reference
- Original Transaction Reference
- Original Message Identification
- Original Notification Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.



## 14. Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation (camt.054)

### 14.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 14.1.2, "Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.1.3, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.1.3, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)

#### 14.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

This screen displays the incoming Debit Credit Notification (camt.054) message.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIDCNV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View". It features a search bar at the top left and a navigation bar with tabs: "Main", "Processing Details", "Related Parties", and "Related Agents". The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Enter Query:** Fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Sender, External Sequence Number, Entry Detail Reference (marked with a red asterisk), Instruction Identification, End To End Identification, UETR, Message Identification, Notification Identification, and Entry Reference.
- Notification:** A field for Booking Date with a date picker.
- Notification Account:** Fields for Account Identification, Account IBAN, Account Name, Account Currency, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code, Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, and Proxy ID.
- Entry:** Fields for Credit Debit Indicator, Status Code, Currency, Amount, Booking Date Time, Value Date, and Value Date Time.
- Bank Transaction Code:** A field for the bank transaction code.

At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for Messages, View Queue Action, Maker ID, Checker ID, Authorization Status, and Maker Date Stamp/Checker Date Stamp. An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

This field displays the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

#### Transaction Branch

This field displays the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

#### Source Code

This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment

#### Sender

This field displays Sender as received in incoming payment.

#### Entry Detail Reference

This field displays Unique Reference Number generated by System.

### Instruction Identification

This field displays Instruction Identification as received in incoming payment.

### End To End Identification

This field displays End To End Identification.

### UETR

This field displays UETR.

### Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification.

### Notification Identification

This field displays Notification Identification.

### Entry Reference

This field displays Entry Reference.

## 14.1.1.1 Main Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab selected in a payment processing interface. The tab bar at the top includes 'Main', 'Processing Details', 'Related Parties', and 'Related Agents'. The main content area is divided into several sections with input fields:

- Notification:** Booking Date (dd/MM/yyyy).
- Notification Account:** Account Identification, Account IBAN, Account Name, Account Currency, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code, Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy ID.
- Entry:** Credit Debit Indicator, Status Code, Currency, Amount, Booking Date Time, Value Date, Value Date Time.
- Bank Transaction Code:** Bank Domain Code, Bank Domain Family Code, Bank Domain Sub Family Code, Proprietary Code, Proprietary Issuer.
- Entry Details:** Inter Bank Settlement Date (dd/MM/yyyy), Credit Debit Indicator, Currency, Amount.

At the bottom, there is a 'Messages | View Queue Action' section and a footer area with 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### Notification Block

#### Booking Date

This field is defaulted with current Branch Date and Time.

#### Notification Account

##### Account Identification

This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment.

##### IBAN

This field displays the value received in the IBAN.

##### Account Name

This field displays Account Name received in payment.

##### Account Currency

This field displays Account Currency received in payment.

**Scheme Name Code**

This field displays Scheme Name Code received in payment.

**Scheme Name Proprietary**

This field displays Scheme Name Proprietary received in payment.

**Issuer**

This field displays Issuer received in payment.

**Type Code**

This field displays Type Code received in payment.

**Type Proprietary**

This field displays Type Proprietary received in payment.

**Proxy Type Code**

This field displays Proxy Type Code received in payment.

**Proxy Type Proprietary**

This field displays Proxy Type Proprietary received in payment.

**Proxy ID**

This field displays Proxy ID received in payment.

**Entry Block****Credit Debit Indicator**

This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.

**Status Code**

This field displays Status Code as received in the incoming payment.

**Amount**

This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.

**Currency**

This field displays Currency received in payment.

**Booking Date**

This field displays Booking Date received in payment.

**Value Date**

This field displays Value Date received in payment.

**Value Date Time**

This field displays Value Date received in payment.

**Bank Transaction Code****Domain Code**

This field displays Domain Code received in payment.

**Domain Family Code**

This field displays Domain Family Code received in payment.

**Domain Sub Family Code**

This field displays Domain Sub Family Code received in payment.

**Proprietary Code**

This field displays Proprietary Code received in payment.

**Proprietary Issuer**

This field displays Proprietary Issuer received in payment.

**Entry Details****Interbank Settlement Date**

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date as received in the incoming payment.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.

**Amount**

This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.

**Currency**

This field displays Currency received in payment.

**14.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab**

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a top navigation bar containing 'Main', 'Processing Details' (highlighted in red), 'Related Parties', and 'Related Agents'. Below the navigation bar is a section titled 'Status Details' which contains a 'Match Status' dropdown menu. At the bottom of the interface is a footer area with links for 'Messages' and 'View Queue Action'. The footer also contains a table with three columns: 'Maker ID' and 'Maker Date Stamp' in the first column, 'Checker ID' and 'Checker Date Stamp' in the second column, and 'Authorization Status' in the third column. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the footer area.

**Status Details****Match Status**

Select the Match Status from the following values:

- Matched
- Unmatched

### 14.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab

The screenshot shows a web application interface for the 'Related Parties' tab. The top navigation bar includes 'Main', 'Processing Details', 'Related Parties' (highlighted), and 'Related Agents'. The main content area is divided into three columns:

- Debtor Details - Party:** Fields for Debtor Name, Debtor Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button 'Other Party Details' is at the bottom.
- Debtor Details - Agents:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A button 'Other Agent Details' is at the bottom.
- Creditor Details - Party:** Fields for Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button 'Other Party Details' is at the bottom.

Below these sections is a 'Messages' section with a 'View Queue Action' link. At the very bottom is a status bar with fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Fields values are populated and displayed from the data received in Transaction Details:

#### **Debtor Details - Party**

- Debtor Name
- Debtor Account
- Debtor IBAN
- Debtor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Party Details - Debtor Details sub screen is launched

#### **Debtor Details - Agents**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Party Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched

#### **Creditor Details - Party**

- Creditor Name
- Creditor Account
- Creditor IBAN
- Creditor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Party Details - Creditor Details sub screen is launched

#### **Creditor Details - Agents**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

### 14.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Related Agents' tab with the following layout:

- Instructing Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Instructed Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a 'Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Creditor Agent Details:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

At the bottom, a status bar includes:

- Messages | View Queue Action
- Maker ID, Checker ID, Authorization Status
- Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp
- An 'Exit' button.

Fields values are populated from the data received in Transaction Details

#### **Instructing Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details - Instructing Agent Details sub screen is launched

#### **Instructed Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details - Instructed Agent Details sub screen is launched

#### **Debtor Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Debtor Agent Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched

#### **Creditor Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Creditor Agent Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

### 14.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIDCNV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Branch Entry Detail Reference Instruction Identification

End To End Identification UETR Inter Bank Settlement Date

Message Identification Notification Identification Entry Reference

Sender Match Status Credit Debit Indicator

Currency Amount

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Transaction Branch	Entry Detail Reference	Instruction Identification	End To End Identification	UETR	Inter Bank Settlement Date	Message Identification	Notification Identification	Entry Reference	Sender	Match Status	Credit Debit Indicator	Currency
--------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	------	----------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------	--------	--------------	------------------------	----------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Branch
- End To End Identification
- Message Identification
- Sender
- Currency
- Entry Detail Reference
- UETR
- Notification Identification
- Match Status
- Amount
- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Entry Reference
- Credit Debit Indicator

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 14.1.2 Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

#### Debit Confirmations

- Debit confirmation message generates for the Outbound/Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.

- The debit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.
- While generating Debit notification (camt.054) message, data in Remittance Information node is populated from Remittance Information node, if available in pacs.008 /pacs.009 message.

### **Credit Confirmations**

- Credit confirmation message generates for the Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The credit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.
- While generating Credit notification (camt.054) message, data in Remittance Information node is populated from Remittance Information node, if available in pacs.008 /pacs.009 message.

The generated debit/credit confirmations are shown in the 'Messages' sub-screen of the pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens.

---

#### **Note**

- If the 'Credit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Inbound Transaction input screen, then the Credit Confirmation message is not generated for Inbound transactions.
  - If the 'Debit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Outbound Transaction input screen, then the Debit Confirmation message is not generated for outbound transactions.
- 

### **14.1.3 Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing**

- Incoming Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.054 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance if any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original incoming/outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
  - If End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message
  - If UETR (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <UETR>) received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.



- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original outgoing camt.050 message using following matching criteria:
  - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
  - If End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
- If the incoming camt.054 message matching fails, then camt.054 record status is marked as 'Exception'. The system error code and error details are logged.
- If the camt.054 message matches with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.054 is 'Matched' in the incoming browser.
  - Process Status of the uploaded camt.054 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser.
  - The inbound camt.054 message get linked with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message and displayed it in the All Message (PSDOCMMSG) sub screen of pacs.008/pacs.009/camt.050 messages.

## 14.2 camt.054 Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 14.2.1, "camt.054 Message Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.2.2, "Inbound Messages STP Queue \(PQSSTPQU\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.2.3, "Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing"](#)

### 14.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing

After receiving the Debit/Credit notification message (i.e., camt.054), Incoming camt.054 Message is logged in the existing incoming message browser as per existing functionality.& parsed and logged in the Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View (PSIDICNV) screen.

Credit Debit Indicator field value identifies if the incoming camt.054 message is Debit advice or a Credit advice.

- For Debit Advice, the message remains in Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDICNV) screen with Credit Debit Indicator as Debit. Match status is updated as "Not Applicable".
- For Credit Advice, system identifies as a Cover message for an inward FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and attempt Cover Matching.

camt.054 message is matched with the Underlying original incoming pacs.008 message.

- If the Cover matching is successful, then Match Status is updated as "Matched" in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDICNV) screen.
- If the Cover matching is not successful, then Match Status is updated as "Unmatched" in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDICNV) screen.

### **14.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing**

Status Code field value of the incoming camt.054 message is “BOOK” and Credit Debit Indicator field value is “CREDIT”, then you can do manual matching for incoming camt.054.

You can match pacs.008 message with incoming camt.054 message using Manual Match user action.

### **14.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing**

#### **Value Date**

Value date of the matched pacs.008 transaction is updated with the value date of the camt.054 transaction entry if the pacs.008 Value Date is different from the Value Date of the credit transaction entry.

#### **Settlement Account (or) Debit Account**

The debit account (or) settlement account of the matched pacs.008 is updated with the account of the camt.054 credit transaction entry if settlement account of pacs.008 is different from camt.054.

## 15. Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer Processing (camt.050)

### 15.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)

The feature supports the generation and processing of the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Transfer message (i.e. camt.050).

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.1.1, "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed"](#)
- [Section 15.1.2, "RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed"](#)
- [Section 15.1.3, "RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 15.1.4, "RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input"](#)

#### 15.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDEXACC' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Generic RTGS External Account Detailed	
New Enter Query	
Host Code *	Host Code Description
Network Code *	Network Description
Bank Code	Bank Name
Our Nostro Account *	Account Description
Our Nostro Branch	Branch Description
Our Nostro Account Currency	
External Account *	
Network BIC *	
Maker	Date Time:
Checker	Date Time:
	Mod No
	Record Status
	Authorization Status
Exit	

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### Host Code Description

The system display the description of the selected Host Code.

#### Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values.

#### Network Description

The system display the description of the selected Network Code.

#### Bank Code

Select the Bank Code from the list of values.

### Bank Name

The system display the description of the selected Bank Code.

### Our Nostro Account

Select the Our Nostro Account from the list of values. The list of Nostro Account is maintained in STDCRACC.

### Account Description

The system display the description of the selected Nostro Account.

### Our Nostro Branch

The system display the branch of the selected Nostro Account.

### Branch Description

The system display the branch description of the selected Nostro Account.

### Our Nostro Account Currency

The system display the currency of the selected Nostro Account.

### External Account

Specify the external system account number.

### Network BIC

Select the BIC code of the Network from the list of values.

---

#### Note

- Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTPN) screen defaults initially in the Network BIC field.
  - You can modify the Network BIC field if required.
- 

## 15.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS External Account Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSEXACC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS External Account Summary' application window. It features a search bar at the top with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are several filter fields: 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown menu), 'Bank Code' (a text field with a magnifying glass icon), 'Our Nostro Account' (a text field with a magnifying glass icon), 'Network BIC' (a text field with a magnifying glass icon), 'Record Status' (a dropdown menu), 'External Account' (a text field with a magnifying glass icon), and 'Network Code' (a text field with a magnifying glass icon). Below these filters, there is a table with columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Bank Code', 'External Account', 'Host Code', 'Our Nostro Account', 'Network Code', and 'Network BIC'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Bank Code
- External Account

- Our Nostro Account
- Network Code
- Network BIC

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 15.1.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

You can do manual booking of Liquidity Transfer transaction through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2LT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed' application window. It includes a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below this, there are several input fields organized into sections: 'Payment Details' (Booking Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount), 'Debtor Details' (Debtor Account Identification, Type Code, BICFI, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model), 'Creditor Details' (Creditor Account Identification, Creditor Type Code, BICFI, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch), and 'Receiver Details' (BICFI). A bottom toolbar contains 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**Payment Details**

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

**Debtor Account**

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

**Debtor Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the credit account.

**Debtor Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Customer Number**

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

**Customer Service Model**

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

**Creditor Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

**Credit Account**

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

**Creditor Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the debit account.

**Creditor Account Branch**

The system display the branch of the debit account.

**Receiver Details****BICFI**

The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

---

**Note**

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOT2LT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

---

**15.1.2.1 Accounting Entries**

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dir/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	--------	------------	------------------	--------------------

**15.1.2.2 MIS Tab**

Click the "MIS" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Ok Exit

### 15.1.2.3 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

Fields

1 OF 1

Go

Field Label	Field Value
-------------	-------------

Ok Exit



#### 15.1.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference No  
Source Code  
Transfer Amount  
Value Date  
Debit Value Date  
Creditor BICFI  
Debtor BICFI

Instruction Identification  
Network Code  
Authorization Status  
Activation Date  
Creditor Account Identification  
Debtor Account Identification  
Receiver BICFI

End to End Identification  
Transfer Currency  
Booking Date  
Credit Value Date  
Account Type Code  
Debtor Type Code

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns

Transaction Reference No	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Source Code	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Authorization Status	Booking Date	Value Date	Activated
--------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------------	--------------	------------	-----------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Credit Value Date
- Debit Value Date
- Creditor Account Identification
- Account Type Code
- Creditor BICFI
- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor Type Code
- Debtor BICFI
- Receiver BICFI

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### 15.1.3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - R-Transactions
- When outbound Liquidity Transfer falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSPRQUE	Process Exception Queue
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue
PQSOVRQU	Business Override Queue
PQSAU1QU	Authorization Limit 1 Queue
PQSAU2QU	Authorization Limit 2 Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue
PQSNETCQ	Network Cutoff Queue

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

### 15.1.3.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

Payment Details	Debtor Details	Creditor Details
Booking Date <input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	Account Identification <input type="text"/>	Account Identification <input type="text"/>
Value Date <input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>
Activation Date <input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	BICFI <input type="text"/>	BICFI <input type="text"/>
Debit Value Date <input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	Debit Account <input type="text"/>	Credit Account <input type="text"/>
Credit Value Date <input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	Debit Account Currency <input type="text"/>	Credit Account Currency <input type="text"/>
Transfer Currency <input type="text"/>	Debit Account Branch <input type="text"/>	Credit Account Branch <input type="text"/>
Transfer Amount <input type="text"/>	Debit Amount <input type="text"/>	
	Customer Number <input type="text"/>	
	Customer Service Model <input type="text"/>	
	Receiver Details	
	BICFI <input type="text"/>	

Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

### 15.1.3.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

Status Details

Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status

Queue Code  Credit Liquidation Status

External Communications

Sanctions Check Status  External Credit Approval Status

Sanctions Check Reference  External Credit Approval Reference

Sanctions Seizure

Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

### 15.1.3.3 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

1 Of 1

R-Reference	R-Type	R-Message Type	Status	Exception Queue	Activation Date	Value Date

Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.050 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDIGRCV) screen with selected message details.
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received against an outgoing camt.050 transaction is displayed in the R-Transaction tab.

You can view the following fields:

**R-Reference**

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

**R-Type**

Displays the R Message type (i.e., admi.007.001.01).

**R-Message Type**

Display as "RECEIPT\_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT".

**Status**

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc..)

**Exception Queue**

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

**Activation Date**

Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

**Value Date**

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

### 15.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

- You can view the Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message and Inbound Receipt Message (camt.025) message which is received and matched against the Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message on this screen.

### 15.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'View Queue Action Log' window. It has a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is a section labeled 'Enter Query' containing two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Network Code'. Below these fields is a table with a header row containing the following columns: 'Transaction Reference Number', 'Action', 'Remarks', 'Queue Code', 'Authorization Status', 'Maker ID', and 'Maker Date'. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: 'View Request Message' and 'View Response Message', and an 'Exit' button in the bottom right corner.

### 15.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Entries' window. It has a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is a section labeled 'Enter Query' containing one input field: 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this field is a table with a header row containing the following columns: 'Event Code', 'Transaction Date', 'Value Date', 'Account', 'Account Branch', 'TRN Code', 'Dri/Cr', 'Amount Tag', and 'Account Curren'. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there is an 'Exit' button in the bottom right corner.

### 15.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

### 15.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

### 15.1.3.9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary" screen by typing 'PSSOT2LV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- End to End ID
- Customer No
- Credit Account Number
- Debit Account Number
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### 15.1.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOTTLT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot displays the 'RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input' window. The interface includes a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is organized into three columns of input fields:

- Payment Details:** Host Code \*, Transaction Branch \*, Source Code \*, Booking Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Value Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Activation Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Debit Value Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Credit Value Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, and an 'Enrich' button.
- Debtor Details:** Transaction Reference No \*, Instruction Identification \*, Network Code \*, Debtor Account Identification \*, Type Code, BICFI, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, and Customer Service Model.
- Creditor Details:** End to End Identification \*, Template ID, Creditor Account Identification \*, Creditor Type Code, BICFI, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, and Credit Account Branch.

The bottom status bar contains the following fields: Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Change Log, Maker ID, Checker ID, Verifier ID, Authorization Status, Verification Status, and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**Template ID**

Specify Template ID.

**Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**Payment Details**

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debtor Details**

**Debtor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.



**BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

**Debtor Account**

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

**Debtor Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the credit account.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Customer Number**

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

**Customer Service Model**

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

**Creditor Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

**Credit Account**

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

**Credit Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the debit account.

**Creditor Account Branch**

The system display the branch of the debit account.

**Receiver Details****BICFI**

The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

---

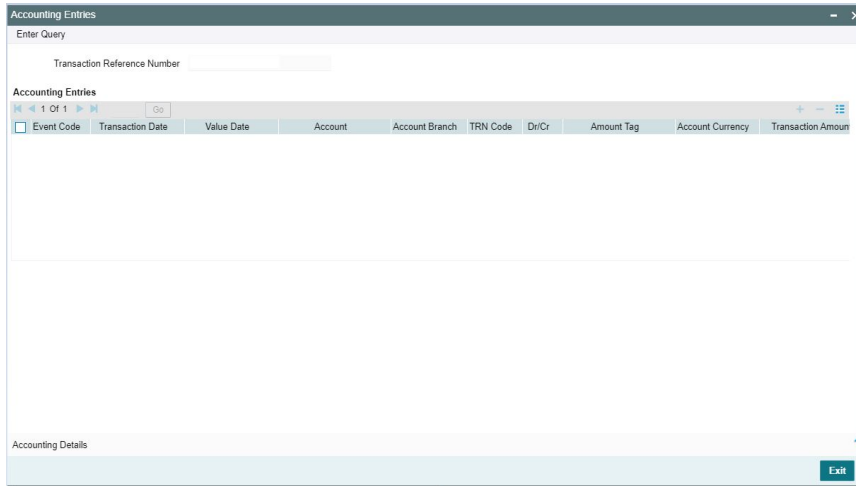
**Note**

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOTTLT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

---

**15.1.4.1 Accounting Entries**

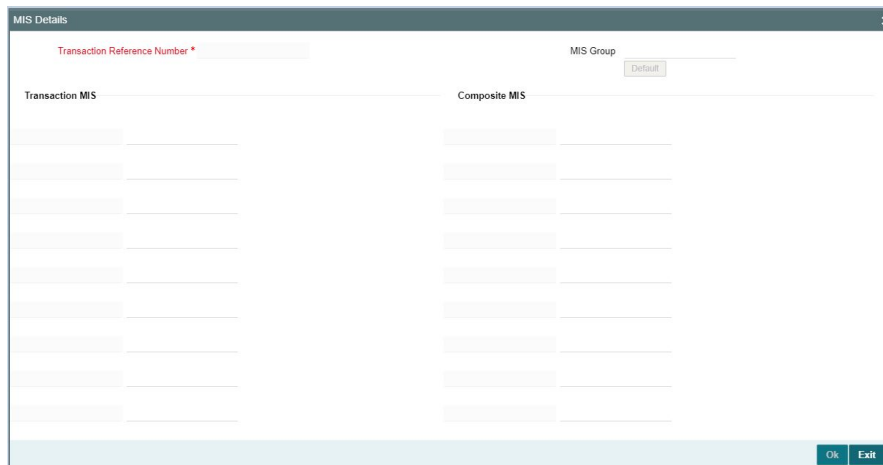
You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The "Accounting Entries" sub-screen features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is a section labeled "Enter Query" containing a text input field for "Transaction Reference Number". Underneath this is a tabbed interface with the "Accounting Entries" tab selected. The tab shows a table with columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dir/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there is a section labeled "Accounting Details" and an "Exit" button.

#### 15.1.4.2 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The "MIS Details" sub-screen has a title bar with standard window controls. It contains a "Transaction Reference Number" field with a red asterisk indicating it is required, and a "MIS Group" dropdown menu with a "Default" button. Below these fields are two main sections: "Transaction MIS" and "Composite MIS". Each section contains a table with multiple rows and columns for data entry. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

#### 15.1.4.3 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Fields' dialog box is shown with a table containing two columns: 'Field Label' and 'Field Value'. The table is empty. Navigation controls at the top show '1 Of 1'. 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

#### 15.1.4.4 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Change Log' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen.

The 'Field Log' dialog box contains input fields for 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Version Number'. Below these is a table with columns: 'Mod Number', 'Field Name', 'Old Value', and 'New Value'. The table is empty. 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom right.

#### 15.1.4.5 Template Summary

You can create a Transaction Template for RTGS ISO camt.050 message using this screen.

You can invoke "Template Summary" screen by typing 'PQSTMPLQ' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The 'Template Summary' screen includes a search bar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' buttons. Below is a 'Case Sensitive' section with various input fields for Template ID, Source Code, Maker ID, Record Status, Transfer Currency, Transfer Type, Template Reference, Authorization Status, Checker ID, Module, Transfer Amount, Network Code, Verification Status, Verifier ID, Transaction Branch, and Network Type Code. At the bottom, there is a table with columns: Template ID, Template Reference, Network Code, Source Code, Mod Number, Authorization Status, Verification Status, Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, and Checker Date Stamp. The table is empty. At the bottom left, there are buttons: View, Create Transaction, Close, Reopen, Modify, Authorize, Verify, Delete, Reject, and View Template Log. An 'Exit' button is at the bottom right.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Template ID
- Source Code
- Maker ID
- Record Status
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Type
- Template Reference
- Authorization Status
- Checker ID
- Module
- Transfer Amount
- Network Code
- Verification Status
- Verifier ID
- Transaction Branch
- Network Type Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- The following actions are supported from Template Summary Screen:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
View	You can view the selected record details.
Create Transaction	You can create new transaction based on the template details saved.
Close	You can select an open and authorized Template ID and press 'Close' button to close the record.
Reopen	You can select a closed and authorized template ID and press 'Reopen' button to re-open the record.
Modify	You can Modify the Transaction Template details of the selected records.
Authorize	You can authorize an unauthorized template record or the authorization of modify action.
Verify	You can verify an authorized template record or the verification of modify action.
Delete	You can delete the initiated modification for the Template.
Reject	You can reject the unauthorized user action.

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
View Template Log	Display all the actions initiated on a template with the maker / checker details.

## 15.2 **Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing**

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.2.1, "Messaging"](#)

### 15.2.1 **Messaging**

- You can view the generated messages from the 'All Messages' sub-screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

## 16. Generic Wires ISO Receipt Processing (camt.025)

### 16.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Receipt

This section provides maintenance screens details for the support generation of positive and negative Receipt message (i.e., camt.025) for incoming camt.057, camt.058, camt.106 message.

#### 16.1.1 Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser

The Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser screen allows user to display incoming camt.057, camt.058, camt.106 message.

You can invoke “Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser” screen by typing ‘PSSRCACK’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Branch DCN Reference Number  
Business Message Identifier Sender Receiver  
Process Status Network Code  
Message Type Network Type Code

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Branch	DCN	Reference Number	Business Message Identifier	Sender	Receiver	Process Status	Network Code	Network Type Code	Message Type
--------	-----	------------------	-----------------------------	--------	----------	----------------	--------------	-------------------	--------------

Generate Receipt Acknowledgement Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Branch
- Business Message Identifier
- Process Status
- Message Type
- DCN
- Sender
- Network Code
- Reference Number
- Receiver
- Network Type Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

User can perform following actions:

## Generate Receipt Acknowledgement

When the user clicks Generate Receipt Acknowledgement, the Receipt Acknowledgement Transaction Input (PSDORACK) screen opens to book a camt.025 transaction.

### 16.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input

The Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input screen allows user to manually initiate the Receipt Acknowledgement (camt.025) transactions.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORACK’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed' window. It features a toolbar at the top with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main content area is divided into sections for inputting transaction details. The 'Receipt Details' section includes fields for 'Request Handling Status Code \*', 'Request Handling Reason Code', 'Additional Information 1', and 'Additional Information 2'. The 'Original Transaction Details' section includes 'Message Identification' and 'Message Name Identification'. At the bottom, there is a 'Messages' section with fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the logged in user branch.

#### Receipt Reference

System displays the Transaction Reference Number on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Transaction Branch

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

#### Network Code

System defaults the Network Code of the original transaction.

#### Original Transaction Reference

Specify the Original Transaction Reference from the list of values.

#### Receipt Details

##### Request Handling Status Code

Specify the Request Handling Status Code from the list of values. The codes are listed as published in External code set.

### Request Handling Status Description

System displays the Description of the selected Request Handling Status Code populated from External code set.

### Request Handling Reason Code

Specify the Request Handling Reason Code from the list of values. The codes are listed as published in External code set.

### Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the Status Reason.

### Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the Status Reason.

## Original Transaction Details

### Message Identification

System displays the Message Identification of Original message.

### Message Name Identification

System displays Message Name Identification of Original message.

### 16.1.2.1 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” button to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "All Messages". At the top, there is a "Transaction Reference Number" input field. Below it is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: "Message", "Acknowledgement", and "Exit".



### 16.1.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORACK’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Host Code Network Code

Transaction Branch Receipt Reference

Original Transaction Reference Message Identification

Message Name Identification

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns: 0

Host Code	Network Code	Transaction Branch	Receipt Reference	Original Transaction Reference	Message Identification	Message Name Identification
-----------	--------------	--------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Host Code
- Transaction Branch
- Original Transaction Reference
- Message Name Identification
- Network Code
- Receipt Reference
- Message Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 16.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORACV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed

Enter Query

Host Code \_\_\_\_\_ Receipt Reference \_\_\_\_\_ Transaction Branch \_\_\_\_\_

Network Code \_\_\_\_\_ Original Transaction Reference \_\_\_\_\_

**Main** Processing Details

**Receipt Details**

Request Handling Status Code \_\_\_\_\_ Request Handling Reason Code \_\_\_\_\_ Additional Information 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Request Handling Status Description \_\_\_\_\_ Additional Information 2 \_\_\_\_\_

**Original Transaction Details**

Message Identification \_\_\_\_\_ Message Name Identification \_\_\_\_\_

Messages

Maker Id \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Release Time \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_

Exit

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled,
- Specify the Receipt Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main

For more details on Main tab, refer to ‘PSDORACK’ screen details above.

#### 16.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

Main Processing Details

**Status Details**

Transaction Status \_\_\_\_\_

Queue Code \_\_\_\_\_

View Queue

**External Communications**

Sanction Check Status \_\_\_\_\_

Sanction Check Reference \_\_\_\_\_

Sanction Seizure \_\_\_\_\_

Messages

Maker Id \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Release Time \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_

Exit

### 16.1.3.2 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” button to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "All Messages". At the top, there is a text input field labeled "Transaction Reference Number". Below this is a table with the following columns: "Transaction Identification", "Message Type", "SWIFT Message Type", "ISO Message Type", "Direction", "Value Date", "Message Status", and "Delivery Status". The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: "Message", "Acknowledgement", and "Exit".

### 16.1.3.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORACV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed Summary". At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there are input fields for "Host Code", "Transaction Branch", "Original Transaction Reference", "Message Name Identification", "Network Code", "Receipt Reference", and "Message Identification". Below these fields is a table with the following columns: "Host Code", "Network Code", "Transaction Branch", "Receipt Reference", "Original Transaction Reference", "Message Identification", and "Message Name Identification". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Host Code
- Transaction Branch
- Original Transaction Reference
- Message Name Identification
- Network Code
- Receipt Reference
- Message Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## **16.1.4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Processing**

This section covers processing of Outbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

### **16.1.4.1 Sanctions Screening**

The Sanctions Check Required flag in the Source Network Preference is referred for the combination of Host Code, Source Code, Network Code, and Transaction Type = Outgoing.

If the flag is set to Yes, the sanction system is determined based on the configuration in Sanction System Mapping Maintenance - either the default sanctions system or a network-specific one.

A sanctions request XML is generated and sent to the configured sanctions system. A record is created in the Sanction Queue, where it remains until a final response is received (Accept, Reject, or Seized).

Sanctions scanning is skipped if an entry exists in Sanctions Restrictions Maintenance (PMDSCRES).

Based on the sanctions response, the system takes the following actions:

- Accepted / Rejected: If the response is received on the same day, the sanctions status is updated accordingly.
- Seized: If the response is Seized, the status is updated as Seized.

### **16.1.4.2 Sanctions Screening**

The generated messages can be viewed from 'All Messages' sub screen of the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input (PSDORACK) screen.

The generated messages can be viewed in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.

After the message is generated, it is validated against the XSD defined in the File Parameters Detailed screen (Function ID: PMDFLPRM).

## **16.2 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt**

## **16.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt**

The feature supports the TARGET2 positive and negative Inbound Receipt message (i.e. camt.025) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 16.3.1, "Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed"](#)

### 16.3.1 Inbound Receipt View detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke “Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Inbound Receipt View Detailed' application window. It features a top navigation bar with the title and standard window controls. Below this is a 'Main' tab, which is currently selected. The main area contains a grid of input fields for transaction data, including Host Code, Transaction Branch, Network Code, Receipt Reference Number, Message Identification, Booking Date, Request Type Identification, Creation Date Time, Request Handling Status Code, Request Handling Status Description, Request Handling Reason Code, Additional Info 1, Additional Info 2, Value Date, Transfer Currency, and Transfer Amount. A section titled 'Original Transaction Details' is also present, with fields for Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, and End to End Identification. At the bottom of the screen, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
- You can also invoke this screen by selecting the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button on TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.
- When Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSEACQU	External Account Check Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue

---

#### Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

---

### 16.3.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab selected in the 'Processing Details' section. The interface is divided into three columns of input fields. The first column contains 'Request Type Identification', 'Creation Date Time', and a section titled 'Original Transaction Details' with fields for 'Transaction Reference No', 'Instruction Identification', and 'End to End Identification'. The second column contains 'Request Handling Status Code', 'Request Handling Status Description', 'Message Identification', and 'Message Name Identification'. The third column contains 'Request Handling Reason Code', 'Additional Info 1', 'Additional Info 2', 'Value Date' (with a placeholder 'YYYYMMDD'), 'Transfer Currency', and 'Transfer Amount'. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below this is a status bar with 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### 16.3.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab selected. It features a 'Status Details' section with dropdown menus for 'Transaction Status', 'Match Status', and 'Queue Code', along with a 'View Queue' button. Below this is an 'External Communications' section with dropdowns for 'Sanctions Check Status', 'Sanctions Check Reference', 'Sanctions Seizure', 'External Account Check Status', and a text field for 'External Account Check Reference'. The bottom navigation bar and status bar are identical to the 'Main' tab screenshot.

### 16.3.1.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 16.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 16.3.1.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

### 16.3.1.6 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

### 16.3.1.7 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



### 16.3.1.8 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Receipt Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Original Message Identification
- Original Transaction Reference
- Booking Date
- Request Type Identification
- Request Handling Status Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed screen.

## 16.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing

- The inbound receipt (camt.025) processing is done based Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) and Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages.
- You can identify the Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming camt.025 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Inbound Receipt	<ReqTp> <Prtry> <Id>	SSTS
	<ReqHdlg> <StsCd>	SSET

- Any other value received in the above tag then Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is treated as Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is processed using the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) processor. Processing steps applied on the pacs.002 transaction is apply on the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 16.4.1, "Original Transaction Matching Criteria"](#)
- [Section 16.4.2, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 16.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 16.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria

#### TARGET2

- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message using following matching criteria:
  - Original Message Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.050 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message.
- First Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message matched with Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message, if no match is found then it is matched with Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message using following matching criteria:
  - Message Identification (i.e. /Document/Rct/RctDtIs/OrgnlMsgId/MsgId) received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.029 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- If Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message gets matched with the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message, then processing like Sanctions, FX Rate Fetch, External Account Check, and Accounting are not done for Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message. Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message only results in transaction status update.

## CBPR+

After receiving the inbound Receipt (camt.025) message, it is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

The message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view it in the Inbound Receipt View screen (PSDIGRCV).

After parsing, the camt.025 message is matched against the outgoing camt.057, camt.058, and camt.106 messages using the following criteria:

- Original Message Identification in the incoming message is matched with the Message Identification in the header of the outgoing message.
- Message Name Identification in the incoming message is matched with the Message Definition Identifier in the outgoing message.

Matching outcome:

- If matching fails:
  - The Process Status of the camt.025 record is marked as Processed in the Inbound Browser.
  - The Match Status is set to Unmatched in the Inbound Receipt View (PSDIGRCV).
- If matching is successful:
  - The Process Status is updated to Processed in the Inbound Browser.
  - The Match Status is updated to Matched in the Inbound Receipt View.
  - The incoming camt.025 message is linked with the original camt.057, camt.058, or camt.106 message.

The Network Code for the incoming camt.025 message is derived from the matched transaction.

### 16.4.2 Duplicate Check

- If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Rejected", then system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as "Processed" and Message Status as "Suppressed". You can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Processed", then system matches Incoming camt.025 message with already uploaded camt.025 messages. Below are fields of incoming camt.025 messages which are check for the duplication:

Field Name	Field Path
From --> BICFI	/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/ FinInstnId/BICFI
MessageIdentification	/Document/Rct/RctDtIs/ OrgnIMsgId/MsgId

It is found that camt.025 is duplicate then, system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as "Processed" and Message Status as "Suppressed". You can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

### 16.4.3 Transaction Status Update

#### 16.4.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) remain as "Processed".
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is updated as "Rejected".
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	Processed
Inbound Receipt is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Inbound Receipt Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

#### 16.4.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) updated as "Accepted".
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) is updated as "Rejected".
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.029) Receipt Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	-
Positive Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Accepted
Negative Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

---

## 17. Generic RTGS Admin Messages

### 17.1 Admin Messages

This feature supports the processing of admin messages admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 17.1.1, "RTGS ISO Inbound System Event Notification View"](#)
- [Section 17.1.2, "RTGS ISO Outbound Report Request Transaction Input"](#)
- [Section 17.1.3, "RTGS ISO Inbound Receipt Acknowledgment View"](#)

#### 17.1.1 RTGS ISO Inbound System Event Notification View

You can view the parsed data of incoming admi.004 message through this screen.

You can invoke 'RTGS ISO Inbound System Event Notification View' screen by typing 'PSDIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO Inbound System Event Notification View			
Enter Query			
Reference Number	Host Code		
Message Identification	Network Type Code		
<b>Event Notification Details</b>			
Event Code	Event Description	Event Time	
Parameter 1	Parameter 4	Parameter 7	
Parameter 2	Parameter 5	Parameter 8	
Parameter 3	Parameter 6	Parameter 9	
Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Record Status	Exit
Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp	Authorization Status	

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Reference Number**

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

#### **Message Identification**

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

#### **Network Type Code**

The system displays the Network Type Code of the EU Target 2.

#### **Event Notification Details**

You can view Event details and Parameters received in the incoming message in the following fields:

- Event Code
- Parameter 1
- Parameter 2
- Parameter 3
- Event Description
- Parameter 4
- Parameter 5
- Parameter 6
- Event Time
- Parameter 7
- Parameter 8
- Parameter 9

#### 17.1.1.1 RTGS ISO Inbound System Event Notification View Summary

You can invoke 'RTGS ISO Inbound System Event Notification View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Message Identification
- Host Code
- Maker ID
- Reference Number
- Network Type Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 17.1.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Report Request Transaction Input

You can manually book the outgoing Report Request (admi.005) transaction through this screen.

You can invoke 'RTGS ISO Outbound Report Request Transaction Input' screen by typing 'PSDOGWRR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

RTGS ISO Outbound Report Request Transaction Input

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Transaction Branch \*  
Network Code \*

Reference Number \*  
Message Identification \*

**Request Details**  
Request Date YYYYMMDD  
Fetch

**Other Details**  
Account Identification \*  
Report Name  
BICFI  
Our Nostro Account  
Our Nostro Account Currency  
Our Nostro Account Branch

**Receiver Details**  
BICFI

Messages  
Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp  
Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp  
Authorization Status  
Exit

You can specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Message Identification

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

### Network Code

Select the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### Request Details

#### Request Date

System default the Request Date to current branch date.

### Other Details

#### Account Identification

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

#### Report Name

The system displays the Report Name.

## BICFI

System defaults the BIC code of the selected account.

## Our Nostro Account

The system displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

## Our Nostro Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the account.

## Our Nostro Account Branch

System defaults the branch of the account.

## Receiver Details

## BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the receiver.

### 17.1.2.1 RTGS ISO Outbound Report Request Transaction Input Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View' screen by typing 'PSSOGWRR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO Outbound Report Request Transaction Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Reference Number Message Identification Network Code  
Account Identification Transaction Branch Request Date

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns: 0

View Receipt Ack (admi.007) | View Rejection (admi.002)

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Network Code
- Transaction Branch
- Message Identification
- Account Identification
- Request Date

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.



- On clicking 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' button Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen get launched and display the Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.
- In case if no Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received and user clicks on 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' button then error message "Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) is not received for the transaction" is displayed.

### 17.1.3 RTGS ISO Inbound Receipt Acknowledgment View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Inbound Receipt Acknowledgment View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGRAV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

#### 17.1.3.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

### 17.1.3.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

This screen list below processing fields of Status Report Message.

#### Receipt Acknowledgement Status

This field display the status of admi.007 message. One of the following status values are displayed Unmatched or Matched.

### 17.1.3.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status

Message Acknowledgement Exit

- You can view the Inbound admi.007 message and the Original outgoing admi.005 message with which the Inbound admi.007 message is matched.

#### 17.1.3.4 View Queue Action

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 17.1.3.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transa
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	------------------	--------

Accounting Details

Exit

### 17.1.3.6 RTGS ISO Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRAV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Reference Number Message Identification Host Code

Receipt Acknowledgement Status

Records per page 15 1 Of 1

Reference Number	Message Identification	Host Code	Receipt Acknowledgement Status
------------------	------------------------	-----------	--------------------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Host Code
- Receipt Acknowledgement Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 17.2 Admin Messages Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 17.2.1, "System Event Notification \(admi.004\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 17.2.2, "Report Query Request \(admi.005\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 17.2.3, "Receipt Acknowledgement \(admin.007\) Processing"](#)

### 17.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing

- Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View (PSDIGENV) screen.

### 17.2.2 Report Query Request (admi.005) Processing

- You can book the Report Query Request (admi.005) message using the Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input (PSDOGWRR) screen.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

### 17.2.3 Receipt Acknowledgement (admin.007) Processing

- Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received without TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.007 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload, you can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen.
- After parsing the admi.007 message, the message is matched with the outgoing admi.005 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Related Reference received in the incoming admi.007 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing admi.005 message.
- If the admi.007 message matching fails, then admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

- If the adm.007 message matches with adm.005 message then:
  - adm.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - Process status of the uploaded adm.007 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming adm.007 message get linked with adm.005 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of adm.005 messages).

### 17.2.3.1 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the adm.007 & parent (adm.005) transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Receipt Acknowledgment (i.e. adm.007) Receipt Acknowledgment status	Parent (i.e. adm.005) Transaction Status
Receipt Acknowledgment (adm.007) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Receipt Acknowledgment (adm.007) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

## 18. Generic RTGS Cash Management Messages

### 18.1 Cash Management Message

This feature supports processing of Cash Management message (i.e. camt.003, camt.004) for TARGET2 network.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 18.1.1, "RTGS ISO Outbound Get Account Request Input Detailed"](#)
- [Section 18.1.2, "RTGS ISO Inbound Get Account Response View"](#)

#### 18.1.1 RTGS ISO Outbound Get Account Request Input Detailed

You can do the manual booking of the outgoing Get Account (camt.003) request.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound Get Account Request Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOGWGA’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

RTGS ISO Outbound Get Account Request Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Reference Number \*

Transaction Branch \*

Network Code \*

**Request Details** **Account Query** **Receiver Details**

Request Date YYYY-MM-DD

Account Identification

Our Nostro Account

Our Nostro Account Currency

Our Nostro Branch

BICFI

Message

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp

Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Reference Number**

System defaults the reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## **Request Details**

### **Request Date**

System defaults the Request Date to current branch date.

## **Account Query**

### **Account Identification**

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

### **Our Nostro Account**

System display the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

### **Our Nostro Account Currency**

System defaults the currency of the account.

### **Our Nostro Branch**

System defaults the branch of the account.

## **Receiver Details**

### **BICFI**

System display the BIC code of the receiver.

---

### **Note**

On selection of the Account Identification, BICFI field is defaulted with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEX-ACC) screen.

In case if Account Identification is not provided then Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference (PSDGRTNP) maintenance screen is defaulted as receiver BIC in the outgoing message.

---

### **18.1.1.1 All Messages Tab**

You can view the outbound camt.003 message and the incoming camt.004 message with which the outbound camt.003 message is matched in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "All Messages". At the top, there is a search bar labeled "Transaction Reference Number" with a "Go" button next to it. Below the search bar, there is a pagination indicator "1 Of 1" with navigation arrows. A table with the following columns is displayed: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: "Message", "Acknowledgement", and "Exit".



### 18.1.1.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Get Account Request Input Summary

You can invoke 'RTGS ISO Outbound get Account Request Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOGWGA' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO Outbound Get Account Request Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Reference Number Message Identification Network Code  
Account Identification Transaction Branch Request Date YYYY-MM-DD  
Authorization Status

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns: 0

Reference Number	Message Identification	Network Code	Account Identification	Transaction Branch	Request Date	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp
------------------	------------------------	--------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------	----------	------------------	------------	--------------------

View Account Response (camt.004) | View Rejection (admi.002)

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Account Identification
- Transaction Branch
- Request Date
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- Message Identification field displays the Message Identification sent in the Application Header of Get Account (camt.003) request.
- You can click View Account Response (camt.004) button to launch the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGRAV) screen to view the camt.004 message received for outgoing camt.003 message.
- In case if no camt.004 message is received, and the user clicks on View Account Response (camt.004) button, the system displays the error message "Get Account Response (camt.004) is not received for the transaction".

## 18.1.2 RTGS ISO Inbound Get Account Response View

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound Get Account Response View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGARV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO Inbound Get Account Response View

Host Code \_\_\_\_\_ Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Response Type \_\_\_\_\_  
Network Code \_\_\_\_\_ Message Identification \_\_\_\_\_ Report/Error \_\_\_\_\_

**Main** Processing Details

**Account Report Details**

1 Of 1 Go

Account Identification	Account Type Code	Currency	Name	BICFI	LEI	Multilateral Balance
------------------------	-------------------	----------	------	-------	-----	----------------------

**Operational Error Details**

1 Of 1 Go

Proprietary	Description
-------------	-------------

**Original Transaction Details**

Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Message Identification \_\_\_\_\_ Account Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Request Date YYYYMMDD \_\_\_\_\_

**All Messages**

Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	

Exit

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

### 18.1.2.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.

**Main** Processing Details

**Account Report Details**

1 Of 1 Go

Account Identification	Account Type Code	Currency	Name	BICFI	LEI	Multilateral Balance
------------------------	-------------------	----------	------	-------	-----	----------------------

**Operational Error Details**

1 Of 1 Go

Proprietary	Description
-------------	-------------

**Original Transaction Details**

Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Message Identification \_\_\_\_\_ Account Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Request Date YYYYMMDD \_\_\_\_\_

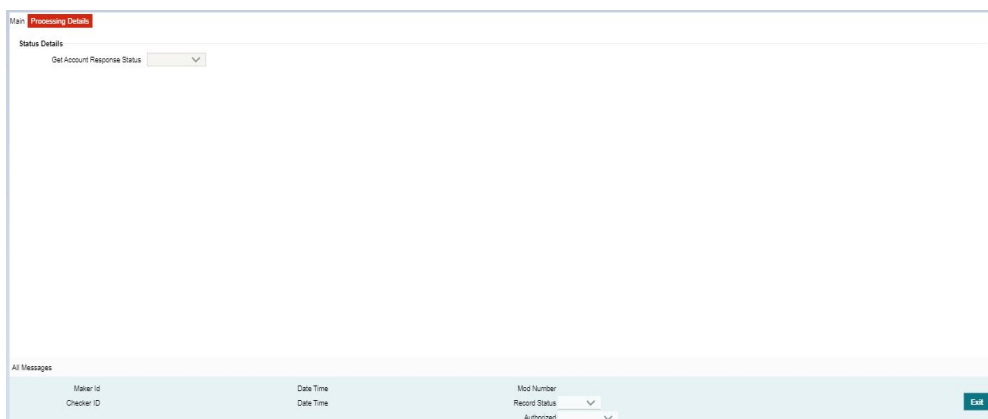
**All Messages**

Maker ID	Checker ID	Date Time	Mod Number	Record Status	Authorized
Checker ID	Date Time				

Exit

### 18.1.2.2 **Processing Details**

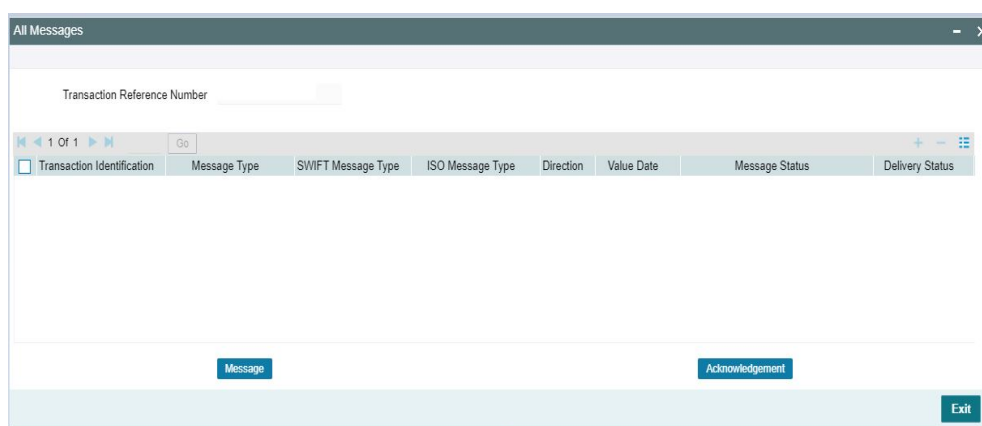
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.



- Get Account Response Status displays the status of camt.004 message, It displays one of the following status values:
  - Unmatched
  - Matched

### 18.1.2.3 **All Messages Tab**

You can view the inbound camt.004 message and the original outgoing camt.003 message with which the inbound camt.004 message is matched in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab to invoke this sub-screen.



### 18.1.2.4 **Multilateral Balance**

You can click Multilateral Balance button for a record to view the Multilateral Balance sub-screen.

### 18.1.2.5 RTGS ISO Inbound Get Account Response View Summary

You can invoke 'RTGS ISO Inbound Get Account Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGARV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Original Transaction Reference
- Get Account Response Status
- Response Type
- Report/Error

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Message Identification field displays the Message Identification received in the Application Header of camt.004 response.

#### **18.1.2.6 Inbound pacs.009 Cov message upload**

- Inbound pacs.009 Cov message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.009 Cov message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, pacs.009 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen.

## **18.2 Cash Management Message Processing**

Cash Management Message follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 18.2.1, "Get Account Request \(camt.003\) processing"](#)
- [Section 18.2.2, "Get Account Response \(camt.004\) processing"](#)
- [Section 18.2.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### **18.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing**

- You can book the Get Account Request (camt.003) using the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input (PSDOGWGA) screen.
- In case the screen does not provide Account Identification the system generates a message with Target 2 header only.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

### **18.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing**

- The system receives the Get Account Response (camt.004) message with the TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Get Account Response (camt.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

- The system does format validations for the camt.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen.
- After parsing the camt.004 message, the message is matched with the outgoing camt.003 message.
- If the camt.004 message matching fails:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen, is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Response Type is updated as "Notification".
- If the camt.004 message matches with camt.003 message:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - Response Type is updated as "Get Account"
  - Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming camt.004 message get linked with camt.003 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of camt.003 message).

### 18.2.3 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the camt.004 & parent (camt.003) transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Account Response (i.e. camt.004) Get Account Response status	Parent (i.e. camt.003) Transaction Status
Account Response (camt.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Account Response (camt.004) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

---

# 19. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

## 19.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message in Oracle Banking Payments.

### 19.1.1 Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input

You can generate manual outbound pain.001 through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input” screen by typing the function ID‘PSDOCTIT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input

New Enter Query

Reference Number \*  
Customer No \*  
Receiver \*  
Source Code \*

Host Code  
Customer Name  
Receiver Name  
Branch Code

Requested Execution Date \* YYYY-MM-DD  
Payment Information Identification  
Authorization Code  
Authorization Proprietary

Main Payment Information

Initiating Party  
Name  
Country Of Residence  
Other Details

Debtor Agent Details  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

Debtor Details  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

Ultimate Debtor  
Name  
Country Of Residence  
Other Details

Forwarding Agent  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Other Details

Charge Account Details  
Charge Bearer  
Charge Account

Charge Account Agent  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name

Maker ID  
Checker ID  
Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp  
Mod Number  
Record Status  
Authorization Status  
Exit

You can specify the following fields:

#### Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

#### Requested Execution Date

Displays Requested Execution Date of the transaction.

---

#### Note

Date on which transaction is required by the customer to be executed by the bank i.e., processed by the bank and not necessarily value date of the credit to beneficiary.

---

### Customer No.

Select from the list of values for Customer Number of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.001 transaction is being booked.

### Customer Name

System defaults the name of the selected Customer Number.

### Payment Information Identification

System displays the Payment Information Identification of pain.001 transaction.

### Receiver

Select from the list of values for Receiver of pain.001 message.

### Receiver Name

System displays the name of the selected Receiver.

### Authorization Code

Select Authorization Code from list of values.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### Branch Code

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

### Authorization Proprietary

Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

#### 19.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Payment Information' section in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen. The form is organized into several sections with input fields and buttons.

- Initiating Party:** Fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Debtor Details:** Fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor (BAI), Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence, with a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Forwarding Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Charge Account Details:** Fields for Charge Bearer (dropdown) and Charge Account.
- Charge Account Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button.

Below the form sections is a table with columns: Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, UETR, Instruted Currency, Instruted Amount, Equivalent Currency, Equivalent Amount, Transfer Currency, Exchange Rate, and Other Details. The first row has checkboxes for 'Instruction Identification' and 'End to End Identification'. A blue 'Other Details' button is at the end of the first row.

At the bottom of the screen, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, Mod Number, Record Status, and Authorization Status, along with a blue 'Cancel' button.

You can specify the following fields:

### Initiating Party

#### Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.



**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 19.1.1.3, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 19.1.1.4, "Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Charge Account Details****Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Charge Account**

Specify the details of the charge Account.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 19.1.1.5, "Debtor Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

## **Debtor Details**

### **Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

### **Debtor Name**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

### **Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 19.1.1.6, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

## **Forwarding Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Forwarding Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 19.1.1.7, "Forwarding Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **19.1.1.2 Payment Information**

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' form in Oracle. It contains the following fields and sections:

- Payment Method:** A dropdown menu with 'TRF' selected.
- Requested Execution Date:** Includes 'Date' (format dd-MMM-yyyy) and 'Date Time'.
- Pooling Adjustment Date:** Includes 'Date' (format dd-MMM-yyyy).
- Payment Type Information:** Includes 'Instruction Priority' (dropdown), 'Local Instrument Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'. The first row is checked.
- Bottom Section:** Includes 'Instruction for Debtor Agent', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Mod Number', 'Record Status', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

You can specify the following fields:

### **Payment Method**

Select the payment method from list of values.

### **Requested Execution Date**

#### **Date**

Specify the Date.

#### **Date Time**

Specify the Date Time.

### **Pooling Adjustment Date**

#### **Date**

Specify the Date.

### **Payment Type Information**

#### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

#### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

#### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

#### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

#### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Service Level Details**

#### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

#### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

### **19.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Initiating Party Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: 'Postal Address' (highlighted in red), 'Identification', and 'Contact Details'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains two columns of text input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, and Country. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Ok' and 'Exit'.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Initiating Party Details' with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification' (selected), and 'Contact Details'. The 'Identification' tab contains two main sections: 'Organization Identification' and 'Private Identification'. Under 'Organization Identification', there are input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. Under 'Private Identification', there are input fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date mask 'dd/MM/yyyy'), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these sections is a table titled 'Other Identification Details'. The table has a header row with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Issuer', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Scheme Name Proprietary'. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Issuer
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the initiating party:

- Name Prefix
- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address
- Email Purpose
- Job Title
- Responsibility
- Department

#### 19.1.1.4 **Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Ultimate Debtor' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 19.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Debtor Agent' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account	Scheme Name Code	Type Proprietary
IBAN	Scheme Name Proprietary	Proxy Type Code
Currency	Issuer	Proxy Type Proprietary
Account Name	Type Code	Proxy ID

Ok Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Agent Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### 19.1.1.6 **Other Debtor Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Debtor Details' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Debtor Details' window with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Identification' tab is selected. It contains three main sections: 'Organization Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth; and 'Other Identification Details' which is a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table currently shows 1 of 1 items. At the bottom right are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Details:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### **19.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Forwarding Agent' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

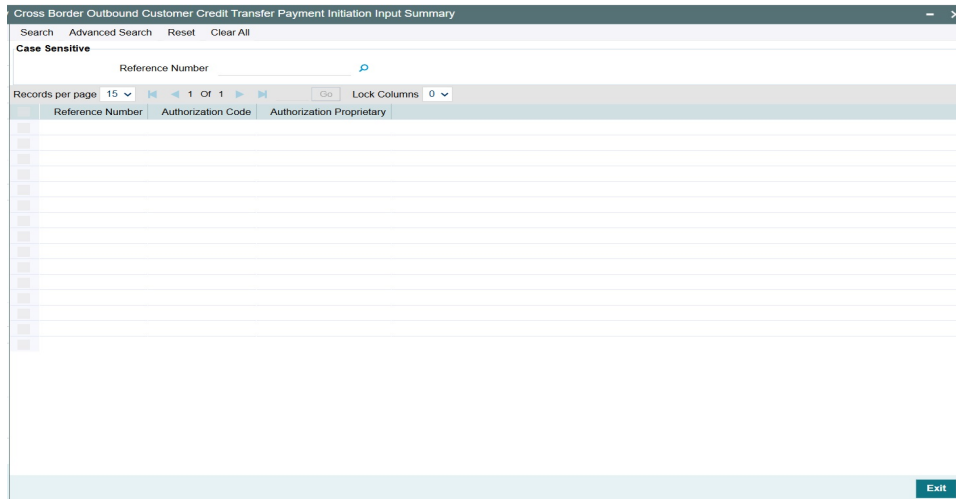
#### **Financial Institution Details**

##### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### 19.1.1.8 Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

You can invoke the 'Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCTIT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 19.1.2 Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View

You can view Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCTIV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The fields gets enabled, for the user to specify the details.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the specified details:
  - Main
  - Payment Information

For more details on Main and Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCTIT screen details above.

### 19.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab on the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.

### 19.1.2.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab on the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Customer Payment Status (pain.002) message received against the outgoing pain.001 message.
- The system first displays the pain.002 message received against outgoing pain.001 message.
- You can select the pain.002 message and click on View R-Transaction button to display the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen with message details.

### 19.1.2.3 Cross Border Outbound Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View Summary

You can invoke the 'Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCTIV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 19.2 Transaction Processing

The system converts the Outbound pain.001 to Outbound Cross-border MT101 transaction, which is populated in the view table.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 19.2.1, "Agreement Validation"](#)
- [Section 19.2.2, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 19.2.3, "Outbound Message Generation"](#)

### 19.2.1 Agreement Validation

- The Outbound Agreement is validated based on the existing MT101 Outbound Agreement (PXD101OM).
- The agreement is checked against the Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date combination. For specific combination, if there is no agreement, the system check the Receiver with HO BIC (8 Char BIC + 'XXX').
- If a valid agreement is not found, then Outbound pain.001 is sent to Business Override Queue (PQSOVERQU). The Transaction Status of the Outbound pain.001 is updated as 'Exception' and the Queue Code field is updated as 'Business Override Queue'.

### 19.2.2 Sanction Check

- After successful agreement validation, the Outbound pain.001 transaction details is sent for Sanctions screening. The sanctions request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (PQSSNCKQ) till the response is received.
- If the response received is Rejected (or) Seized, the transaction is not processed further. The transaction status is updated as 'Cancelled' or 'Seized'.

### 19.2.3 Outbound Message Generation

- When you book incoming message pain.001 or pain.001 message using Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input (PSDOCTIT) screen, the system generates Outbound pain.001 message.
- The system validates the outbound message as per the maintained XML schema and populates it in the Outgoing Message Browser screen (PMSOUTBR).

## 19.3 Transactions Booking Service

- You can book Customer Credit Transfer Initiation transaction through REST service.



---

## 20. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

### 20.1 STP Layer Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 20.1.1, "Parsing / Upload"](#)
- [Section 20.1.2, "Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution"](#)

#### 20.1.1 Parsing / Upload

- The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view incoming pain.001 message and Pain.001 message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system validates the incoming pain.001 message against the XML Schema (XSD), and the parsed data is populated in new Inbound pain.001 ISO message-specific tables.
- The system displays the Incoming pain.001 message details in existing MT101 Inbound Cross Border pain.001 View Summary (PMSINRFT) screen and Inbound Cross Border MT101 View (PMDINRFT) screen.

#### 20.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag value is not null, then the BICFI value is checked against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as 'ASI'. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as 'Forwarding'.
- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag is not present but Clearing System Identification is present (Clearing System Code / Clearing System Member Identification), then the BIC value is derived using the Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX). If BIC value is resolved successfully, then the same is compared against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as 'ASI'. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as 'Forwarding'.

---

#### Note

The ISO Clearing System Code value is converted to 2-character MT Network Code and is checked in Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX) to resolve the BIC.

- 
- After resolving the Our Bank Role, the processing is done based on the role. If Our Bank Role is Forwarding, the system populates the incoming pain.001 message in the Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View (PSDOCTIV) screen.
  - If Our Bank Role is ASI, then the incoming pain.001 message results in an outbound transaction.

### 20.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 20.2.1, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 20.2.2, "Agreement Validation"](#)

- [Section 20.2.3, "Cutoff Check"](#)
- [Section 20.2.4, "Date Derivation / Validation"](#)
- [Section 20.2.5, "Future Dated Transaction"](#)
- [Section 20.2.6, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 20.2.7, "MIS/UDF Derivation"](#)
- [Section 20.2.9, "Transaction Field Mapping"](#)

### **20.2.1 Duplicate Check**

- MT101 processor performs a duplicate check on the incoming message, if found duplicate it move to Business Override (BO) queue. Duplicate check validation is performed for following fields:
  - Sender
  - Sender Reference
  - Message Type

### **20.2.2 Agreement Validation**

- The existing MT101 Inbound Agreement (PXD101IM) maintenance is reused to do the agreement validation.
- The Customer number (Derived) and Requested Execution Date is used to validate the MT101 Inbound Agreement with Party Type as 'Ordering Customer'.
- If a valid maintenance is found, then the Sender BIC (Received in Business Application Header – From Tag) is checked whether the BIC is in the Allowed Sender's list or not. The 11-character specific BIC is checked first, and then 8-character BIC (8+XXX') is will be checked.
- If there is no valid (Open/Authorized) maintenance found (or) the Sender BIC is not in allowed list, then the transaction is moved to Business Override Queue (BO).

---

#### **Note**

The above validation are done only if the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction.

---

### **20.2.3 Cutoff Check**

- If the Activation Date is the same as today, then the received date-time is compared against the Cutoff Hour / Minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).
- If the cutoff time validation is passed, then the value date and activation date are rederived and the transaction is marked as a Future Dated transaction.

### **20.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation**

- After resolving the Outbound Network/payment type, the activation date derivation is done based on the Requested Execution Date under Payment Information node, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Customer Number, Debit Account Currency, Resolved Network, Resolved Network Type.
- The final Instruction Date / Activation Date is resolved by applying the Outbound transaction value date/activation date resolution as done for the respective outbound network type.

- After resolving the activation date, the activation date is compared against the current processing branch date. If the activation is more than the current processing date, the transaction marked as a Future Valued transaction.

## 20.2.5 Future Dated Transaction

If the transaction is Future dated, then the transaction is moved to Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU).

The transaction status is marked as 'Future Dated', Queue Code is updated as 'FV'.

## 20.2.6 Sanction Check

- After Successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 transaction – Credit Transaction Information is sent for sanctions screening.
- If the response from Sanctions Screening is Seized / Rejected, then the transaction status is updated as 'Seized' or 'Rejected'. The transaction is not be processed further.
- The above Sanctions Check validation is done only if the transaction is a Future Dated transaction.

## 20.2.7 MIS/UDF Derivation

- If the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction, then the network code derived is populated in the resultant network code field, and the outbound transaction get booked based on the Inbound pain.001 transaction data.
- The MIS/UDF values are populated based on the Source code / Source Network code 'MIS Group' / 'UDF Group' values maintained.

## 20.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution

- After identifying Our Bank Role as 'ASI' and after field level validations, the sysytem evaluates the network resolution rule to resolve the outbound payment type / network code.
- The system use the existing Channel "MT101" to evaluates the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network.
- Below listed rule elements are reused/Newly added to support pain.001 processing:

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
INTERMEDI- ARY_AGENT_BIC	Intermediary Agent BIC	Intermediary 1 Agent BIC under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_- CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Code	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Code Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO Clearing System code value
INTERMEDI- ARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Member Identification	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Member Id Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC	Creditor Agent BIC	Creditor Agent BIC value under Credit Transfer Transaction section

CREDITOR_AGENT_- CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code value under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO value will be shown
CREDITOR_AGENT_MEM- BER_ID	CREDITOR AGENT MEMBER ID	Creditor Agent Member Identification under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CHARGE_BEARER	CHARGE BEARER	Charge Bearer under Credit Transfer Transaction section
REMITTANCE_INFO	REMITTANCE INFORMATION	Remittance Information ' Unstructured under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY	Instruction Priority	Instruction Priority under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprie- tary
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level	Service Level under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary. Only 1st Occurrence
LOCAL_INSTRUMENT	Local Instrument	Local Instrument Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose	Category Purpose Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
PURPOSE	PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_AMOUNT	TRANSFER AMOUNT	Interbank Settlement Amount under Credit Trans- fer Transaction section
TRANSFER_CCY	TRANSFER CCY	Interbank Settlement Cur- rency under Credit Transfer Transaction section
BRANCH_CODE		Booking Branch (or) Branch code resolved
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer Number	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_- MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
SOURCE_MESSAGE_FOR- MAT	Format of the Source Message	Possible Values  MT  MX

## 20.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping

### **CBPRPlus**

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction gets created from the incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOCBVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor gets called to further process the message.

### **TARGET2**

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as TARGET2 for the transaction, then Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen.
- TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor get called to further process the message.

### **Book Transfer**

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction, then Book Transfer transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- Book Transfer transaction details get displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor get called to further process the message.

---

## 21. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

### 21.1 Overview

System supports generation of Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) messages for the Incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages when the bank is playing the role of Account Servicing Institution (ASI).

#### 21.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing 'Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping' (PMDPNRJT) maintenance
Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping

### 21.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed	Processed	Processed	

### 21.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 is in exception queue - BO or SC or NR queue	Exception	NA
MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV)	Future Valued	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is under progress	Processed	Exception / In Progress
Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue.	Seized	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is sanction seized	Processed	Seized

## 22. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

### 22.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports processing of Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Status Report Message (i.e., pain.002) in Oracle Banking Payments.

#### 22.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View” screen by typing the function ID‘PSDCPSRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View' application window. It features a 'Main' tab with a 'Processing Details' section. The form is organized into several sections: 'Enter Query' at the top with fields for Host Code, Network Code, Status Report Reference, Source Code, and Transaction Branch; 'Status Report Details' with fields for Message Identification, Creation Date Time, Transaction Status, Status Reason Code, and Status Reason Description; 'Originator Details' with fields for Name and Country of Residence; 'Additional Information' with a text area; 'Initiating Party' with fields for BICFI, LEI, and an 'Other Details' button; 'Forwarding Agent' with fields for Swift Bank Identifier Code, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI; 'Original Transaction Details' with fields for Reference Number, Payment Information Identification, Instruction Identification, End To End Id, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Queue Reference Number, and Creation Date Time; and a bottom section with fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

You can specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

#### Network Code

The system display the Network Code of the original transaction. If original transaction is CBPR transaction, then system defaults the network code of CBPR.

#### Status Report Reference

The system displays the Unique Reference Number.

#### Source Code

The system displays Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

#### Transaction Branch

The system defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.



### 22.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for viewing inbound customer payment status reports. The 'Main' tab is selected. The form contains the following sections and fields:

- Status Report Details:** Message Identification, Creation Date Time, Transaction Status, Status Reason Code, Status Reason Description.
- Originator Details:** Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Additional Information:** A large text area for additional details.
- Initiating Party:** BICFI, LEI, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Forwarding Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, LEI.
- Original Transaction Details:** Reference Number, Message Identification, Host Code, Payment Information Identification, Message Name Identification, Network Code, Instruction Identification, Queue Reference Number, Queue Status, End To End Id, Creation Date Time, UETR.
- Footer:** Messages | View Queue Action, Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Status Report Details**

##### **Message Identification**

Displays Message Identification received in the incoming message.

##### **Creation Date Time**

Displays Creation Date Time received in the incoming message.

##### **Transaction Status**

Displays Status of the transaction received in the incoming message.

##### **Status Reason Description**

Displays Status Reason Code received in the incoming message.

#### **Originator Details**

##### **Name**

Displays Name of the Initiating Party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Displays Country of the Initiating Party.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Originator Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Originator Details.

Refer to the Section 22.1.1.3, "Originator Details Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Additional Information**

Displays the Additional information received in the incoming message.

#### **Initiating Party**

##### **BICFI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**LEI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 22.1.1.4, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Forwarding Agent****BICFI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Clearing System Code**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Member Identification**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**LEI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Original Transaction Details****Reference Number**

Displays the Reference Number of pain.001 transaction with which it matched.

**Payment Information Identification**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Instruction Identification**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**End To End Id**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**UETR**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Message Identification**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Message Name Identification**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Queue Reference Number**

Displays The Queue reference Number.

**Creation Date Time**

Displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction as received in the message.

**Host Code**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Network Code**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

## Queue Status

Displays the Queue Status.

### 22.1.1.2 Processing Details

Click the 'Processing Details' tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab. It features a 'Status Details' section with three dropdown menus: 'Transaction Status', 'Matching Status', and 'Queue Code'. Below these is a 'Messages | View Queue Action' section. At the bottom, there is a table with columns for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can specify the following fields:

### Status Details

#### Transaction Status

Displays the current processing status of Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002).

#### Matching Status

Displays the matched status of pain.002 with the outgoing pain.001 message.

#### Queue Code

Displays the Queue Name where Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002) is currently present.

### 22.1.1.3 Originator Details Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Originator Details' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' window with two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (active) and 'Identification'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains a form with the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub-Division	
Post Box	Country	

An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 22.1.1.4 Initiating Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

### **Other Details**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Account
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### **22.1.1.5 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### **22.1.1.6 View Queue Action Tab**

You can click the “View Queue Action” tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 22.1.1.7 Cross Border Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Summary

You can invoke the 'Cross Border Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSCPSRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Source Code
- UETR
- End To End Id
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Status
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## **22.2 Transaction Processing**

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 22.2.1, "Message Upload and Parsing"](#)
- [Section 22.2.2, "Matching"](#)
- [Section 22.2.3, "Source Code and Network Code Derivation"](#)
- [Section 22.2.4, "Transaction Status Update:"](#)

### **22.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing**

- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pain.002) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

### **22.2.2 Matching**

- After parsing the incoming Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is matched with the original pain.001 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Payment Information Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Payment Information Identification of pain.001 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outbound pain.001 message.
- If the pain.002 message matching fails, then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched'.
  - Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Message Status of the uploaded pain.002 is updated as 'Repair' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pain.002 message matches with original pain.001 message then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - The Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).



- The incoming pain.002 message get linked with outgoing pain.001 (i.e., Generated Reference field is updated with Reference number of outgoing pain.001 message).

### 22.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The network Code for the payment is derived from the Network Code of the original pain.001 message.

### 22.2.4 Transaction Status Update:

The transaction status on the Customer Payment Status Report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Matching status</b>	<b>Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Transaction status</b>	<b>Parent (i.e., pain.001) Transaction Status</b>
Pain.002 received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed	Processed
Pain.002 received and Matched	Matched	Processed	Processed

## 23. Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010)

### 23.1 Transaction Input

The Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) is used to collect funds from a debtor account for a creditor, where both debtor and creditor are financial institutions.

#### 23.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

You can click the “View Inbound pacs.010” button on the Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) to invoke the “Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View” (PSD010VW) screen displaying the details of incoming pacs.010 message.

Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Network Code

Credit Identification  
Consol Reference Number  
Message Identification

Main Processing Details

Instructing Agent  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
LEI

Instructed Agent  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
LEI

Creditor Agent Details  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details

Creditor Details  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Details

1 Of 1

Instruction Identification End to End Identification Transaction Identification UETR Clearing System Reference Interbank Settlement Currency Interbank Settlement Amount Interbank Settlement Date

Messages | Sequence A-Queue Action Log | Sequence B-Queue Action Log | Sequence B-Other Details

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status  
Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp Exit

- The system displays an error message if the selected transaction is MT204 and you click “View Inbound pacs.010” button.
- Refer to *Cross Border User Guide* for details about Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen.

##### 23.1.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.

### 23.1.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.

### 23.1.1.3 Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke the 'Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View Summary' screen by typing 'PSS010VW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

[illegible]

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Consol Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Credit Identification
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- End To End Identification
- Instruction Identification
- UETR
- Clearing System Reference
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Interbank Settlement Date

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 23.2 Pacs.010 Priority Processing for Future-Dated Book Transfers (Parameter-Based)

The system parameter **Enable Priority Processing for Book Transfers (ENABLE\_PRIORITY\_BOOK\_TRANSFER)** determines whether future-dated book transfers from incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) messages are processed immediately on the receipt date. This parameter accepts the values Y (Yes) or N (No), with the default set to N.

When the system parameter **Enable Priority Processing for Book Transfers** is enabled (Y):

- Future-dated book transfers initiated from pacs.010 messages are processed on the receipt date and are not placed in the Warehouse Queue.
- Same-day camt.054 debit/credit confirmations are generated for these transactions, according to the Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Maintenance (PMDCMAGT) and customer advice settings.
- When transactions are released from exception queues, the system checks the ENABLE\_PRIORITY\_BOOK\_TRANSFER parameter when determining how to

process a future-dated book transfer, and If the parameter is enabled (Y), the transaction is released and processed on its receipt date.

When the system parameter **Enable Priority Processing for Book Transfers** is disabled (N), future-dated transactions continue to be processed on their scheduled value date, following standard processing.Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 23.2.1, "Message Upload and Parsing \(TARGET2\)"](#)
- [Section 23.2.2, "Message Upload and Parsing \(CBPRPlus\)"](#)
- [Section 23.2.3, "Credit Instruction Processing"](#)
- [Section 23.2.4, "Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing"](#)
- [Section 23.2.5, "Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation"](#)

### **23.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)**

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

---

#### **Note**

For Target2, no further processing is done in the system.

---

### **23.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)**

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system do the format validations for received incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- After completing the format validations, the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound MT204 Message Browser Summary (PXS204BR) screen.
- You can select a record from MT204 browser summary screen and double click it to view the details for the selected record with Sequence A and Sequence B details on Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen. Sequence A details can be viewed in first block and the sequence B details can be viewed in the second block.

### **23.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing**

- For each Credit Instruction (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence A transaction entry get created.
- The source code for the incoming transaction is derived based on the Source code Maintenance (PMDSORCE). The source code for which the 'Incoming SWIFT' flag is checked is considered as the source code for the Incoming pacs.010 message.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence A (Credit Instruction) records:

### **Duplicate Check Validation**

- Credit Identification (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application.
- In case if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moves to Business Override Queue.

### **Agreement Check Validation**

- Agreement validation at sequence A level is done for the Sender BIC (i.e., /AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI).
- The system verifies if an agreement is maintained for Sender BIC. First, the system checks the 11-character BIC. If BIC is not found, the system checks for 8-character BIC.
- If the agreement is unavailable the transaction moves to the Business Override queue.

## **23.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing**

- Subsequent to Sequence A (Credit Instruction) validations, the message splits into individual debit requests.
- For each Direct Debit Transaction Information (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence B transaction entry get created.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence B (Direct Debit Transaction Information) records:

### **BIC derivation**

- The system tries to derive the BIC using existing D to A Conversion maintenance, if it is not received in the Debtor - Financial Institution Identification -BIC field.
- If BIC is not derived using D to A Conversion maintenance, the system uses Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The BIC Derivation is applicable for the below fields  
/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnId/BICFI
- If BIC is derived, the transaction moves to the Process Exception queue. You can Process the transaction again, after doing the required maintenance.

### **Agreement Check Validation**

- Agreement validation at sequence B level is done for the BIC and account combination received in Debtor - Financial Institution Identification - BIC and Debtor Account - Other - Identification.
- If the account is not specified in Debtor Account - Other - Identification, the system debit the account linked to the debit institution BIC in the maintenance. If multiple accounts are found the debit is done to the primary account.
- If the agreement is not available or if the limit validations fail, the transaction moves into the Business Override queue.

### **Network Rule Evaluation**

- Incoming pacs.010 messages are routed through Network resolution.

- The existing Channel “MT204” is used to evaluate the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network. The segregation of Networks to Book Transfer and CBPR is done at this level.

### **Date Derivation**

- The value date for the transaction is derived as per the current Value Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages for Inbound transactions.
- The activation Date for the transaction is derived as per the current Activation Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages.

### **Cutoff Check**

- The System derives the current Branch Date for the transaction.
- Branch Date derived is compared with derived Activation Date.
- If Activation Date is not equal to Branch Date and Activation Date is a future date, then the transaction is termed as the future dated transaction.

### **Sanction Check (Only for Future Dated Transactions)**

- “Sanctions Check Required” flag at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Incoming” is referred.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system picks from the Sanction System mapping maintenance – Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### **MIS/UDF Population**

- MIS & UDFs defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, user can edit the MIS & UDF values defaulted.

### **Outbound Transaction Field Mapping**

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The pacs.009 transaction details are displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDOCNVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 payment processor is called to further process the message.

### **Outbound Transaction Field Mapping**

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction then, Outbound Book Transfer transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The Outbound Book Transfer transaction details are displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.

- Book Transfer payment processor is called to further process the message.

### **23.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation**

- The outbound pacs.002 message is generated for MT204 for the following scenario:
  - Transactions get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from the external system.
  - On successful cancellation/authorization of the transaction from an exception queue, the application generates the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
  - You can view the outbound pacs.002 message from the 'Messages' sub-screen of the Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen.



## 24. Generic Wires ISO Investigation Request (camt.110)

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 24.1, "Outbound Transaction"](#)
- [Section 24.2, "Inbound Transaction"](#)
- [Section 24.3, "Request Processing"](#)

### 24.1 Outbound Transaction

#### 24.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input

You can manually initiate Investigation Request Transaction (camt.110) transactions in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed' screen by typing 'PSDOIRID' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed' application window. The window has a title bar and a menu bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query'. The main area is divided into several sections: 'Host Code', 'Network Code', 'Transaction Branch', 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Investigation Request Reference', 'Requestor Investigation Identification', 'Responder Investigation Identification', 'EIR', 'Booking Date', 'Investigation Type Code', 'Investigation Sub-Type Code', 'Underlying Instrument Code', 'Underlying Instrument Code', 'Requestor Agent', 'Responder Agent', 'Request Action', 'Request Action Code', 'Action Reason Code', 'Additional Information', 'Service Level', 'Service Level Code', 'Messages', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button. The 'Main' tab is selected, showing 'Underlying Transaction Information' and 'Investigation Data'.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values. SWIFT CBPRPlus MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host are also displayed.

#### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Investigation Request Reference

System displays Investigation Request Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.

## Original Transaction Reference

Specify the Original Transaction Reference from the list of values. The list contains all the Inbound/Outbound pacs.008, pacs.009, pacs.004, pain.013, pain.014 transactions processed.

## Requestor Investigation Identification

Unique identification is assigned by the requestor to unambiguously identify the investigation for the requestor.

## Responder Investigation Identification

Unique identification is assigned by the responder to unambiguously identify the investigation for the responder.

## EIR

The UETR field is auto-populated. Users can modify the value if required.

### 24.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed' screen. The form is organized into several sections:

- Booking Date:** A text field with a date mask 'YYYYMMDD'.
- Investigation Type Code:** A text field.
- Investigation Sub-Type Code:** A text field.
- Underlying Instrument Code:** A text field with the value 'XBCT'.
- Requestor Agent:** A section containing 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', and 'Member Identification' fields, along with a 'Submit' button.
- Responder Agent:** A section containing 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', and 'Member Identification' fields.
- Request Action:** A section containing 'Request Action Code' and 'Action Reason Code' fields.
- Additional Information:** A section with a 'Go' button and a 'Additional Info' checkbox.
- Service Level:** A section containing a 'Service Level Code' field.
- Messages:** A section at the bottom containing 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status' fields, along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

## Booking Date

System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking 'New' button.

## Investigation Type Code

Specify the Investigation Type Code from the list of values.

## Investigation Sub-Type Code

Specify the Investigation Sub-Type Code from the list of values.

### **Underlying Instrument Code**

#### **Underlying Instrument Code**

System displays the Underlying Instrument Code, with 'XBCT' set as the default value.

### **Requestor Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Specify the BICFI from the list of values.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Responder Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Requestor Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Specify the BICFI from the list of values.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Request Action**

#### **Request Action Code**

Specify Request Action Code from the list of values.

#### **Action Reason Code**

Specify Action Reason Code from the list of values.

### **Additional Information**

#### **Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information pertaining to action.

### **Service Level**

#### **Service Level Code**

Specify Service Level code for the Investigation from the list of values.

#### **24.1.1.2 Underlying Transaction Information Tab**

Click the 'Underlying Transaction Information' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed' screen.

Main		Underlying Transaction Information	Investigation Data
<b>Underlying Initiation Transaction Information</b>			
Original Instruction Identification		Message Identification	
Original End to End Identification		Message Name Identification	
Original UETR		Instructed Currency	
Requested Execution Date	YYYY-MM-DD		
<b>Underlying Interbank Transaction Information</b>			
Original Instruction Identification		Message Identification	
Original End to End Identification		Message Name Identification	
Original UETR		Interbank Settlement Currency	
Interbank Settlement Date	YYYY-MM-DD		
<b>Payment Information Identification</b>			
		Creation Date Time	
		Instructed Amount	
<b>Transaction Identification</b>			
		Creation Date Time	
		Interbank Settlement Amount	
<b>Messages</b>			
Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Authorization Status	
Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp		<a href="#">Exit</a>

Specify the following fields:

### **Underlying Initiation Transaction Information**

If Original Transaction is pain.013 transaction, following fields are auto-populated:

- Original Instruction Identification
- Original End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Requested Execution Date
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Instructed Currency
- Payment Information Identification
- Creation Date Time
- Instructed Amount

### **Underlying Initiation Transaction Information**

If Original Transaction is pacs.008, pacs.009, pacs.004 transaction, following fields are auto-populated:

- Original Instruction Identification
- Original End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Transaction Identification
- Creation Date Time
- Interbank Settlement Amount

### 24.1.1.3 Investigation Data Tab

Click the 'Investigation Data' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a tabbed menu at the top. The tabs are 'Main', 'Underlying Transaction Information', and 'Investigation Data', with 'Investigation Data' being the active tab. Below the tabs, there is a navigation bar with a '1 Of 1' indicator. The main content area contains three input fields: 'Reason Code', 'Reason Sub-Type Code', and 'Request Narrative'. At the bottom, there is a 'Messages' section with a table header showing 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Reason Code**

System displays the Reason Code.

#### **Reason Sub-Type Code**

System displays the Reason Sub-Type Code.

#### **Request Narrative**

System displays the Request Narrative.

### 24.1.1.4 Messages

You can view the Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" button to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a sub-screen titled 'All Messages'. It features a 'Transaction Reference Number' input field at the top. Below this is a navigation bar with a '1 Of 1' indicator and a 'Go' button. A table header is visible with columns: 'Transaction Identification', 'Message Type', 'SWIFT Message Type', 'ISO Message Type', 'Direction', 'Value Date', 'Message Status', and 'Delivery Status'. At the bottom, there are two buttons: 'Message' and 'Acknowledgement', and an 'Exit' button in the bottom right corner.

### 24.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOIRID' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Authorization Status	Investigation Request Reference	Host Code	Transaction Branch	Booking Date	Network Code	Network Type Code	Message Id	Source Code	Source Reference Number	Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp
----------------------	---------------------------------	-----------	--------------------	--------------	--------------	-------------------	------------	-------------	-------------------------	----------	------------------

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Investigation Request Reference
- Transaction Branch
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 24.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request View

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDOIRVW' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Investigation Request Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Transaction Reference
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Requestor Investigation Identification
  - Responder Investigation Identification
  - Investigation Type Code
  - Investigation Sub-Type Code
  - Booking Date

For more details on other fields, refer to PSDOIRID screen details above.

#### 24.1.2.1 **Messages**

You can invoke "All Messages" sub screen by clicking 'Messages' button on the screen.

### 24.1.2.2 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke 'View Queue Action Log' sub screen by clicking View Queue Action button on the screen.

### 24.1.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Summary

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOIRVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Investigation Request Reference
- Booking Date



- Network Code
- Message Id
- Source Code
- Source Reference Number
- Original Transaction Reference

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 24.2 Inbound Transaction

### 24.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIIRVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Investigation Request Reference

Specify the Investigation Request Reference.

Following fields are auto-populated as per Investigation Request Reference:

- Host Code
- Network Code
- Original Transaction Reference
- Transaction Branch
- Requestor Investigation Identification
- Responder Investigation Identification
- Investigation Type Code
- Investigation Sub-Type Code
- Booking Date

- Requestor Agent
- Responder Agent
- Request Action
- Additional Information
- Service Level

### 24.2.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab selected in the top navigation bar. Below the navigation bar, there are two dropdown menus: 'Transaction Status' and 'Match Status'. The main content area is mostly empty. At the bottom, there is a footer section with the following labels: 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### 24.2.1.2 Underlying Interbank Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Interbank Information' tab at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Interbank Information' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Underlying Initiation Transaction Information' and 'Underlying Interbank Transaction Information'. Each section contains several input fields for transaction details. At the bottom, there is a footer section with the following labels: 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### 24.2.1.3 Investigation Data

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Investigation Data' tab at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View' screen.

#### 24.2.1.4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIIRVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Investigation Request Reference
- Booking Date
- Network Code
- Message Id
- Source Code
- Source Reference Number
- Match Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- EIR

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## **24.3 Request Processing**

### **24.3.1 Outbound Processing**

#### **24.3.1.1 Populating Business Service Value in BAH**

Based on the Original Investigation Type Code / Original Investigation Sub Type Code present in the message respective Business Service value is populated in the Business Application Header.

#### **24.3.1.2 Messaging**

User can maintain the base ISO XSD in the Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

Message is generated as per FEDWIRE ISO message guidelines and the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

### **24.3.2 Inbound Processing**

#### **24.3.2.1 Investigation Request (camt.110) Transaction Upload**

##### **Message Reception:**

- The camt.110 message is received and will be available in the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)
- Users can also view the message in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View (PSDIIRID) screens.

##### **Message Matching:**

- The camt.110 is matched with original messages (pacs.008, pacs.009 Core, pacs.009 COV, pacs.009 ADV, pacs.004) using the Original Message Identification.
- If matching fails, the processing status is "Processed" and the matching status is "Unmatched".
- If matching succeeds, the processing status is "Processed" and the matching status is "Matched".

##### **Linking with Original Messages:**

- The camt.110 message is linked to the original messages by updating the Generated Reference field with the Transaction Reference number of the original messages.

## 25. Generic Wires ISO Investigation Response (camt.111)

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 25.1, "Outbound Transaction"](#)
- [Section 25.2, "Inbound Transaction"](#)
- [Section 25.3, "Response Processing"](#)

### 25.1 Outbound Transaction

#### 25.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input

You can manually initiate Investigation Response Transaction (camt.111) transactions in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed' screen by typing 'PSDOIRPI' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Network Code \*  
Transaction Branch \*

Investigation Response Reference \*  
Original Investigation Request \*  
Reference

Responder Investigation Identification

Main Original Investigation Request

Investigation Data

Original Investigation Reason Code  
Original Investigation Reason Sub Type Code

Requestor Agent

BICFI \*  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification

Responder Agent

BICFI \*  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification

Investigation Response

Investigation Status \*  
Status Reason Code  
Status Reason Proprietary

Booking Date \* YYYY-MM-DD

Response Data | Messages

Maker ID  
Checker ID

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values.

#### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Investigation Response Reference

System displays Investigation Response Reference Number on clicking 'New' button.

## Original Transaction Reference

Specify the Original Transaction Reference from the list of values. The list contains all the Inbound/Outbound pacs.008, pacs.009, pacs.004, pain.013, pain.014 transactions processed.

## Responder Investigation Identification

Unique identification is assigned by the responder to unambiguously identify the investigation for the responder.

### 25.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Original Investigation Request" with a "Main" tab selected. The form is organized into several sections:

- Investigation Data:** Contains two fields: "Original Investigation Reason Code" and "Original Investigation Reason Sub Type Code".
- Requestor Agent:** Contains three fields: "BICFI \*" (marked with a red asterisk), "Clearing System Code", and "Member Identification".
- Responder Agent:** Contains three fields: "BICFI \*" (marked with a red asterisk), "Clearing System Code", and "Member Identification".
- Investigation Response:** Contains four fields: "Investigation Status \*" (marked with a red asterisk), "Status Reason Code", "Status Reason Proprietary", and "Booking Date \* YYYY-MM-DD" (marked with a red asterisk).

At the bottom of the form, there is a "Response Data" section with a light blue background, containing the following fields:

- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker Date Stamp
- Authorization Status

An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner of the form.

Specify the following fields:

## Investigation Data

### Original Investigation Reason Code

Specify the additional information about the response in narrative form.

### Original Investigation Reason Sub Type Code

Specify the Original Investigation Reason Sub Type Code.

## Requestor Agent

### BICFI

Specify the BICFI from the list of values.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Responder Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Requestor Agent

### BICFI

Specify the BICFI from the list of values.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Investigation Response**

#### **Investigation Status**

Specify the Investigation Status from the list of values.

#### **Status Reason Code**

Specify the Status Reason Code from the list of values.

#### **Booking Date**

System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Status Reason Proprietary**

Specify the Status Reason Proprietary.

### **25.1.1.2 Original Investigation Request Tab**

Click the 'Original Investigation Request' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for the 'Original Investigation Request' tab. The form is organized into several sections:

- Original Investigation Request**: This section contains three columns of input fields. The first column has 'Message Identification', 'Investigation Type Code', and 'Underlying Instrument Code'. The second column has 'Requestor Investigation Identification' and 'Investigation Sub-Type Code'. The third column has 'Responder Investigation Identification' and 'EIR'.
- Request Action**: This section contains two input fields: 'Request Action Code' and 'Action Reason Code'.
- Additional Information**: This section features a table with one row labeled 'Additional Info'. Above the table is a navigation bar with '1 Of 1' and a 'Go' button.
- Response Data | Messages**: This section is at the bottom and contains four input fields: 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', and 'Checker Date Stamp'. To the right of these fields is an 'Authorization Status' label and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Original Investigation Request**

#### **Message Identification**

System displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

#### **Investigation Type Code**

System displays Type of investigation.

#### **Investigation Sub-Type Code**

System displays Sub Type of investigation.

#### **Underlying Instrument Code**

Specify the Underlying Instrument Code.

### Requestor Investigation Identification

Unique identification is assigned by the requestor to unambiguously identify the investigation for the requestor.

### Responder Investigation Identification

Unique identification is assigned by the responder to unambiguously identify the investigation for the responder.

### EIR

The UETR field is auto-populated. Users can modify the value if required.

### Request Action

#### Request Action Code

Specify the Request Action Code.

#### Action Reason Code

Specify the Action Reason Code.

### Additional Information

#### Additional Info

Specify the Additional Information.

### 25.1.1.3 Response Data - Confirmation Tab

Click the 'Response Data' button in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed' screen.

Response Data

Confirmation | Transaction Status | Transaction Data | Remittance Information | Related Remittance | Response Narrative

Amount  
Currency  
Booking Date  
Value Date

Debit Credit Indicator  
Exchange Rate  
Reason

Account IBAN  
Account Identification  
Proxy Type Code  
Proxy Type Proprietary  
Proxy ID

Property Type  
Proprietary Reference

References

Instruction Identification  
End to End Identification  
UETR

Message Identification  
Account Servicer Reference  
Transaction Identification

OK Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### Amount

Specify the Transfer amount.

#### Currency

Specify the Currency from the list of values. The list displays all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined.

#### Booking Date

System displays the Booking Date.



**Value Date**

System displays the Value Date.

**Debit Credit Indicator**

Select the Debit Credit Indicator from the following:

- Credit
- Debit

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate.

**Reason**

Specify the Reason.

**Account IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Agent.

**Account Identification**

Specify the Account Number of the Agent.

**Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code of the Agent from the following:

- DNAM
- EMAL
- TELE

**Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the Agent.

**Proxy ID**

Specify the Proxy ID of the Agent.

**References****Instruction Identification**

Specify the Instruction Identification.

**End to End Identification**

Specify the End To End Identification.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR.

**Message Identification**

Specify the Message Identification.

**Account Servicer Reference**

Specify the Transaction Reference Number of underlying message.

**Transaction Identification**

Specify the Transaction Identification.

**Property Type**

Specify the Proprietary Type.

## Proprietary Reference

Specify the Proprietary Reference.

### 25.1.1.4 Response Data - Transaction Status Tab

Click the 'Transaction Status' tab on 'Response Data' sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Response Data'. It has a tabbed interface with five tabs: 'Confirmation', 'Transaction Status' (which is selected and highlighted in red), 'Transaction Data', 'Remittance Information', and 'Related Remittance'. Below the tabs, there is a 'Response Narrative' section. The main area of the 'Transaction Status' tab contains a 'Transaction Status Code' label and a text input field. Below this, there is a table with three columns: 'Status Reason Code', 'Additional Information 1', and 'Additional Information 2'. The table has a header row and a body row. The 'Status Reason Code' column has a dropdown arrow. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Transaction Status Code**

Specify the Transaction Status Code from the list of values.

#### **Status Reason Code**

Specify the Status Reason Code from the list of values.

#### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional Information.

#### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional Information.

### 25.1.1.5 Response Data - Transaction Data Tab

Click the 'Transaction Data' tab on 'Response Data' sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Response Data' window with the following structure:

- Transaction Data Tab:**
  - Record Section:** Fields for Path, Amount, Currency, Any BIC, BICFI, Code, Date (YYYY-MM-DD), and Date Time.
  - Agent Details Section:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button labeled 'Agent Details'. A button labeled 'Other Details' is also present.
  - Cash Account Section:** Fields for Account, IBAN, Currency, Account Name, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Type Proprietary, and Proxy ID.
- Buttons:** 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons are located at the bottom right of the window.

Specify the following fields:

### **Path**

Specify the Path.

### **Record**

#### **Amount**

Specify the Transfer amount.

#### **Currency**

Specify the Currency from the list of values. The list displays all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined.

#### **Any BIC**

Specify the Any BIC from the list of values. The list displays all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC defined.

#### **BICFI**

Specify the Any BIC from the list of values. The list displays all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC defined.

#### **Code**

Specifies details on a code that was requested.

#### **Date**

Specifies details of a date that was requested.

#### **Date Time**

Specifies details on a date and time that was requested.

### **Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Specify the BIC from the list of values.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Specify the Clearing System Code from the list of values.

**Member Identification**

Specify the Member Identification.

**Name**

Specify the Name.

**Agent Details**

Refer Section 25.1.1.6, "Agent Details Button" for more details.

**Party**

Specify the following fields:

- Name
- Country of Residence
- Other Details

Refer Section 25.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for more details.

**Cash Account**

Specify the following fields:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

**25.1.1.6 Agent Details Button**

Click the 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Transaction Data' tab under 'Agent Details' section to get this sub-screen.

Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Branch Identification

Address Type Code	Room	Address Line 1
Proprietary Identification	Post Box	Address Line 2
Proprietary Issuer	Post Box	Address Line 3
Proprietary Scheme Name	Town Name	Address Line 4
Department	Town Location Name	Address Line 5
Sub Department	District Name	Address Line 6
Street Name	Country Sub Division	Address Line 7
Building Number	Country	
Building Name		
Floor		

OK Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Address Type Code
- Proprietary Identification
- Proprietary Issuer
- Proprietary Scheme Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Box
- Post Box
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Branch Identification

Financial Institution Details

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Exit

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Identification**

Click 'Branch Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Branch Identification

Identification \_\_\_\_\_ LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Name _____	Room _____	Address Line 1 _____
Address Type Code _____	Post Code _____	Address Line 2 _____
Proprietary Identification _____	Post Box _____	Address Line 3 _____
Proprietary Issuer _____	Town Name _____	Address Line 4 _____
Proprietary Scheme Name _____	Town Location Name _____	Address Line 5 _____
Department _____	District Name _____	Address Line 6 _____
Sub Department _____	Country Sub Division _____	Address Line 7 _____
Street Name _____	Country _____	
Building Number _____		
Building Name _____		
Floor _____		

Ok Exit

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Address Type Code
- Proprietary Identification
- Proprietary Issuer
- Proprietary Scheme Name
- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Post Box
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

### 25.1.1.7 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Transaction Data' tab under Party section to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Party details.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Party' with a tabbed interface. The 'Postal Address' tab is selected. The window contains three columns of text input fields. The first column lists: Address Type Code, Proprietary Identification, Proprietary Issuer, Proprietary Scheme Name, Department, Sub Department, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Room. The second column lists: Post Code, Post Box, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column lists: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3, Address Line 4, Address Line 5, Address Line 6, and Address Line 7. At the bottom right corner, there are two buttons labeled 'Ok' and 'Exit'.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Address Type Code
- Proprietary Identification
- Proprietary Issuer
- Proprietary Scheme Name
- Department

- Sub Department
- Sub Department
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Post Box
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Party'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification' (which is selected), and 'Contact Details'. Under the 'Identification' tab, there are two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section contains input fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date mask 'YYYY-MM-DD'), 'Province Of Birth', 'City of Birth', and 'Country of Birth'. Below these sections is a table with the following columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth



- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Party'. It has a tabbed interface with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Contact Details'. The 'Contact Details' tab is currently selected and highlighted in red. Below the tabs, there are five input fields with labels: 'Name', 'Phone Number', 'Mobile Number', 'Fax Number', and 'Email Address'. Each label is followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Exit'.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number

- Fax Number
- Email Address

### 25.1.1.8 Response Data - Remittance Information Tab

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab on 'Response Data' sub-screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **Structured Remittance Information**

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

#### **Referred Document Info**

##### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

##### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

**View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Go 1 of 1

Identification

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency Due Payable Amount Credit Note Currency Credit Note Amount Remitted Currency Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Go 1 of 1

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Go 1 of 1

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Go 1 of 1

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

**Identification****Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

## **Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

## **Amount**

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

## **Discount Applied Amount**

### **Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

### **Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

## **Tax Amount**

### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

**Referred Document Amount****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Referred Document Amount Details". It contains the following fields and sections:

- Due Payable Currency** (dropdown)
- Due Payable Amount** (text input)
- Credit Note Currency** (dropdown)
- Credit Note Amount** (text input)
- Remitted Currency** (dropdown)
- Remitted Amount** (text input)
- Discount Applied Amount** (expandable section with a table containing columns: Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, Discount Applied Amount)
- Tax Amount** (expandable section with a table containing columns: Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, Tax Amount)
- Adjustment Amount And Reason** (expandable section with a table containing columns: Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, Adjustment Additional Information)
- Ok** and **Cancel** buttons at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Amount**

#### **Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

#### **Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

#### **Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

### **Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.



**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Creditor Reference Information****Type Code**

Specify the Type Code from the list of values.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer.

**Reference**

Specify the Reference.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 25.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 25.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Garnishment Remittance**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

### **Garnishee**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 25.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Garnishment Administrator**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 25.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

### **25.1.1.9 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains three columns of input fields. The first column has: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column has: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column has: Address Line 1 and Address Line 2. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer

### 25.1.1.10 Response Data - Related Remittance Tab

Click the 'Related Remittance' tab on 'Response Data' sub-screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

#### **Remittance Location Details**

##### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

##### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

##### **Postal Address**

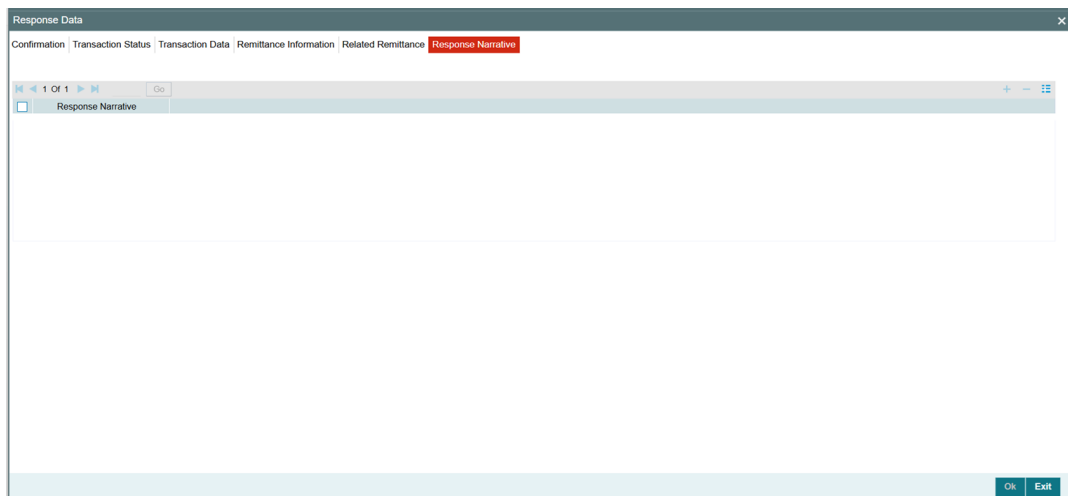
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Address Type Code
- Proprietary Identification
- Proprietary Issuer
- Proprietary Scheme Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room

- Post Code
- Post Box
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

#### 25.1.1.11 **Response Data - Response Narrative Tab**

Click the 'Response Narrative' tab on 'Response Data' sub-screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Response Data'. At the top, there is a navigation bar with several tabs: 'Confirmation', 'Transaction Status', 'Transaction Data', 'Remittance Information', 'Related Remittance', and 'Response Narrative'. The 'Response Narrative' tab is currently selected and highlighted in red. Below the navigation bar, there is a search bar with a magnifying glass icon, a 'Go' button, and a '1 Of 1' indicator. Below the search bar, there is a large text area for entering the response narrative. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Response Narrative**

Specify the Response Narrative.

#### 25.1.1.12 **Messages**

You can view the Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" button to invoke this sub-screen.



### 25.1.1.13 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOIRPI' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Investigation Response Reference
- Original Transaction Reference
- Responder Investigation Identification
- Investigation Status
- Original Requestor Investigation Identification
- Original Investigation Sub-Type Code
- Status Reason Code
- Original Responder Investigation Identification
- Network Code
- Original Message Identification
- Original Investigation Type Code
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 25.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View' screen by typing 'PSDOIRPV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Investigation Response Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Transaction Reference
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Responder Investigation Identification
  - Investigation Status
  - Status Reason Code
  - Booking Date

For more details on other fields, refer to PSDOIRPI screen details above.

### 25.1.2.1 Messages

You can invoke "All Messages" sub screen by clicking 'Messages' button on the screen.

### 25.1.2.2 View Queue Action

You can invoke 'View Queue Action Log' sub screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' button on the screen.

### 25.1.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Summary

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOIRPV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Investigation Response Reference
- Investigation Status
- Original Requestor Investigation Identification
- Original Investigation Sub-Type Code
- Original Transaction Reference
- Status Reason Code
- Original Responder Investigation Identification
- Network Code
- Responder Investigation Identification
- Original Message Identification
- Original Investigation Type Code
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 25.2 Inbound Transaction

### 25.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIIRPI’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Specify the following fields:

#### Investigation Response Reference

Specify the Investigation Response Reference.

Following fields are auto-populated as per Investigation Response Reference:

- Host Code
- Network Code
- Original Transaction Reference
- Transaction Branch
- Responder Investigation Identification
- Investigation Status

- Status Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Original Investigation Request
- Requestor Agent
- Responder Agent
- Underlying Initiation Transaction Information
- Underlying Interbank Transaction Information
- Investigation Data

For all field details, refer screen PSDOIRPI.

### 25.2.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View' screen.

### 25.2.1.2 Original Investigation Request

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Original Investigation Request' tab at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View' screen.

### 25.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIIRPI’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Investigation Response Reference Original Transaction Reference Responder Investigation Identification

Investigation Status Status Reason Code Original Message Identification

Original Requestor Investigation Identification Original Responder Investigation Identification Original Investigation Type Code

Original Investigation Sub-Type Code Network Code Authorization Status

Transaction Status Match Status

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Investigation Response Reference	Original Transaction Reference	Responder Investigation Identification	Investigation Status	Status Reason Code	Original Message Identification	Original Requestor Investigation Identification	Original Responder Investigation Identification
----------------------------------	--------------------------------	--	----------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------	---	---

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Investigation Response Reference
- Investigation Status
- Original Requestor Investigation Identification
- Original Investigation Sub-Type Code
- Transaction Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Status Reason Code
- Original Responder Investigation Identification
- Network Code
- Match Status
- Responder Investigation Identification
- Original Message Identification
- Original Investigation Type Code
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 25.3 Response Processing

## **25.3.1 Outbound Processing**

### **25.3.1.1 Populating Business Service Value in BAH**

Based on the Original Investigation Type Code / Original Investigation Sub Type Code present in the message respective Business Service value is populated in the Business Application Header.

### **25.3.1.2 Messaging**

User can maintain the base ISO XSD in the Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

Message is generated as per FEDWIRE ISO message guidelines and the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

## **25.3.2 Inbound Processing**

### **25.3.2.1 Investigation Response (camt.111) Transaction Upload**

#### **Message Reception:**

- The camt.111 message is received and will be available in the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).
- Users can view the message in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View (PSDIIRPI) screen.

#### **Message Matching:**

- The camt.111 is matched with the original outbound camt.110 message using the Original Investigation Request's Message Identification.
- If matching fails, the processing status is "Processed" and the matching status is "Unmatched".
- If matching succeeds, the processing status is "Processed" and the matching status is "Matched".

#### **Linking with Original Messages:**

- The camt.111 message is linked to the original outbound camt.110 message by updating the Generated Reference field with the Transaction Reference number of the camt.110 message.

---

## 26. Generic Wires ISO - Inbound Confirmations (trck.003/trck.005) for Investigation Messages

This chapter covers responses in the form of trck.003 and trck.005.

- Response trck.003 is received from Case Manager for an Investigation Request (camt.110), Investigation Response (camt.111) message sent to Case Manager.
- Response trck.005 is received from Case Manager for an Investigation Request (camt.110) message sent to Case Manager.

### 26.1 Incoming trck.003 Message Processing

#### 26.1.1 Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population

Incoming tracker messages are populated in the Incoming Message Browser. Each confirmation message is expected to contain a Business Application Header (BAH).

#### 26.1.2 Matching

The received message is populated in the Incoming GPI Confirmations Browser (PXSIGPCN).

The incoming message is matched against the outgoing Investigation Request (camt.110) and Investigation Response (camt.111) messages.

Matching criteria:

- The Message Identification of the outbound camt.110/camt.111 message must match the Tracked Message Identification -> Message Identification value received in the incoming trck.003 confirmation message.
- The Message Definition Identifier of the outbound message must match the Tracked Message Identification -> Message Name Identification in the trck.003 message.

After a successful match, the message is parsed and stored for display in the Outbound Transaction View screen.

### 26.2 Incoming trck.003 Message Processing

#### 26.2.1 Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population

Incoming tracker messages are populated in the Incoming Message Browser. Each confirmation message is expected to contain a Business Application Header (BAH).

#### 26.2.2 Matching

The received incoming message is matched with the outgoing or incoming Investigation Request (camt.110) message.

Matching criteria:

- The Message Identification of the outbound camt.110 message must match the Tracked Message Identification -> Message Identification value received in the trck.005 message.



- The Message Definition Identifier of the outbound camt.110 message must match the Tracked Message Identification -> Message Name Identification value in the trck.005 message.

After a successful match, the message is parsed and stored for display in the Outbound Transaction View screen.

---

## 27. Generic Wires ISO Payment Status Request (pacs.028)

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 27.1, "Outbound Processing"](#)
- [Section 27.2, "Inbound Processing"](#)

### 27.1 Outbound Processing

The outbound pacs.28 screen is generated by clicking the "Generate Status Request Message" button from either the PSSOT2CV or PSSOFWDV screen.

### 27.2 Inbound Processing

#### 27.2.1 Payment Status Request (pacs.028) Processing

##### **Message Reception:**

- The pacs.028 message is received and available in the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

##### **Message Matching:**

- The pacs.028 is matched with original inbound messages (pacs.008 and pain.013) using either the Original Message Identification or the Original UETR.
- If matching fails/succeeds, the Process Status in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW) is marked as "Processed".

##### **Linking with Original Messages:**

- The pacs.028 message is linked to the original messages by updating the Generated Reference field with the Transaction Reference number of the original messages.

## 28. SWIFT CBPRPlus – Notification Of Correspondence (admi.024)

This section supports the processing of Outbound / Inbound SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification Of Correspondence (admi.024) messages.

### 28.1 Transaction Input

#### 28.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View

The Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View screen allows user to generate outbound admi.024 Notification Of Correspondence message.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDCSNOC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed' application window. The window has a title bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area contains several input fields and sections:

- Host Code \*** and **Transaction Branch \*** fields.
- Transaction Reference No \*** and **Network Code \*** fields.
- Notification Of Correspondence Details** section with a **Message Direction** dropdown.
- Sender Details** section with **Sender Agent \*** and **BICFI** fields.
- Receiver Details** section with **Receiver Agent \*** and **BICFI** fields.
- Notification Data** section with **Notification Identification**, **Notification Type Code \***, and **Notification Type Description** fields.
- Notification Narrative** section with a text area and a **Go** button.
- Messages** section at the bottom with a table for **Maker ID**, **Checker ID**, and **Authorization Status**.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the logged in user branch.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

#### **Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values displays all cross-border MX networks defined in the Network Code Definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

#### **Transaction Reference Number**

System displays the Transaction Reference Number.

#### **Notification Of Correspondence Details**

#### **Message Direction**

System displays Direction of Message. The possible values are:

- Incoming
- Outgoing

This field is non-editable.

### **Sender Details**

#### **Sender Agent**

Specify the FI Name of Sending Party.

#### **BICFI**

Specify the BICFI of Sender Agent.

### **Receiver Details**

#### **Receiver Agent**

Specify the FI Name of Receiving Party.

#### **BICFI**

Specify the BICFI of Receiver Agent.

### **Notification Data**

#### **Notification Identification**

System displays Identification of notification Record.

#### **Notification Type Code**

Specify the Notification Type Code from the list of values. Specific Code are defined by CBPR+ for admi.024.

#### **Notification Type Description**

Notification Type Description is auto-populated based on Notification Type Code selected.

### **Notification Narrative**

Specify the Information about the notification in narrative form.

#### **28.1.1.1 Messages button**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the screen to invoke the “All Messages” sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "All Messages". At the top, there is a text input field labeled "Transaction Reference Number". Below this is a table with the following columns: "DCN", "Message Type", "SWIFT Message Type", "ISO Message Type", "Direction", "Value Date", "Process Status", and "Delivery S". Above the table, there is a pagination control showing "1 Of 1" and a "Go" button. Below the table, there are two buttons: "Message" and "Acknowledgement". In the bottom right corner of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

### 28.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSCSNOC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference No Network Code Transaction Status

Authorization Status Notification Identification

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference No	Network Code	Transaction Status	Authorization Status	Notification Identification	Transaction Branch
--------------------------	--------------	--------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- Network Code
- Transaction Status
- Authorization Status
- Notification Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 28.2 Transaction Processing

### 28.2.1 Outbound Processing

The PSDCSNOC screen is used to generate outbound admi.024 Notification of Correspondence messages. When the user selects New, the system allows input or selection of required fields for generating the message.

Upon selecting the New function, the Message Direction field is defaulted to Outgoing and is non-editable.

For outbound messages, the generated Transaction Reference Number is also populated in the Notification Identification field.

The admi.024 message is generated using the mandatory fields required for its creation.

The Notification Type Code must comply with the values specified in the CBPRPlus guidelines.

The generated message will be populated in the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

## **28.2.2 Inbound Processing**

After receiving an incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification of Correspondence (admi.024) message, it is logged and displayed in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

The PMSINBRW screen is enhanced to support admi.024 messages. The Message Type field's list of values is updated to include admi.024, allowing users to view the status of incoming messages.

The incoming admi.024 message is validated against the XML Schema (XSD).

After successful validation, the message is parsed, and its data is populated in the ISO-based Notification of Correspondence (admi.024) screen (PSDCSNOC).

Users can view individual admi.024 messages from the PSDCSNOC screen.

---

## 29. Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

This section supports the SCOREPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001), following the existing MT101 message handling in OBPM.

### 29.1 Incoming pain.001 STP Layer Processing

#### 29.1.1 Parsing / Upload

The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW), and user can view the status in the Inbound Browser Summary screen.

The message is validated against the XML Schema (XSD), and parsed data is stored in new ISO-specific inbound pain.001 tables.

Message details are displayed in the existing MT101 Inbound Cross-Border pain.001 View Summary (PMSINRFT) and Inbound Cross-Border MT101 View (PMDINRFT) screens.

#### 29.1.2 ASI / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

The Debtor Agent BICFI is compared with the Branch BIC.

- If they match, the Our Bank Role is set to 'ASI'. Otherwise, it is set to 'Forwarding'.

Processing continues based on the resolved Our Bank Role:

- If 'Forwarding', the incoming pain.001 is displayed in the Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View (PSDOCTIV) screen.
- If 'ASI', the incoming pain.001 results in an outbound transaction:
  - Book Transfer
  - Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008
  - Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008

### 29.2 Outgoing (pain.001) - Our Bank Role as Forwarding Agent

#### 29.2.1 Creating CBPRPlus pain.001 from SCOREPlus pain.001

System generates CBPRPlus pain.001 from incoming SCOREPlus pain.001 message.

#### 29.2.2 Agreement Validation

Outbound pain.001 is validated using the MT101 Outbound Agreement (PXD101OM).

Validation is based on Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date. If not found, HO BIC is used.

If no valid agreement exists, the message is sent to the Business Override Queue (PQSOVERQU) with status 'Exception'.

### **29.2.3 Sanction Check**

After successful agreement validation, outbound pain.001 details are sent for sanctions screening. The request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (PQSSNCKQ) until a response is received.

If the response is 'Rejected' or 'Seized,' the transaction is not processed further and its status is updated to 'Cancelled' or 'Seized'.

### **29.2.4 Outbound Message Generation**

The outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pain.001 message is generated as per existing functionality.

The generated outbound message is validated against the maintained XML schema and populated in the Outgoing Message Browser (PMSOUTBR). Messages can be viewed in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR).

## **29.3 Incoming pain.001 - Our Bank Role as ASI**

### **29.3.1 Outbound Network Resolution**

After identifying the Our Bank Role as ASI and completing field-level validations, the network resolution rule is evaluated to determine the outbound payment type and network code.

The MT101 channel is used to evaluate the network rule and resolve the resulting outbound payment network.

### **29.3.2 Date Derivation / Validation**

Once the outbound network and payment type are resolved, the activation date is derived using the Requested Execution Date, currency, amount, customer details, and resolved network parameters.

The final Instruction/Activation Date is determined based on the rules for the specific outbound network type.

If the activation date is later than the processing branch date, the transaction is marked as Future Valued.

### **29.3.3 Agreement Validation**

The MT101 Inbound Agreement (PXD101IM) maintenance is reused for agreement validation.

The derived customer number and Requested Execution Date are used to validate the agreement with Party Type as Ordering Customer.

If a valid agreement exists, the Sender BIC is checked against the allowed sender list.

If no valid (Open/Authorized) agreement is found or the Sender BIC is not allowed, the transaction is moved to the Business Override Queue (BO).

This validation applies only if the transaction is not future dated.



### **29.3.4 Cutoff Check**

If the activation date is the same as today, the received date and time is compared against the cutoff hour/minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).

If the cutoff time is met, the value date and activation date are rederived, and the transaction is marked as Future Dated.

### **29.3.5 Future Dated Transaction**

If the transaction is future dated, it is moved to the Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU).

The transaction status is set to Future Dated, and the Queue Code is updated to FV.

### **29.3.6 Sanction Check**

After successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 credit transaction is sent for sanctions screening.

If the response is Seized or Rejected, the transaction status is updated accordingly, and it is not processed further.

This validation is performed only for future dated transactions.

### **29.3.7 MIS/UDF Derivation**

For non-future dated transactions, the derived network code is set, and the outbound is booked based on pain.001 data.

MIS/UDF values are populated as per the configured MIS Group/UDF Group for the source code or network code.

### **29.3.8 Transaction Field Mapping**

#### **29.3.8.1 CBPRPlus**

If the resolved network is CBPRPlus, an outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction is created from the incoming pain.001 message after processing.

The pacs.008 transaction is displayed in the Cross Border Outbound FI-to-FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOCBVW) screen.

The CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor is initiated for further processing.

#### **29.3.8.2 TARGET2**

If the resolved network is TARGET2, an outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction is created from the incoming pain.001 message after processing.

The pacs.008 transaction appears on the TARGET2 Outbound FI-to-FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen.

The TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor is initiated for further processing.

### **29.3.8.3 Book Transfer**

If the resolved network is Book Transfer, a Book Transfer transaction is created from the incoming pain.001 message after processing.

The transaction is displayed on the Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.

The Book Transfer payment processor is initiated for further processing.

---

## 30. Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This section supports the generation of a SCOREPlus Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) for inbound SCOREPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages..

### 30.1 Outgoing Processing

#### 30.1.1 Outbound Customer Payment Status Report Message Generation

The payment auto-seed job SWIFT\_PAIN.002\_GENERATION processes all inbound MT101 transactions (PMDINRFT) with the following criteria:

- Message Format: MX
- Message Type: pain.001
- Our Bank Role: ASI
- No Reject-type or Accepted Settlement-type Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) has been generated yet.

##### 30.1.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

A Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) is generated for inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in the following scenarios.

Scenario	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message.
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue.	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message.
Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping.
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message.
Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing 'Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping' (PMDPNRJT) maintenance.
Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping.

### Auto Cancellation from Exception Queue for MT101

The Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping (PSDRJTRM) is used to populate the reject code in the Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message.

---

#### Note

If no reject reason code mapping is found, the default reason code MS03 is used.

---

### 30.1.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

A Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) is generated for inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in the following scenarios:

Scenario	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed	Processed	Processed

### 30.1.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

A Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) is generated for inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in the following scenarios:

Scenario	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 is in exception queue – BO or SC or NR queue	Exception	NA
MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV)	Future Valued	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is under progress	Processed	Exception / In Progress
Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue.	Seized	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is sanction seized	Processed	Seized

The pain.002 generation status and last status type (Reject, Pending, or Processed) are tracked for each pain.001 with bank role ASI.

After a Pending status is generated, only Reject or Processed status will follow—once the pain.001 moves from Exception/Future Valued to Cancelled or Processed, and the outbound is marked Processed.

---

## **31. Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Debit & Credit Confirmation (camt.054)**

This section supports SCOREPlus Debit/Credit Confirmation (camt.054) message generation upon receiving and processing an incoming SCOREPlus pain.001 message.

### **31.1 Debit Confirmations Processing**

For outbound and pass-through cross-border ISO FI-to-FI Customer Credit Transfers created from incoming SCOREPlus pain.001 messages, debit confirmations are generated in SCOREPlus camt.054 format.

### **31.2 Debit / Credit Confirmations Processing**

For Book Transfer transactions created from incoming SCOREPlus pain.001 messages, both debit and credit confirmations are generated in SCOREPlus camt.054 format..

The generated debit/credit confirmations are displayed in the Messages sub-screen of the transaction view screens.

---

## 32. SWIFT gpi Processing

### 32.1 Maintenances

This section contains all the maintenances pertaining to gpi. Following are the required maintenances for gpi:

- SWIFT gpi Directory Detailed (PMDGPIDR)
- SWIFT gpi Static Preferences (PXDGPIST)
- SWIFT gpi Host Preferences Detailed (PXDGPIPF)
- SWIFT gpi Outbound Payment Receiver Agreement Detailed (PXDSROAG)
- SWIFT gpi Inbound Payment Sender Agreement Detailed (PXDSRIAG)
- Flat File gpi Directory Upload Detailed (PMDGPIUP)
- SWIFT gpi Confirmation Reject Code Mapping (PXDGPIRM)
- SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)
- SWIFT Go Payment Host Preferences Detailed (PXDGPSPF)
- Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDFLPRF) - Refer to *Payments Core User Guide*.

### 32.2 SWIFT gCCT / gCOV Processing

This section provides processing details of the SWIFT gpi gCCT and gCOV mandatory services.

#### 32.2.1 Outbound gCCT Transaction

The following processing applies to Outbound Origination and Outbound Pass-through Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) transactions.

##### 32.2.1.1 gpi Agent Derivation

The system sets the gpi Agent flag to Yes when both of the following conditions are met:

- gpi Processing Enabled is set to Yes in SWIFT gpi Host Preferences (PXDGPIPF).
- The combination of Processing Branch BIC and Transfer Currency in the SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).

The system populates the gCCT service code (G001) in the first occurrence of Service Level Details under the Payment Information section. If already present, it is not added again.

##### 32.2.1.2 Date Derivation

For gpi payments (gpi Agent = Yes), Settlement Days are derived as follows:

- If a valid gpi Receiver Agreement (PXDSROAG) exists, the gpi Cutoff Days is used.
- If not, the system checks the SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) and uses the Cutoff Days (in D–n format).

---

#### **Note**

The Cutoff Days in the gpi Directory should be in the format D–n. The value n is treated as the Settlement Days.

---

- If neither is found, existing Date Derivation logic applies (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff).

### **32.2.1.3 Network Cutoff Validation**

For gpi payments (gpi Agent = Yes), BIC Cutoff Time is derived as follows:

- If a valid gpi Receiver Agreement (PXDSROAG) exists (matching Host Code, Instructed Agent BIC, Transfer Currency, and gpi Type = gCCT), the gpi Cutoff Time is used.
- If not, the system checks the SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) with Receiver BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = gCCT ("001"), Platform = GPI, and a valid Activation Date range. If found, Cutoff Time is used.
- If neither exists, the system uses the existing Network Cutoff logic (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff maintenance).

### **32.2.1.4 Charges Information Population**

Following is the way to populate Charges Information based on Charge Bearer for gpi Payments (gpi Agent flag = 'Yes'):

- **SHAR:** Populate zero charge amount and Receiver BIC for originated and pass-through payments with no charge deducted.
- **CRED:** Populate zero charge amount and Receiver BIC if no charge deducted.
- **DEBT:**
  - For outbound pass-through, if CLAIM\_REQUIRED\_FOR\_GPI\_PAYMENT = 'Y', generate charge claim request when expected charge amount is less than the charge received.
  - For origination, refer SWIFT gpi Outbound Payment Receiver Agreement Detailed (PXDSROAG) (host code, Instructed Agent BIC, currency, gCCT); if valid, use 'Receiver Charge' as charge amount.

### **32.2.1.5 Debtor Agent Population**

Populate Debtor Agent BIC for gpi Payments (gpi Agent flag = 'Yes'):

- For origination transactions, system will populate processing branch BIC as Debtor Agent BIC when the Agent BIC field is not given.

## **32.2.2 Inbound gCCT Transaction**

This section provides processing details of the Inbound Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) transactions.

### **32.2.2.1 gpi Agent Derivation**

Derive 'gpi Agent' flag as 'Yes' when all following conditions are met:

- 'gpi Processing Enabled' is set as 'Yes' in SWIFT gpi host preferences (PXDGPPIF).
- Processing Branch BIC (from Branch Core Parameters – STDCRBRN) and Transfer Currency combination exists in SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).

#### **Incoming gpi - Flag Derivation**

System populates the 'incoming gpi' flag as 'Yes' when any Service Level Code under Payment Type Information equals 'G001'.

### **32.2.2.2 Date Derivation**

For gpi payments (gpi Agent = Yes), Settlement Days are derived as follows:

- Check inbound gpi Payment Receiver Agreement (PXDSRIAG) by host code, Instructed Agent BIC, Transfer Currency, and gpi type = 'gCCT'. If valid, use 'gpi Cutoff Days' as settlement days.
- If no valid agreement, check SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) for Instructed Agent BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = '001' (gCCT), Platform = 'GPI', and valid Activation Date range. If valid entry found, use 'Cutoff Days' as settlement days.

---

#### Note

The Cutoff Days in the gpi Directory should be in the format D–n. The value n is treated as the Settlement Days.

---

- If neither is found, existing Date Derivation logic applies (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff).

### 32.2.2.3 Network Validation

- Check inbound gpi Payment Receiver Agreement (PXDSRIAG) by host code, Instructed Agent BIC, Transfer Currency, and gpi type = 'gCCT'. If valid, use 'gpi Cutoff Time' as BIC cutoff time.
- If no valid agreement, check SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) for Instructed Agent BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = '001' (gCCT), Platform = 'GPI', and valid Activation Date range. If valid entry found, use 'Cutoff Time' as BIC cutoff time.
- If neither exists, the system uses the existing Network Cutoff logic. Outbound Cutoff is not applicable for Inbound payments.

### 32.2.2.4 Charges

Suppress charge claim advice for gpi Payments (gpi Agent flag = 'Yes'):

- Charge Bearer = DEBT
  - If parameter CLAIM\_REQUIRED\_FOR\_GPI\_PAYMENT = 'Y', system generates charge claim request only when expected charge amount < charge amount received in incoming message.

## 32.2.3 Outbound gCCT Confirmations (pacs.008)

### 32.2.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Service Type '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIS) for the Message Type 'gCCT'.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIS]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIS]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authorityt	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER



Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

---

**Note**

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
  - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.
- 

### 32.2.4 **Inbound gCCT Confirmations**

This section provides processing details of the incoming confirmation messages from SWIFT tracker in ISO format.

#### 32.2.4.1 **Incoming trck.002 Message**

Incoming SWIFT tracker ISO message is expected via FINPLUS Media Control System (MCS).

##### **Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population**

Incoming tracker messages is populated in the Incoming Message Browser. Incoming confirmation messages are expected to contain the Business Application Header (BAH).

##### **Matching**

- Received messages are populated in Incoming gpi Confirmations Browser (PXSIGPCN).

- Incoming messages are first matched with outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO FI to FI Customer Credit transactions, then with outbound Cross-border MT / RTGS MT transactions.
- Matching criteria: UETR of outbound transaction = UETR of gCCT or gCOV confirmation (UETR tag value).
- Upon successful match, message is parsed and stored for display in the outbound transaction view screen.
- In the Incoming gpi Confirmations Browser (PXSGPICN), the Network Type Code of the matched transaction is populated.

#### **32.2.4.2 Incoming trck.003 Message**

##### **Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population**

Incoming tracker messages is populated in the Incoming Message Browser. Incoming confirmation messages are expected to contain the Business Application Header (BAH).

##### **Matching**

- Received message is populated in the Incoming gpi Confirmations Browser (PXSIGPCN).
- Matching is done first with outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO FI to FI Customer Credit transactions, then with outbound Cross-border MT / RTGS MT transactions.
- Matching criteria: UETR of outbound transaction = UETR of gCCT from confirmation alert message (UETR tag value).
- Upon successful match, message is parsed and stored for display in the outbound transaction view screen.

#### **32.2.5 Outbound gCOV Transaction**

This section provides processing details for outbound gCOV transaction.

##### **32.2.5.1 gpi Agent Derivation**

System derives 'gpi Agent' flag as 'Yes' when following conditions are met:

- 'gpi Processing Enabled' = 'Y' in SWIFT gpi host preferences (PXDGPPIPF).
- Processing Branch BIC (from STDCRBRN) and Transfer Currency combination exists in SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).

**Origination:** If outbound transaction is a gpi transaction ('gpi Agent' flag = 'Yes'), system populates the same service level code as the Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) in the first occurrence of Service Level Details.

**Pass-through:** System sets 'gpi Agent' flag = 'Yes' when all of the following are satisfied, and populates gCOV service level code 'G001' in the first occurrence of Service Level Details:

- 'gpi Processing Enabled' = 'Y' in SWIFT gpi host preferences (PXDGPPIPF).
- Processing Branch BIC and Transfer Currency combination must exist in SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).

---

##### **Note**

If gCOV service code value "G001" is already present in any Service Level Details entry, system will not populate it in the first occurrence.

---

### 32.2.5.2 Date Derivation

Settlement Days derivation for gpi pass-through payments (gpi Agent = 'Yes'):

- System checks Outbound gpi Payment Receiver Agreement (PXDSROAG) for gCOV. If valid, uses 'gpi Cutoff Days'.
- If not found, system refers to SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) using Receiver BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = '001' (gCOV), Platform = 'GPI', and valid Activation Date range. If valid, uses 'Cutoff Days'.

---

#### **Note**

The Cutoff Days in the gpi Directory should be in the format D–n. The value n is treated as the Settlement Days.

- 
- If no valid gpi Directory entry is found, existing Date Derivation processing is executed.

### 32.2.5.3 Network Cutoff Validation

Cutoff Time derivation for gpi pass-through payments (gpi Agent = 'Yes'):

- System checks Outbound gpi Payment Receiver Agreement (PXDSROAG) for gCOV. If valid, uses 'gpi Cutoff Time' as BIC cutoff time.
- If not found, system refers to SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) using Instructed Agent BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = '001' (gCOV), Platform = 'GPI', and valid Activation Date range. If valid, uses 'Cutoff Time'.
- If no valid gpi Directory entry is found, existing Network Cutoff check is executed.

### 32.2.6 Inbound gCOV Transaction

This section provides processing details of the Inbound FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) cover transactions.

#### 32.2.6.1 gpi Agent Derivation

System derives 'gpi Agent' flag as 'Yes' when following conditions are met:

- 'gpi Processing Enabled' = 'Y' in SWIFT gpi host preferences (PXDGPIPF).
- Processing Branch BIC (from STDCRBRN) and Transfer Currency combination exists in SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).

#### 32.2.6.2 Date Derivation

Settlement Days derivation for gpi pass-through payments (gpi Agent = 'Yes'):

- System checks Inbound gpi Payment Receiver Agreement (PXDSRIAG) for gCOV. If valid, uses 'gpi Cutoff Days'.
- If not found, system refers to SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) using Instructed Agent BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = '001' (gCOV), Platform = 'GPI', and valid Activation Date range. If valid, uses 'Cutoff Days'.

---

**Note**

The Cutoff Days in the gpi Directory should be in the format D–n. The value n is treated as the Settlement Days.

---

- If no valid gpi Directory entry is found, existing Date Derivation processing is executed.

### **32.2.6.3 Network Cutoff Validation**

Cutoff Time derivation for gpi pass-through payments (gpi Agent = 'Yes'):

- System checks Outbound gpi Payment Receiver Agreement (PXDSROAG) for gCOV. If valid, uses 'gpi Cutoff Time' as BIC cutoff time.
- If not found, system refers to SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) using Instructed Agent BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = '001' (gCOV), Platform = 'GPI', and valid Activation Date range. If valid, uses 'Cutoff Time'.
- If no valid gpi Directory entry is found, existing Network Cutoff check is executed.

### **32.2.7 Outbound gCOV Confirmations**

#### **32.2.7.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation**

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Confirmation message (gCOV) get generated with gpi Service Type value populated as '001' in the confirmation message.

<b>Processing status</b>	<b>Message generated</b>	<b>Status Code / Reason Code</b>	<b>Date &amp; Time details</b>	<b>Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]</b>	<b>In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPIST]</b>
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & Time	REJECTED	NA

---

**Note**

If the outbound pass-through transaction is successfully processed, no confirmation message is generated by the system, as SWIFT itself generates the Interim Confirmation in ISO format.

---

## 32.2.8 Inbound gCOV Confirmations

### 32.2.8.1 Incoming trck.002 Message

#### **Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population**

Incoming tracker messages is populated in the Incoming Message Browser. Incoming confirmation messages are expected to contain the Business Application Header (BAH).

#### **Matching**

- Received messages are populated in Incoming gpi Confirmations Browser (PXSIGPCN).
- Incoming messages are first matched with outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO FI to FI Customer Credit transactions, then with outbound Cross-border MT / RTGS MT transactions.
- Matching criteria: UETR of outbound transaction = UETR of gCCT or gCOV confirmation (UETR tag value).
- Upon successful match, message is parsed and stored for display in the outbound transaction view screen.
- In the Incoming gpi Confirmations Browser (PXSGPICN), the Network Type Code of the matched transaction is populated.

## 32.3 SWIFT gFIT Processing

### 32.3.1 Outbound gFIT Transaction

This section provides details of gFIT transaction processing.

#### 32.3.1.1 Confirmation Generation

System generates SWIFT MT299 confirmation messages for gFIT transactions where 'gpi Agent' = 'Yes' and 'gpi Payment Type' = 'gFIT'.

System generates Confirmation messages for the following events:

<b>Processing status</b>	<b>Message generated</b>	<b>Status Code / Reason Code</b>	<b>Date &amp; Time Details</b>	<b>Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST]</b>	<b>In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPST]</b>
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On account-ing completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In any exception queue such as Non-STP, Repair, EU Payer, and similar, but excluding the Inbound STP Messages Queue.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT

Cancelled from any exception queue	On successful cancellation action	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Transaction is Sanctions Seized	After Seizure entry posting	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

### 32.3.2 **Inbound gFIT Transaction**

This section provides processing of the inbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 transactions as per the SWIFT gpi gFIT rulebook guidelines.

#### 32.3.2.1 **gpi Agent Derivation**

Derive 'gpi Agent' flag as 'Yes' when all following conditions are met:

- 'gpi Processing Enabled' = 'Y' in SWIFT gpi host preferences (PXDGPIPF).
- Processing Branch BIC (from Branch Core Parameters – STDCRBRN) and Transfer Currency combination exists in SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).

#### 32.3.2.2 **Incoming gpi - Flag Derivation**

System sets 'incoming gpi' flag to 'Yes' when Block 3 Tag 111 = '004' in incoming uploaded MT202 messages. For manual bookings, user can set this flag as 'Yes'.

#### 32.3.2.3 **Date Derivation**

For gpi payments (gpi Agent = Yes), Settlement Days are derived as follows:

- System checks SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) for Receiver BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = '004' (gFIT), Platform = 'GPI', and Activation Date within Start/End Date. If valid entry found, 'Cutoff Days' will be used as settlement days.

---

#### **Note**

The Cutoff Days in the gpi Directory should be in the format D–n. The value n is treated as the Settlement Days.

---

- If no valid gpi Directory found is found, existing Date Derivation logic applies (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff).

#### 32.3.2.4 **Network Validation**

- System checks SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) for Receiver BIC, Transfer Currency, Service ID = '004' (gFIT), Platform = 'GPI', and Activation Date within Start/End Date. If valid entry found, 'Cutoff Time' will be used as BIC cutoff time.
- If no valid gpi Directory is found, the system uses the existing Network Cutoff logic (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff maintenance).

### 32.3.3 **Outbound gFIT Confirmations**

This section provides processing details of how to generate gpi Confirmations for the Inbound and Outbound pass-through SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions.

### 32.3.3.1 Confirmation Message Generation for Outbound Passthrough Transaction

System generates a gFIT confirmation message in the "trck.001" format for gFIT transactions.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time Details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Transaction is Sanctions Seized	After posting Sanctions Seizure entries	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

---

#### Note

There is no confirmation message generation when the transaction is cancelled from any queue and is resulting in Payment Reject (pacs.002) (or) Payment Return (pacs.004) transactions.

---

### 32.3.4 Inbound gFIT Confirmations

Inbound gFIT confirmation messages in MX (ISO) format (trck.002) are required to be received and displayed against the corresponding outbound gFIT transactions.

#### 32.3.4.1 Confirmation Message Generation for Inbound Transactions

System generates a gFIT confirmation message in the "trck.001" format for gFIT transactions.

Generates Confirmation messages for the following events:

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time Details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA

Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Transaction is Sanctions Seized	After posting Sanctions Seizure entries	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

---

#### Note

There is no confirmation message generation when the transaction is cancelled from any queue and is resulting in Payment Reject (pacs.002) (or) Payment Return (pacs.004) transactions.

---

### 32.3.4.2 Incoming Message Browser Population

After receiving the incoming gFIT confirmation message in ISO format, the message is populated in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINRBW). The confirmation message is expected to include the Business Application Header (BAH).

### 32.3.4.3 Matching with Outbound Transactions

The received message is populated in the Incoming GPI Confirmations Browser (PXSGPICN).

The incoming message is first matched with outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit transactions, and if no match is found, with outbound cross-border MT transactions.

Matching criteria:

- The UETR of the outbound CBPRPlus pacs.009 transaction must match the UETR value in the gFIT confirmation message.
- If not matched, the UETR of the outbound MT202/MT205 transaction is compared against the same UETR tag in the gFIT confirmation.

After a successful match, the message is parsed and stored for display in the Outbound Transaction View screen.

In the Incoming gpi Confirmations Browser (PXSGPICN), the Network Type Code value of the matched transaction is populated.

## 32.3.5 SWIFT gpi / gFIT - STP Layer Payments

### 32.3.5.1 gpi Agent Derivation

The system will set the gpi Agent flag to 'Yes' when all the following conditions are met:

- gFIT Enabled: The gFIT Enabled flag is set to 'Y' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preferences (PXDGPPIF).



- Valid BIC and Currency Combination: The combination of the Processing Branch BIC (from Branch Core Parameters – STDCRBRN) and Transfer Currency exists in the SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).
- Directory Criteria: In the gpi Directory, the following additional criteria must also be satisfied:
  - Service Identification is 'gFIT'
  - Platform is 'gpi'
  - The Activation Date is on or after the Start Date (if present) and before the End Date (if present).

### 32.3.5.2 Incoming gpi - Flag Derivation

System sets the 'incoming gpi' flag to 'Yes' when any Service Level Code value under Payment Type Information has the value 'G004'.

### 32.3.5.3 Confirmation Message Generation for Transaction in STP Layer

User can generate gFIT confirmation message in gFIT "trck.001" format for the gFIT transactions stuck in any STP Layer exception queues.

System generates Confirmation messages for the following events:

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time Details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In any STP Layer exception queue excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Exception - Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover Match Queue	Transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Cancelled from any Exception Queue	On successful cancellation action	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

## 32.4 SWIFT Go Processing

### 32.4.1 Outbound Go Transaction

This section provides processing details of the outbound, inbound, and pass-through SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 payments.

### 32.4.1.1 **SWIFT Go Payment Validations**

System validates transactions with 'SWIFT Go' flag = 'Yes' as follows:

- 'SWIFT Go Enabled' is set as 'Yes' in gpi host preferences (PXDGPIPF).
- Transfer Currency is maintained in SWIFT Go host preferences (PXDGPSPF).
- Transfer Amount is less than or equal to the configured limit for the currency in PXDGSPF.
- Processing branch BIC participates in SWIFT Go service.
- Charge Bearer is selected as 'SHAR'.
- Settlement Method is not 'COVE'.
- Intermediary Agent 2 and 3 details are not input.
- Charges Information is not input.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent and Instruction for Next Agent are not input.

Error messages raised for each validation failure. Manual transactions cannot be saved; uploaded ones move to TR queue with 'SWIFT Go' as repairable field.

---

#### **Note**

Transfer Currency and Amount cannot be amended.

---

### 32.4.1.2 **SWIFT Go Payment Chain Resolution**

Resolve Instructed Agent for transactions with 'SWIFT Go' flag = 'Yes' as follows:

#### **Auto Payment Chain**

If Intermediary Agent 1 is specified:

1. System checks SWIFT gpi Directory for Intermediary Agent 1 BIC with Service ID = '009', Transfer Currency, and Reachable Through = 'D-C'
  - If valid record is found, then the system proceeds to Step 2
  - If not, system raises an error and stops the payment resolution processing
2. System checks if Intermediary Agent 1 is a valid Currency Correspondent:
  - If yes, resolve as Instructed Agent
  - If not, system raises error and stops the payment resolution processing

If only Creditor Agent is specified:

1. System checks gpi Directory for Creditor Agent BIC with Service ID = '009', Transfer Currency, and Reachable Through = 'D-C'
  - If valid record is found, then the system proceeds to Step 2
  - If no valid record is found, the system proceeds to Step 3
2. System checks if Creditor Agent is a Currency Correspondent or not
  - If it is a valid currency correspondent, the system populates the Creditor Agent BIC as the Instructed Agent.
  - If it is not a valid currency correspondent, the system proceeds to Step 3.

3. The system checks the SWIFT GPI Directory for a combination of the Creditor Agent BIC, transfer currency, Service Identification '009', and Reachable Through set to 'Intermediary'.
  - If a valid record is found, the system retrieves the Reachable Through BIC and proceeds to Step 4.
  - If no valid record is found, the system proceeds to Step 5
4. System checks if Reachable Through BIC is Currency Correspondent or not:
  - If it is a valid currency correspondent, the system populates the Reachable Through BIC as the Instructed Agent.
  - If it is not a valid currency correspondent, the system proceeds to Step 5.
5. The system derives the Instructed Agent based on the existing payment chain logic:
  - The system checks the SWIFT gpi directory for the creditor agent BIC, transfer currency, service identification '009', and reachable through 'D-C' combination. If it finds a valid record, it retains the instructed agent.
  - If not found, the system stops processing and raises error.
  - If Settlement Method = 'COVE': Then the system raises an error as Settlement Method 'COVE' is not applicable for SWIFT Go.

The system sets the 'GPI Payment Type' to 'SWIFT Go' after the successful resolution of the Instructed Agent.

### **Manual Payment Chain**

The system derives the instructed agent BIC from the currency correspondent rule if the instructed agent and credit account are not provided. If the credit account is entered, the system derives the instructed agent BIC from currency correspondent maintenance.

If no instructed agent or credit account is provided, the system derives the BIC from the currency correspondent rule; otherwise, it uses currency correspondent maintenance.

- If a valid record is found, the system sets the 'gpi payment type' to 'SWIFT Go'.
- If no valid record is found, the system raises an error.

### **32.4.1.3 Date Derivation**

Settlement days for SWIFT Go payments (gpi payment type = 'SWIFT Go') are derived from the gpi agreement or gpi directory:

- The system checks the outbound gpi payment receiver agreement (PXDSROAG) using the host code, instructed agent BIC, transfer currency, and gpi type 'SWIFT Go'. If a valid agreement exists, the 'gpi cutoff days' value is used.
- If no valid agreement exists, the system checks the SWIFT gpi directory (PMDGPIDR) for a matching entry with instructed agent BIC, transfer currency, service ID '009', platform 'GPI', and activation date within the valid range. If found, the 'cutoff days' value is used.

---

#### **Note**

The Cutoff Days in the gpi Directory should be in the format D–n. The value n is treated as the Settlement Days.

---

- If neither is found, existing Date Derivation logic applies (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff).

#### **32.4.1.4 Network Cutoff Validation**

The system derives the cutoff time from the gpi agreement or gpi directory for SWIFT Go payments:

- The system checks the outbound gpi payment receiver agreement (PXDSROAG) using the host code, instructed agent BIC, transfer currency, and gpi type 'SWIFT Go'. If a valid agreement exists, the 'gpi cutoff time' is used as the BIC cutoff time.
- If no valid agreement exists, the system checks the SWIFT gpi directory (PMDGPIDR) for a matching entry based on receiver BIC, transfer currency, service ID '009', platform 'GPI', and an activation date within the defined start and end dates. If found, the 'cutoff time' from the directory is used.
- If neither exists, the system uses the existing Network Cutoff logic (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff maintenance).

#### **32.4.1.5 Charges Information Population**

Following is the way to populate Charges Information based for SWIFT Go payments:

- **SHAR:** The system does not populate the Charges Information section.

#### **32.4.1.6 Debtor Agent Population**

System populates Debtor Agent BIC for gpi Payments (gpi Agent flag = 'Yes'):

- The system populates the processing branch BIC as the debtor agent BIC if any debtor agent field is provided. This applies to origination transactions only.

### **32.4.2 Outbound Passthrough**

#### **32.4.2.1 SWIFT Go Payment Validation**

The system identifies an outbound pass-through transaction as a SWIFT Go transaction when all the following conditions are met:

- The transfer currency is maintained in the SWIFT Go payment host preferences (PXDGPSPF).
- The transfer amount is less than or equal to the amount defined in PXDGPSPF for the corresponding transfer currency.
- The processing branch BIC (default 11-character BIC linked in the Branch Core Parameters screen [STDCRBRN]) and transfer currency combination exists in the SWIFT gpi directory (PMDGPIDR) for the SWIFT Go service.
- The instructed agent is a SWIFT Go agent—its BIC and transfer currency combination exists in PMDGPIDR for the SWIFT Go service.

#### **32.4.2.2 Pricing / Charges Calculation**

The system skips pricing and charges calculation when the transaction type is 'SWIFT Go' (gpi transaction type = 'SWIFT Go').

### **32.4.3 Inbound Go Transaction**

This section provides processing details of the Inbound Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) SWIFT Go transactions.

### **32.4.3.1 SWIFT Go Payment Validation**

The system performs validations for manually booked transactions with the SWIFT Go flag set to Yes. The following validations are applied:

- The SWIFT Go Enabled flag is set to Y in the SWIFT gpi host-level preferences (PXDGPIPF).
- The transfer currency is maintained in the SWIFT Go payment host preferences (PXDGPSPF).
- The transfer amount is less than or equal to the amount defined in PXDGPSPF for the transfer currency.
- The processing branch BIC participates in the SWIFT Go service.
- Go Service Code "G009" is present in the first occurrence of Service Level Code under Payment Information ? Service Level Details.
- Charge Bearer is set to SHAR.
- Settlement Method is not set to COVE.
- Intermediary Agent 2 and Intermediary Agent 3 details are not provided.
- Charges Information is not manually entered.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent and Instruction for Next Agent are not entered.

These validations apply only to manually booked transactions. If any validation fails, the transaction cannot be saved, and separate error messages are raised for each failure.

### **32.4.3.2 gpi Agent / Incoming gpi value Derivation**

Derive 'gpi Agent' flag as 'Yes' when all following conditions are met:

- 'gpi Processing Enabled' = 'Y' in SWIFT gpi host preferences (PXDGPIPF).
- Processing Branch BIC (from Branch Core Parameters – STDCRBRN) and Transfer Currency combination exists in SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).

#### **Incoming gpi - Flag Derivation**

System populates the 'incoming gpi' flag as 'Yes' when any Service Level Code under Payment Type Information equals 'G001'.

### **32.4.3.3 gpi Payment Type Value Derivation**

If Service Code G009 is present under Service Level Code in Payment Information, the system sets the gpi Payment Type to SWIFT Go.

If the gpi Agent flag is Yes and Service Code G001 is present, the system sets the gpi Payment Type to SWIFT gCCT.

### **32.4.3.4 Date Derivation**

The system derives Settlement Days from the gpi Agreement or the gpi Directory, based on availability:

- For SWIFT Go payments, the system first checks the Inbound gpi Receiver Agreement (PXDSRIAG) for gpi Cutoff Days.
- If not found, it refers to the gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) using the matching criteria. If a valid entry exists, the Cutoff Days is used as Settlement Days.

---

**Note**

The Cutoff Days in the gpi Directory should be in the format D–n. The value n is treated as the Settlement Days.

---

- If there is no valid gpi Directory found, existing Date Derivation logic applies (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff).

### **32.4.3.5 Network Cutoff Validation**

The system derives Cutoff Time from the gpi Agreement or the gpi Directory, based on availability.

- For SWIFT Go payments, the system first checks the Inbound gpi Receiver Agreement (PXDSRIAG) for gpi Cutoff Time.
- If not found, it uses the Cutoff Time from the gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) if a valid entry exists.
- If there is no valid gpi Directory found, the system uses the existing Network Cutoff logic (based on Outbound BIC Cutoff maintenance).

### **32.4.4 Outbound Go/Passthrough Transaction Confirmations**

This section provides processing details of the incoming confirmation messages from SWIFT tracker in ISO format.

#### **32.4.4.1 Confirmation Generation**

##### **Format**

The system generates either a SWIFT Go confirmation message or a Universal Confirmation message, depending on the bank's gpi Agent status.

- The system checks the gpi Agent flag. If "Yes," it generates a gpi-compliant confirmation message. If the gpi Transaction Type is SWIFT Go, a SWIFT Go-compliant confirmation message is generated; otherwise, a gCCT confirmation message in ISO format (trck.001).
- If the gpi Agent flag is "No" and the gpi Transaction Type is SWIFT Go, the system generates a Universal Confirmation message in ISO format (trck.001).

<b>Transaction Type</b>	<b>SWIFT gpi Agent</b>	<b>Message Format</b>
SWIFT Go	Yes	SWIFT Go "trck.001"
SWIFT Go	No	Universal Confirmation "trck.001"
SWIFT gpi gCCT	Yes	SWIFT gCCT "trck.001"
SWIFT pacs.008	No	Universal Confirmation "trck.001"

## Events

System generates Confirmation messages for the following events:

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status (PXDGPST)	In Progress Codes - gCCT (PXDGPST)
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Transaction is Sanctions Seized	After posting Sanctions Seizure entries	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

### Note

No confirmation message is generated if a transaction is canceled from any queue and results in a Payment Reject (pacs.002) or Payment Return (pacs.004) transaction.

## **32.4.5 Inbound Go Confirmations**

This section provides processing details for receiving and processing incoming SWIFT Go confirmation messages.

### **32.4.5.1 Incoming Message Browser Population**

Upon receiving an incoming SWIFT Go confirmation message in ISO format, the system populates it in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINRBW). The message is expected to include the Business Application Header (BAH).

### **32.4.5.2 Matching with Outbound Transactions**

The received message populates in the Incoming gpi Confirmations Browser (PXSGPICN).

It is matched first with Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus FI-to-FI Customer Credit transactions, then with Outbound Cross-border MT transactions.

Matching criteria:

- UETR of Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction = UETR of SWIFT Go confirmation [UETR Tag value]
- UETR of Outbound SWIFT MT103 transaction = UETR of SWIFT Go confirmation [UETR Tag value]

After a successful match, the message is parsed and stored for display in the Outbound transaction view screen.

In the Incoming gpi Confirmations Browser (PXSGPICN), the matched transaction Network Type Code value populates.

## **32.4.6 STP Layer Transaction**

### **32.4.6.1 gpi Agent Derivation**

The system derives the 'gpi Agent' flag as 'Yes' when the following conditions are met:

- The 'gCCT Enabled' flag is set to 'Y' in SWIFT gpi host level preferences (PXDGPPIPF).
- The Processing branch BIC (Default BIC – 11-character, linked in Branch Core Parameters screen (STDCRBRN)) and Transfer Currency combination exist in the SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR).

### **32.4.6.2 SWIFT Go Payment Validations**

The system derives an Inbound transaction in the STP Layer as a SWIFT Go transaction when the following conditions are met:

- Service Code 'G009' is present in the Service Level Code under Payment Information.
- Transfer Currency is maintained in SWIFT Go Payment Host preferences (PXDGPSPF).
- Transfer Amount is less than or equal to the amount set in SWIFT Go Payment Host preferences (PXDGPSPF) for the transfer currency.
- Processing branch BIC (Default BIC – 11-character, linked in Branch Core Parameters screen (STDCRBRN)) and Transfer Currency combination exist in the SWIFT gpi Directory (PMDGPIDR) for SWIFT Go service.
- Processing Branch BIC – Default BIC linked in Branch Core Parameters (STDCRBRN), Transfer Currency, Service Identification as SWIFT Go ('009'), Platform as gpi ('GPI'),



Activation Date matches the Start Date (if present) and is earlier than the End Date (if present).

The system sets the gpi Transaction Type as SWIFT Go when all SWIFT Go conditions are met.

### 32.4.6.3 Confirmation Message Generation for Transaction in STP Layer

Format

The system generates either a SWIFT Go or Universal Confirmation message based on the bank's gpi Agent status.

If gpi Agent = Yes, it generates a gpi-compliant confirmation message.

If gpi Transaction Type = SWIFT Go, it generates a SWIFT Go-compliant confirmation message.

Otherwise, it generates a gCCT confirmation message in ISO format (trck.001).

If gpi Agent = No and gpi Transaction Type = SWIFT Go, it generates a Universal Confirmation message in ISO format (trck.001).

Transaction Type	SWIFT gpi Agent	Message Format
SWIFT Go	Yes	SWIFT Go "trck.001"
SWIFT Go	No	Universal Confirmation "trck.001"
SWIFT gpi gCCT	Yes	SWIFT gCCT "trck.001"
SWIFT pacs.008	No	Universal Confirmation "trck.001"

The system generates confirmation messages for following specified events.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time Details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST]	In Progress Codes – gpi Status Reason Codes [PXDGPST]
Exception - In any STP Layer exception queue	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled from any exception Queue	After successful Cancellation processing	RJCT	Message generation Date & Time	REJECTED	NA

---

## 33. Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

### 33.1 Universal Confirmations

Universal confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions (pacs.008) in SWIFT ISO (trck) format.

### 33.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

#### 33.2.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

### 33.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

#### 33.3.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

---

## 34. Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

### 34.1 gpi Confirmations

This feature supports the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO Inbound / Outbound pass-through transactions.

### 34.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

#### 34.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Service Type '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPST) for the Message Type 'gCCT'.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS

Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

---

**Note**

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
  - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.
- 

## **34.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)**

### **34.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation**

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Service Type '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPISIT) for the Message Type 'gCCT'.

<b>Processing status</b>	<b>Message generated</b>	<b>Status Code / Reason Code</b>	<b>Date &amp; Time details</b>	<b>Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST]</b>	<b>In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPST]</b>
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPST) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPST) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.

## 34.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction

### 34.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Confirmation Message (gCOV) with Service Type is getting generated. The gpi service value as '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks this value from the SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPST) for the Message Type 'gCOV'.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST]	In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On account-ing completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & Time	REJECTED	NA

- In addition to the above scenarios, the cover message which is received for Cover matching will result in generating a gCOV credit confirmation.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST]	In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPST]
Cover Matched	On Cover Matching (Auto / Manual)	ACCC	Cover Matched Date & time	PROCESSED	NA

---

**Note**

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
  - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.
- 

## **34.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction**

### **34.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation**

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Confirmation message (gCOV) get generated with gpi Service Type value populated as '001' in the confirmation message.

<b>Processing status</b>	<b>Message generated</b>	<b>Status Code / Reason Code</b>	<b>Date &amp; Time details</b>	<b>Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIS]</b>	<b>In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPIS]</b>
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & Time	REJECTED	NA

---

**Note**

- If the Outbound pass-through transaction is successfully processed, then no confirmation message is generated, as SWIFT itself generate the Interim Confirmation.
  - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
  - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.
-





---

## 35. NACKed Message Repair

### 35.1 NACKed Message Repair

This feature repair Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages sent out to the network and got NACKed.

#### 35.1.1 NACKed Message Processing

NACKed Message follows below processing steps:

- [Section 35.1.1.1, "Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing"](#)
- [Section 35.1.1.2, "Outbound Message Repair Processing"](#)
- [Section 35.1.1.3, "Outbound Message Resend Processing"](#)

##### 35.1.1.1 Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing

- After receiving the negative acknowledgment and matching with the original outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO message, the system logs the original Outbound message in the Outbound Messages Repair Queue.

---

#### **Note**

Negative Acknowledgement message refers to NACK from SWIFT FINPlus/Interact and Admi.007 (Receipt Acknowledgement) from TARGET2.

- 
- A new queue reference is generated, and the below fields of the outbound message get populated.
    - Original Transaction Reference as Reference Number
    - UETR
    - Message Format (Value as MX)
    - SWIFT Message Type
    - Network
    - Branch
    - Receiver (Instructed Agent or To BIC)
    - Currency
    - Amount
    - Acknowledgement Status
    - Network Acknowledgement Status
    - Current Status as 'Pending'

---

#### **Note**

If the NACKed message is embedded in the DataPDU header, the DataPDU gets removed and the payload (Business Application Header and payment message) is logged in the Message Repair Queue.

---

### 35.1.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Processing

- The system generates a new Document Number (DCN). The generated Document Number (DCN) gets auto populated in the repaired message.
- Below table lists the SWIFT CBPRPlus message types and the tag details that gets updated with the generated Document Number (DCN).

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.008	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.009	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.004	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.002	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pain.001	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pain.001	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pain.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pain.002	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.054	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.054	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld

- Below table lists the TARGET2 message types and the tag details that get updated with the generated Document Number (DCN):

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
--------------	------	----------	-----

pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.050	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.003	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
admi.005	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr

---

#### Note

As per the TARGET2 rule book, the system populates 'NONREF' value in the Message Identification tag. So, this tag value is not overwritten with the newly generated Document Number (DCN) value.

- 
- The system populates a regenerated message in the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) against the newly generated Document Number (DCN):
    - Message Status is updated as 'Generated'
    - Acknowledgement Status is updated as 'Pending'
    - Network Acknowledgement Status is updated as Blank
  - The SWIFT Message Notification Browser (MSSNOTIB) is also updated. The Acknowledgement Status and the Acknowledgement Message values get updated.
  - The original message that got NACKed is marked as suppressed in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

#### 35.1.1.3 Outbound Message Resend Processing

- The Outbound Message Resend Processing is same as the Repair Processing.

#### 35.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue

This screen populates the Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages that are NACKed.

You can invoke “Outbound Message Repair Queue” screen by typing the function ID ‘PQSMSONK’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Queue Reference Number
- Document Number (DCN)
- Original DCN
- Reference Number
- UETR
- Branch
- Receiver
- Media
- Message Format
- Message Type
- SWIFT MX Type
- Network
- Currency
- Amount
- Network Type Code
- Acknowledgement Status
- Network Acknowledgement Status
- Current Status
- Authorization Status
- Verification Status
- Transaction Type
- Maker ID
- Checker ID

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

The following actions can be performed for the selected transactions:

Actions	Functions
Repair	Repairs the NACKed Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 messages.  A Repair sub screen get launched to show the full XML message (outbound message) that got NACKed.
Reverse Transaction	You can reverse the underlying transaction of the NACKed message.  On clicking the Reverse Transaction tab, the system launches the sub-screen Reverse Transaction Details to capture the Maker Remarks / Checker Remarks.
Resend	Resends the message to the network again without modifying any data.
Authorize	Authorization of the action taken by Checker.
Verify	The system launch the Repair sub-screen. The user is forced to enter the Verifier Remarks. The user is not allowed to modify the value of any other field.
Delete	You can undo the Repair/Reverse/Resend action.  If the last action is 'Repair', the repaired message data get deleted.
Reject	Rejection of unauthorized user action by Maker.
View Message	View the original outbound message that was generated and sent out.
View Acknowledgement	View the NACK message received for the out message sent out.
View Transaction	Launches the underlying transaction view screen.

Message Type	Network Type	Function ID
PACS.008 (Includes STP)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
PACS.009 (Includes Core / Cover / Advice)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
PACS.004	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBRV
PACS.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
PACS.009 (Includes Core / Cover)	TARGET2	PSDORBTv

PACS.004	TARGET2	PSDOCBRV
----------	---------	----------

## 35.2 **Message Hold Release Suppress**

This feature defers the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages for a certain time.

### 35.2.1 **Message Processing**

Hold Suppress Release Message follows below processing steps:

- [Section 35.1.1.1, "Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing"](#)
- [Section 35.1.1.2, "Outbound Message Repair Processing"](#)
- [Section 35.1.1.3, "Outbound Message Resend Processing"](#)

#### 35.2.1.1 **Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements**

- The system supports following rule elements for defining Hold / Suppress / Release rules for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages:
  - SOURCE\_CODE
  - PROCESSING\_BRANCH
  - CHANNEL\_TYPE
  - TRANSFER\_AMT
  - GPI\_AGENT
  - IS\_RECEIVER\_BIC\_RESTRICTED
  - IS\_RECEIVER\_BIC\_COUNTRY\_RESTRICTED
  - IS\_AWI\_BIC\_RESTRICTED
  - IS\_AWI\_BIC\_COUNTRY\_RESTRICTED
  - IS\_SENDER\_CORRES\_BIC\_RESTRICTED
  - IS\_SENDER\_CORRES\_BIC\_COUNTRY\_RESTRICTED
  - IS\_BENE\_BIC\_RESTRICTED
  - IS\_BENE\_BIC\_COUNTRY\_RESTRICTED

#### 35.2.1.2 **Outbound Message Processing**

- For Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO message generation, the following mandatory checks are done on processing a Hold, Suppress or Release Rule:
  - If there is no Hold/Suppress rules maintained for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination, the payment message can be successfully generated and handed off as per standard functionality.
  - If any of the Hold/Suppress rules are maintained and conditions are matched for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination based on the rule priority within the Rule Start Time and Expiry Time, then the particular payment message is moved to the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) with message status as 'Generated' or 'Suppressed' as per applicable rule action.

---

#### **Note**

The existing EMS job automatically pick up and release the messages that are marked as 'Generated' and 'Authorized', at the specified release time.

---

### **35.2.1.3 Outbound Messages - Suppress / Release action**

- The Release or Suppress actions are allowed on messages that are marked as 'Generated' (with a release time greater than the host time or no release time mentioned for the message that has a matching Hold rule).
- If you try to 'Release' any payment message marked as 'Generated' (with no release time mentioned) on any other business day after the 'Message Date', the system shows an information message: 'This payment message cannot be released'. You can suppress such payment messages from the outbound browser.



---

## 36. Other Features

### 36.1 Chinese Currency Conversion

- System supports conversion of CNH currency code to CNY currency code for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.
- The conversion happen when CNH Conversion is maintained as yes in PXDCNHCHN.
- For Outbound messages, CNH transfer currency is converted to CNY currency. The outbound message is supported for:
  - SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound messages
  - Outbound GIP Confirmation (trck.001) messages.
  - Outbound Universal Confirmation (trck.001) messages.
- For Inbound messages, CNY transfer currency is converted to CNH currency. The inbound message is supported for:
  - SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound messages.

### 36.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message)

- The system checks the BAH version from Generic RTGS maintenance for used BAH version.
- If the version value is 'head.001.001.02', Business Service value gets populated from Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP).

## 37. Annexure

### 37.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

Message Type	Message Description	Base ISO Version	Outbound	Inbound
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer	pacs.008.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP	pacs.008.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core	pacs.009.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover	pacs.009.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice	pacs.009.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.004	Payment Return	pacs.004.001.09	Supported	Supported
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report	pacs.002.001.10	Supported	Supported
pacs.010	Interbank Direct Debit	pacs.010.001.03	Supported	Supported
pacs.003	FI To FI Customer Direct Debit	pacs.003.001.08	Supported	Supported
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request	camt.056.001.08	Supported	Supported
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation	camt.029.001.09	Supported	Supported
camt.057	Notification To Receive	camt.057.001.06	Supported	Supported
camt.055	Customer Payment Cancellation Request	camt.055.001.08	Supported	Supported
camt.058	Notification To Receive Cancellation Advice	camt.058.001.08	Supported	Supported
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification	camt.054.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation	pain.001.001.09	Supported	Supported
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report	pain.002.001.10	Supported	Supported
pain.008	Customer Direct Debit Initiation	pain.008.001.08	Supported	Supported
camt.105	Charges Payment Notification	camt.105.001.02	Supported	Supported
camt.105 MULTI	Charges Payment Notification Multiple Charges	camt.105.001.02	Supported	Supported
camt.106	Charges Payment Request	camt.106.001.02	Supported	Supported

camt.106 MULTI	Charges Payment Request Multi- ple Charges	camt.106.001.02	Supported	Supported
camt.107	Cheque Presentment Notification	camt.107.001.01	Supported	Supported
camt.108	Cheque Cancellation Or Stop Request	camt.108.001.01	Supported	Supported
camt.109	Cheque Cancellation Or Stop Report	camt.109.001.01	Supported	Supported
head.001	Business Application Header	head.001.001.02	Supported	Supported

## 37.2 TARGET2 Message Type

Message Type	Message Description	Base ISO Version	Outbound	Inbound
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer	pacs.008.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer	pacs.009.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer	pacs.009.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.004	Payment Return	pacs.004.001.09	Supported	Supported
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report	pacs.002.001.10	Not Applicable	Supported
pacs.010	Financial Institution Direct Debit	pacs.010.001.03	Not Supported	Supported
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request	camt.056.001.08	Supported	Supported
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation	camt.029.001.09	Supported	Supported
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification	camt.054.001.08	Not Applicable	Supported
camt.050	Liquidity Credit Transfer	camt.050.001.05	Supported	Not Applicable
camt.025	Receipt	camt.025.001.05	Not Applicable	Supported
camt.003	Get Account	camt.003.001.07	Supported	Not Applicable
camt.004	Return Account	camt.004.001.08	Supported	Not Applicable
admi.002*	Message Reject	admi.002.001.01	Not Applicable	Supported
admi.004	Broadcast System Event Notification	admi.004.001.02	Not Applicable	Supported
admi.005	Report Query Request	admi.005.001.01	Supported	Not Applicable
admi.007	Receipt Acknowledgement	admi.007.001.01	Not Applicable	Supported
head.001	Business Application Header	head.001.001.01	Supported	Supported

\* - This message type is not applicable for TARGET2. However, support is available based on the ISO 20022 Specification.

### 37.3 US Fedwire Message Types

Message Type	Message Description	Base ISO Version	Outbound	Inbound
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer	pacs.008.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.008	US Treasury Tax Payment	pacs.008.001.08	Supported	Not Applicable
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core	pacs.009.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover	pacs.009.001.08	Supported	Supported
pacs.004	Payment Return	pacs.004.001.10	Supported	Supported
pacs.002	Fedwire Funds Payment Status	pacs.002.001.10	Not Applicable	Supported
pacs.028	Payment Status Request	pacs.028.001.03	Supported	Not Applicable
pain.013	Drawdown Request	pain.013.001.07	Supported	Supported
pain.014	Drawdown Response	pain.014.001.07	Supported	Supported
camt.056	Return Request	camt.056.001.08	Supported	Supported
camt.029	Return Request Response	camt.029.001.09	Supported	Supported
camt.110	Investigation Response	camt.110.001.01	Supported	Supported
camt.111	Investigation Response	camt.111.001.01	Supported	Supported
camt.052	Endpoint Details Report	camt.052.001.08	Not Applicable	Supported
camt.052	Endpoint Gap Report	camt.052.001.08	Not Applicable	Supported
camt.052	Endpoint Totals Report	camt.052.001.08	Not Applicable	Supported
admi.002	Message Reject	admi.002.001.01	Not Applicable	Supported
admi.004	Connection Check	admi.004.001.02	Supported	Not Applicable
admi.004	Fedwire Funds Broadcast	admi.004.001.02	Not Applicable	Supported
admi.006	Retrieval Request	admi.006.001.01	Supported	Not Applicable
admi.007	Fedwire Funds Acknowledgement	admi.007.001.01	Not Applicable	Supported
admi.011	Fedwire Funds System Response	admi.011.001.01	Not Applicable	Supported
head.001	Business Application Header	head.001.001.03	Supported	Supported

#### Note

Outbound - Oracle Banking Payments generates and send out the message.

Inbound - Oracle Banking Payments receives and process the message.

Not Applicable means there is no guidelines available for message type for the direction (outbound/inbound).

---

## 37.4 Notifications

The following are the standard notifications sent in response to their respective events:

Event Code	Transaction Type	Event Description
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Outbound	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Outbound	When the payment is cancelled
FUTURE_DATED	Outbound	When the payment is moved to Future valued queue
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Inbound	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Inbound	When the payment is cancelled
REJECT_IN_SUCCESS	Inbound	When the payment is marked as 'Rejected' due to incoming Reject message processing
RETURN_IN_SUCCESS	Inbound	When the payment is marked as 'Returned' due to incoming Return message processing
FUTURE_DATED	Inbound	When the payment is moved to Future valued queue
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Outbound Return	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Outbound Return	When the payment is cancelled
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Inbound Return	Upon Successful processing of the payment

---

## 38. Function ID Glossary

### P

PMDBRRTN .....	3-29	PSDIT2CT .....	5-111
PMDCMAGT .....	3-33	PSDIT2CV .....	5-207
PMDNWCOD .....	4-63	PSDNOTAI .....	13-4
PMDNWMCS .....	3-25	PSDNOTAV .....	13-11
PMSNWMCS .....	3-26	PSDOCBBT .....	4-61
PNDNWPRF .....	3-16	PSDOCBCN .....	10-1
PQDGCNRP .....	11-21	PSDOCBCT .....	4-1
PQDIGCNR .....	10-16	PSDOCBRJ .....	7-72
PQDQUACL .....	11-10, 11-34	PSDOCBRV .....	7-58
PQSGCNRP .....	11-28	PSDOCBTW .....	4-221
PQSIGCNR .....	10-23	PSDOCBVW .....	4-107
PQSMSONK .....	35-4	PSDOCCST .....	4-224
PQSTMPLQ .....	15-17	PSDOCMMSG .....	11-10, 11-33
PSDCPSRV .....	22-1	PSDOCNCV .....	10-10
PSDEXACC .....	15-1	PSDOCNTW .....	4-222
PSDFWDMM .....	3-86, 3-89	PSDOCNVW .....	4-116
PSDGBPRF .....	3-36	PSDOCRJV .....	7-74
PSDGCMRV .....	11-29	PSDOCTBT .....	4-180
PSDGRTIN .....	3-23, 3-24	PSDOCTCT .....	4-124
PSDGRTNP .....	3-16	PSDOCTIV .....	19-15
PSDGRTON .....	3-20, 3-22	PSDOFWDR .....	3-39
PSDGRXSP .....	3-27	PSDOFWDV .....	3-66
PSDIBRDV .....	3-34	PSDOFWSV .....	3-71
PSDIBTVW .....	6-29	PSDOGWGA .....	18-1
PSDICBBT .....	5-49	PSDOGWNP .....	3-7
PSDICBCT .....	5-1	PSDOGWRR .....	17-3
PSDICBRV .....	8-1	PSDOIRID .....	24-1
PSDICBVW .....	5-93	PSDOIRPI .....	25-1
PSDICNCV .....	11-8	PSDOIRPV .....	25-30
PSDICNVW .....	5-101	PSDOIRVW .....	24-6
PSDICTVW .....	6-22	PSDORACK .....	16-2
PSDIDCNV .....	14-1	PSDORACV .....	16-5
PSDIFWDV .....	3-76	PSDORBST .....	4-437
PSDIFWSV .....	3-81	PSDORBTV .....	4-334
PSDIGARV .....	18-4	PSDORCST .....	4-436
PSDIGENV .....	17-1	PSDORTBT .....	4-279
PSDIGRAV .....	17-5	PSDOT2CT .....	4-227
PSDIGRCV .....	16-8	PSDOT2CV .....	4-325
PSDIGRJV .....	9-1	PSDOT2LT .....	15-3
PSDIIRPI .....	25-32	PSDOT2LV .....	15-8
PSDIIRVW .....	24-9	PSDOTCTR .....	4-434
PSDIRTBV .....	6-46	PSDOTTBT .....	4-392
PSDIRTCV .....	6-37	PSDOTTBV .....	4-432
PSDIT2BT .....	5-159	PSDOTTCT .....	4-343
PSDIT2BV .....	5-215	PSDOTTCTV .....	4-431
		PSDOTTLT .....	15-13

PSDRJTRM .....3-31  
 PSDRJTST .....3-30  
 PSDT2EDT .....4-454

PSS010VW .....23-2  
 PSSCPSRV .....22-8  
 PSSCSNOC .....28-3  
 PSSEXACC .....15-2  
 PSSGBPRF .....3-37  
 PSSGCNRV .....11-34  
 PSSGRTNP .....3-20  
 PSSGRXSP .....3-28  
 PSSIBRDV .....3-35  
 PSSIBTVW .....6-36  
 PSSICBBT .....5-92  
 PSSICBCN .....11-7  
 PSSICBCT .....5-48  
 PSSICBRV .....8-4  
 PSSICBVW .....5-99  
 PSSICNCV .....11-10  
 PSSICNVW .....5-109  
 PSSICTVW .....6-28  
 PSSIDCNV .....14-7  
 PSSIFWDV .....3-80  
 PSSIFWSV .....3-85  
 PSSIGARV .....18-6  
 PSSIGENV .....17-2  
 PSSIGRAV .....17-8  
 PSSIGRCV .....16-12  
 PSSIGRJV .....9-4  
 PSSIIIRPI .....25-34  
 PSSIIRVW .....24-11  
 PSSIRTBV .....6-54  
 PSSIRTCV .....6-45  
 PSSIT2BT .....5-205  
 PSSIT2BV .....5-222  
 PSSIT2CT .....5-157  
 PSSIT2CV .....5-213  
 PSSNOTAI .....13-10

PSSNOTAV .....13-12  
 PSSNOTCN .....13-3  
 PSSOADM .....3-38  
 PSSOCBBT .....4-106  
 PSSOCBCN .....10-9  
 PSSOCBCT .....4-60  
 PSSOCBRT .....7-57  
 PSSOCBRV .....7-62  
 PSSOCBVW .....4-114  
 PSSOCNCV .....10-13  
 PSSOCNVW .....4-123  
 PSSOCTIT .....19-15, 19-17  
 PSSOCTIV .....19-17  
 PSSOFWDR .....3-65  
 PSSOFWDV .....3-70  
 PSSOFWSV .....3-75  
 PSSOGWGA .....18-3  
 PSSOGWRR .....17-4  
 PSSOIRID .....24-6  
 PSSOIRPI .....25-29  
 PSSOIRPV .....25-31  
 PSSOIRVW .....24-8  
 PSSORACK .....16-4  
 PSSORACV .....16-6  
 PSSORBTB .....4-341  
 PSSORTBT .....4-324  
 PSSOT2CT .....4-277  
 PSSOT2CV .....4-331  
 PSSOT2LT .....15-7  
 PSSOT2LV .....15-12  
 PSSRCACK .....16-1  
 PSST2EDT .....4-455  
 PWDAGMT .....3-90  
 PWSRAGMT .....3-92